UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER AD801787 NEW LIMITATION CHANGE TO Approved for public release, distribution unlimited **FROM** Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Administrative/Operational Use; Sep 1966. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Flight Dynamics Lab., Research and Technology Div., Wright-Patterson AFB, OH. **AUTHORITY** AFFDL ltr, 1 Feb 1973

AFFDL-TR-66-150

801787

4

COMPILATION OF DATA ON CREW EMERGENCY ESCAPE SYSTEMS

John O. Bull

Edward L. Serocki

Howard L. McDowell, et al.

THE BOEING COMPANY, RENTON, WASHINGTON. P.O. BOX 707,

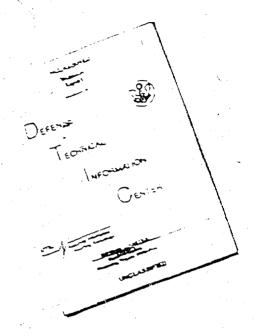
TECHNICAL REPORT NO. AFFDL-TR-66-150 SEPTEMBER 1966



This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Air Farce Flight Dynamics Laboratory.

AIR FORCE FLIGHT DYNAMICS LABORATORY RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND WRIGHT PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO

DISCLAIMER NOTICE



THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

REPRODUCED FROM BEST AVAILABLE COPY

COMPILATION OF DATA ON CREW EMERGENCY ESCAPE SYSTEMS

John O. Bull, Edward L. Serocki, Howard L. McDowell, et al.

This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory.

ť;

ISSUE NO. ____

. 15 to 2.

REPRODUCTION QUALITY NOTICE

This document is the best quality available. The copy furnished to DTIC contained pages that may have the following quality problems:

- Pages smaller or larger than normal.
- Pages with background color or light colored printing.
- · Pages with small type or poor printing; and or
- Pages with continuous tone material or color photographs.

Due to various output media available these conditions may or may not cause poor legibility in the microfiche or hardcopy output you receive.

If this block is checked, the copy furnished to DTIC contained pages with color printing, that when reproduced in Black and White, may change detail of the original copy.

FOREWORD

The research covered in this report was performed by The Boeing Company, Renton, Washington, for the Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, Research and Technology Division, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, under AF Contract No. AF 33(615)-2378, project No. 1362, Task No. 136203. The Air Force program monitor was Mr. Marvin C. Whitney, office symbol FDFR, Recovery and Crew Station Branch. The research was conducted from February 1965 to August 1966.

This research is part of an effort to determine the crew escape design requirements for VTOL and low-altitude dash vehicles; investigate various crew escape concepts such as ejection seats, encapsulated seats, nose and pod-type escape capsules; study the associated escape problems such as stability, critical timing, automatic initiation, high dynamic forces, high performance escape rockets, etc; and determine the theoretical feasibility of the techniques and concepts that will meet the vehicle requirements.

This report covers a part of the investigation which consisted of acquiring and compiling available data for existing and advanced escape systems and subsystems. All work toward this effort by The Boeing Company Airplane Division Product Development Technology Section was coordinated by John Q Bull, escape systems research engineer. Acknowledgement is made by the authors to Mr. Larry J. Nolan, Mr. Jakob Schor, and Mr. Charles W. Bird of Eceing for their aid in preparing the information required for this report. Acknowledgement is also made of the assistance provided by the following facilities who contributed information and data necessary for the accomplishment of Phase II: Aero-Space Crew Equipment Laboratory, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bendix Radio Division, Baltimore, Maryland; Bureau of Naval Weapons, Washington, D.C.; David Clark Co., Inc., Worcester, Mass.; Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. Long Beach, Calif.; E. L du Pont de Nemeurs and Co., Wilmington, Del.; Air Force Flight Dynamics Lab., Renearch and Technology Div. AFSC, WPAFB, Ohio; Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia, Pa.; General Dynamics Corp., Convair Div., San Diogo, Calif., and Ft. Worth Div., Ft. Worth, Texas B. F. Goodrich Aerospace and Defenso Products Div. Akron, Ohio; Goodyear Aerospace Corp., Akron, Ohio; Lockheed California Co., Burbank, Calif.; LTV, Aeronautics Div., Dallas, Texas; Martin-Baker Aircraft Co., Ltd., Denham, Uxbridge, Middlesex, England; McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Missouri; Thiokol Chemical Corporation, Elkton, Maryland, North American Aviation, Inc. Columbus Div., Columbus, Ohio; North American Aviation, Inc., Los Angeles Div., Los Angeles, Calif.; Pacific Scientific Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; Rocket Power, Inc., Mesa, Ariz.; Stanley Aviation Corp., Denver, Colo.; Stencel Aero Engineering Corp., Asheville, N. C.; Talley Industries, Mesa, Ariz.; U. S. Army Transportation Research Command, Ft. Eustis, Va.; U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, Liblgren, Vi.; Walter Kidde Ltd., Northolt, Middlesex, England; and Weber Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif.

Information in this report is embargoed under the Department of State International Traffic In Arms Regulations. The report may be released to foreign governments by departments or agencies of the U.S. Government subject to approval of the Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, or higher authority within the Department of the Air Force. Private individuals or firms require a Department of State export license.

The manuscript was released by the authors in August 1966 for publication as a technical report.

Publication of this report does not constitute Air Force approval of the report's findings or conclusions. It is published only for the exchange and stimulation of ideas.

SOLOMON R. METRES, Acting Chief Recovery and Crew Station Branch Vehicle Equipment Division AF Flight Dynamics Laboratory

Ç,

ABSTRACT

A comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection seats, encapsulated ejection seats, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, and subsystems are described. The descriptions provide information on items such as initiation, crew positioning and restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, seatman separation, capsule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, stabilization, deceleration, recovery parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotation, location aids, and survival equipment or provisions. Information is also provided on escape system performance, tests, accelerations experienced, stability characteristics, trajectories, escape time sequence, envelope dimensions, weights, production or development status, and projected system improvements.

IVI BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Secti	ection		
I.	IN	TRODUCTION	1
II.	ES	CAPE SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS INVESTIGATION	3
	1.	Open Ejection Seats	3
		a. Convair "B" Seat	3
		b. Dougias Escapac IC Seat	14
		c. Douglas Escapac II Seat	19
		d. Lookheed C-2 Seat	24
		e. Martin-Baker Seat	23
		f. North American X-15 Ejection Fast	39
		g. North American HS-1 Seat	48
		h. North American LS-1 Seat	58
		1. North American LW-1 and LW-1A Seats	62
		j. North American LW-2, LW-2A, and LW-2D Seats	77
		k. North American LW-3B Scat	86
		1. Weber F-106 Seat	96
		m. Weber Ejection Seat (T-37)	102
		n. Weber Gemini Seat	108
		o. Weber Dyna-Soar Seat	117
		p. Weber Lunar Landing Research Vehicle Seat	120
		q. B-52 Upward Ejection Seat	127
	2.	Encapsulated Seats	133
		a. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat	133
		b. North American B-70 Encapsulated Scat	150
		c. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat	161
		d. Stanley Two-Place Encapeulated Seat	172
	3.	Cockpit Pod Capsules	191
		a, Stanley Canopy Capsule	191
		b. Convair F-111 Cockpit Pod Capsule	127
	4.	Separable Nose Capsules	209
		LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule	209
		b. Lockheed F-104 Capsule	213
		c. Vertol H-25 Separable Capsule	224
		d. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule	225
		e. Bosing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule	242
	5.	Miscellaneous Escape Devices	250
		a. Stanley Yankes Escape System	250
	6.	Escape and Survival Subsystems and Components	2 50
		a. Capsule Separation Systems	250
		b. LEDC Energy Transmission Systems	253
		m Dunnallant Activited Davidson	200

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

<u>Section</u>			Page
	d. ●.	Parachuta Systems Life Support Systems	299 303
m.	ESCAPI	E SYSTEM EVALUATION	323
	REFER	ENCES	331
	BIBLIO	GRAPHY	333

ILLUSTRATIONS

Convair "B" Seat — General Arrangement Convair "B" Seat Space Envelope General Schematic of Convair Supersonic Aircraft Escape System Convair "B" Seat Ejection Sequence Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult
General Schematic of Convair Supersonic Aircraft Escape System Convair "B" Seat Ejection Sequence Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 32 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability Comparison
Aircraf: Escape System Convair "B" Seat Ejection Sequence Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
Convair "B" Seat Ejection Sequence Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
Convair "B" Seat Trajectories — 154 and 755 KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
KFAS Sled Tests Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration — 755 KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 32 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
KEAS Sled Test Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values Douglas Escapac IC Seat Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison
8 Convair "B" Seat Event Time Values 9 Douglas Escapac IC Seat 10 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement 11 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram 12 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman 13 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
9 Douglas Escapac IC Seat 10 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement 11 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram 12 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman 13 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
10 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — General Arrangement 11 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram 12 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman 13 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 21 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 26 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 27 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 28 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 29 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
11 Douglas Escapac IC Seat — Schematic Diagram 12 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman 13 Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Conditión with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test—Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
Condition with 5th Percentile Crewman Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test—Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 26 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 27 28 29 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Condition with 95th Percentile Crewman 14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test—Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
14 C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit 26 15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 27 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 27 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 28 29 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
15 C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic 27 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 31 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 32 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
Cockpit Schematic 16 C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test—Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
16 C-2 Fjection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories 31 17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 32 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
17 C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability 32 18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
18 C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test — Rocket-Catapult Comparison 32
Comparison 32
19 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat 34
20 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat 35
21 Martin-Baker Ejection Sequence (Below 10,000 Feet) 36
22 Martin-Baker Ejection Sequence (Above 15,000 Feet) 37
25 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat with RPI
Rocket-Catapult System 40
24 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat with RPI
Rocket-Catapult System 41
25 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat with MB
Seat- Pan Rocket System
26 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests 43
27 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests 43 28 Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests 44
30 Analysis of X-15 Accident Potential 46 31 X-15 Ejection Seat Restraint System 46
32 X-15 Ejection Sequence Block Diagram 47
38 X-15 Seat Occupant Accelerations (CG 3-Resultant) 49
34 X-15 Seat and Occupant Trajectory 50
35 North American HS-1 Seat — Performance Envelope 51
36 North American HS-1 Seat — Space Envelope 52
37 North American HS-1 Seat and Occupant 53
38 North American HS-1 — Pilot Escape System Schematic 55

Figure		Page
39	North American HS-1 Seat Escape System	
	G-Time History-Sea Level-100 Knots	59
40	North American HS-1 Seat Escape System	
	G-Time History-Sea Level-500 Knots	60
41	North American HS-1 Soat Escape System —	
	G-Time History-Sea Level-750 Knots	60
42	North American HS-1 Seat Dummy Trajectories	· 61
43	North American LS-1 Seat — Performance Envelope	62
44	North American LS-1 Seat - Space Envelope	63
45	North American LS-1 Scat — General Arrangement	65
46	North American LS-1 Seat - Integrated Harness	
	Release System	66
47	North American LS-1 Seat — Schematic of Escape System	67
48	North American LS-1 Seat — Acceleration Time History-	
	485 KEAS	68
49	North American LS-1 Scat — Seat/Man Trajectories	70
50	North American LW-1 Seat	71
51	North American LW-1 Seat after Separation	72
52	North American LW-1 Seat Envelope	73
53	North American LW-1 Seat Ejection Sequence	74
54	LW-1 Sink Rate Recovery Capability	75
55	LW-1 Dive Angle Capability	75
56	LW-1 Predicted Trajectories	76
57	IW-1 Design Performance Envelope	76
58 1 59	I.W-2 Seat, Less Canopy LW-2 Ballistic Schematic and Seat Envelope	79 80
60	LW-2 Two-Mode Selector System	81
61	LW-2 Static Ground Test Ejection	83
62	LW-2 Sink Rate Recovery Capability	84
63	LW-2 Dive Angle Capability	84
64	LW-2 Predicted Trajectories	85
65	LW-2 Performance Envelope	85
66	North American LW-3B Seat — Recovery Envelope	88
67	North American LW-3B Seat — Space Envelope	89
68	North American LW-3B Seat — General Arrangement	90
89	North American LW-3B Seat - Exploded View	91
70	North American LW-3B Seat - System Schematic	92
71	North American LW-3B Sent - Recovery Envelope	
· -	with Seat Aneroid Added	94
72	North American LW-3B Seat Representative	
	Recovery Trajectories	95
73	F-106 Modified Upward Ejection Seat	97
74	F-106 Modified Upward Ejection Seat	98
75	F-106A Pilot's Ejection Seat — Ejection System	
	Sequence Schematic	99
76	F-106B Pilot's Ejection Seat — Ejection System	
	Sequence Schematic	100

Figure		Page
77	F-106 Modified Upward Ejection Seat with Drogue Gun Deployed Parachute — Ejection and Recovery	
	Trajectories	103
78	Weber Lightweight Ejection Scat for T-37-	
	General Arrangement	104
79	Weher Lightweight Ejection Seat for T-37 —	
	Major Installation Dimensions	105
80	Schematic of Escape System — T-37 Airplane	108
81	Emergency Minimum Ejection Altitudes	107
82	Weber Gemini Scat	109
83	Weber Gemini Seat Installation Dimensions	110
84	Weber Gemini Escape System Test Trajectories	
	Simulated Off Pad Ejection	114
85	Weber Gemini Escape System Test Trajectories	
	Various Sled Velocities	115
86	Weber Gemini Escape System Seat Performance Capability	116
87	Weber Dyna-Soar Seat	118
88	Weber Dyna-Soar Seat — Installation Dimensions	119
89	Weber Dyna-Soar Seat — Ejection Sequence	121
90	Weber (LLRV) Seat	123
91	Weber (LLRV) Sent — Installation Dimensions	124
92	B-52 Upward Ejection Seat	128
93	B-52 Upward Ejection Scat	129
94	B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Schematic	130
95	B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Envelope	131
96	B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Lanyard Attachment	
A.	Flight Conditions	134
97	B-52 Seat Occupant Trajectories — Upward Forward	100
	Facing Seat — Calculated at 2000 Feet, 150 KCAS	135
98	B-52 Seat Occupant Trajectories — Upward Forward	100
00	Facing Seat — Calculated at 2000 Feet, 400 KCAS	136
99	B-52 Upward Seat g Loads and Pitch Rate — Sled Tests	137
100	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Escape System Performance Capability	138
101	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat — General Arrangement	139
102	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat — Schematic of Pre-ejection	199
102	and Election Sequencing	141
103	Goodyear Encapsulated Scat during Flotation and	141
100	Habitability Tests	144
104	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Stabilization System	144
101	Attaching Points	145
105	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Drag Area (CDS) —	140
400	Time (t) Histories for Selected Stabilizing System	145
106	Angle of Attack — Time Histories with Selected	140
	Stabilizing System for Various Escape Velocity	
	and Altitude Conditions	146
107	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Capsule Trajectories	
	Relative to Aircraft at Scu Level	147

Figure	•	Page
103	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat-Escape Trajectory at	
	Sea Level	148
109	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat-Transverse (GT) and	
	Longitudinal (Gy) Acceleration — Time (t)	
	Histories on Occupant in Capsule with Selected	
	Stabilizing System, 301 Knots at Sea Level and	
110	M = 1.2 at Sea Level	149
110	North American B-70 Escape Capsule	151
111	North American B-70 Encapsulated Seat Installation	
	Dimensions	153
112	B-70 Seat Operation	155
113	B-70 Encapsulated Seat - In-Flight	156
114	B-70 Encapsulated Seat with Parachute Fully Inflated	157
115	B-70 Escape Capsule — Four Representative Trajectories	159
116	Ejection Exit Histories B-70 Escape Capsule Ejection	
	Accelerations	160
117	Ejection Exit Histories — B-70 Escape Capsule Ejection	
	Accelerations	160
118	B-70 Escape Capsule Safe Ejection Envelope	162
119	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Scat — Capability	163
120	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Scat — Dimensions	164
121	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat	165
122	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Ejection and Recovery	
	Sequence	167
123	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Systems Schematic	169
124	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat — Capsulo Escape	
	Trajectory Relative to Ground. Ejection No. 1 at	
	106 KEAS — EAFB Test B-58 No. 2	172
125	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Escape Trajectory	
	Relative to Aircraft EAFB Test B-58 No. 2—	
	Ejection No. 1 at 106 KEAS	173
126	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat - Escape Trajectory	
	Relative to Aircraft. HSRS Test 29 at 443 KEAS	174
127	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat — Escape Trajectory	
	Relative to Aircraft. HSRS Test 40 at 669 KEAS—	
	Rear Occupant	175
128	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Scat — Escape System	
	Performance Capability	176
129	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Envelope	177
130	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat — Interior	
	Arrangement	179
131	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat — Ejection,	
	Stabilization, Recovery, and Landing	181
132	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat — Escape	
	Systems Schematic	183
133	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Preliminary	
	Acceleration Time History (Including Descent Phase)	186

Figure		Page
134	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Variations in	
196	Angle of Attack of Proposed Capsule Following Ejection	187
135.	Stanley Two-Place Capsule Trajectory and Velocity History 0-0 Ejection	188
136	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Capsule Trajectory	100
	Relative to Aircraft	189
137	Stanley Canopy Capsule - General Arrangement	192
138	Stanley Canopy Capsule Three-Quarter Front View	193
139	Stanley Canopy Capsule — Oscillograph Trace of Normal	
	Acceleration — 300 KEAS Sled Test	196
140	Stanley Canopy Capsule — Attitude of Capsule versus	
141	Time — 300 KFAS Sled Test Stanley Canopy Capsule — Tail Clearance Indicated by	196
141	Test Trajectories for Straight and Level Flight	197
142	F -111 Crew Module	198
143	F-111 Crew Module Geometry	199
144	F-111 Crew Module Escape Equipment Arrangement	200
145	F-111 Crew Module Escape System Diagram	201
146	F-111 Crew Module Escape Sequence	203
147	F-111 Crew Module Two-Mode Binozzle Rocket Motor	
	Thrust Characteristics	203
148	F-111 Crew Module Crew Seats and Personnel Restraint	207
149	F-111 Crew Module Sled Ejection Test	208
150	LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule Escape System Performance	209
151 152	LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule — General Arrangement LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Mockup	210
152	LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Mockap LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Shaped	211
100	Charge Operation	212
154	LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Boost Rocke	
	System	212
155	LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule - Sequencing Functions	215
156	LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Rescue	
	Detection and Emergency Communications	217
157	LTV Vought Aeronautice Capsule Dynamic Analysis	216
158	LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule High Speed	
1.50	Low Altitude Escape Sequence	219
159 160	Lockheed F-104 Capsule-Track Sled-Rocket Pusher Sled	222
161	Lockheed F-104 Capsule Test Trajectories H-25 Helicopter Capsule Test Configuration	223 226
162	H-25 Helicopter Capsule Separation System Initiation	220 227
163	H-25 Helicopter Capsule Rotors and Capsule Separation	228
164	H-25 Helicopter Capsule Parachute Deployment	229
165	H-25 Helicopter Capsule Parachute Ballistically Spread	230
166	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Escape System	231
167	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Escape and	
	Recovery Sequence	232

Figure		Page
168	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule — General Arrangement and Installation of Capsule Escape	
169	System Compartments Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nese Capsule — Stabilization/	234
170	Deceleration Parachute Drag Area Bosing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule — Dynamic	236
171	Pressure Decay	236
	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Trajectories and Calculations (Sea Level)	238
172	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Calculated Capsule CG Accelerations	
173	Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Angle of Attack	239
174	versus Time (Sea Level)	240
712	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule — Performance Envelope	046
175	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule General	242
176	Arrangement Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule — Right	243
	Side Profile	244
177	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Section System	
178	Schematic Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule —	245
150	Acceleration versus Time	247
179	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule — Yaw	
180	Time Histories for Sea Level Escape Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule — Dynamic	248
	Stability Characteristics	248
181	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule —	240
	Trajectories with Respect to the Earth	249
182	Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule	
	Trajectory With Respect to Airplane at 800 KIAS	249
183	Stanley Yankee Escape System Ejection and Recovery	
184	Sequence	251
104	Capsule Separation Systems — Typical Linear Shaped Charge Setup	
185		254
186	Cross Section, Low Energy Detonating Card XM58 Mechanical Initiator	254
187.	XM59 Gas Initiator	255
188	Frankford Arsenal LEDC Initiators	256
189	Cross Fitting	257
190	Frankford Arsenal LEDC Fitting	258
191	LEDC Check Valve	259
192	Actuator, Center Beam Release, Canopy — Talley	260
	Industries P/N 30189	0.00
193	Actuator, Seat Adjustment — Talley Industries P/N 30147	262
194	Actuator, "B" Seat Foot Pan—Rocket Power, Inc.	263
	P/N 1964-11	064

Figure		Page
195	Actuator, Rotary (Man-Seat Separator) - Talley	
	Industries P/N 1000	286
196	Ballistic Rotary Actuator (Man-Seat Separator) — Rocket	
	Power, Inc. P/N 1925	267
197	Breakaway Bolt Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1548	269
198	Breakaway Bolt Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1548	269
199	Ballistic Inertia Harness Reel — Rocket Power, Inc.	
_	P/N 1293	270
200	Gas Generator — Talley Industries P/N 1450-14	270
201	XM14 Gas Generator Pressure-Time For 21 Cu In Vol	271
202	Gas Generator — Talley Industries P/N 2600-17	272
203	Barostat Lock Initiator — Talley Industries P/N 90166	273
204	Rocket Catapult — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1720-10	273
205	Rocket Catapult — Talley Industries P/N 10,100	275
206	Rocket Catapult — Talley Industries P/N 2400	277
207	Rocket Catapult — Talley Industries P/N 10006	277
208	Rocket Catapult — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1289	279
209	Rocket Catapult Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1407	279
210	Rocket Catapult — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2124	281
211	Rocket Catapult — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2174	281
212	Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2184	281
213	Rocket-Catapult Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2194	282
214	Escape Rocket — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1978	286
21 5	Bom Stabilizer (Retracted) — Rocket Power, Inc.	
A1.0	P/N 1618 Beam Stabilings (Extended) - Beaket Dessey Inc.	287
216	Boom Stabilizer (Extended) — Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1618	287
217	Vertical Thruster (Propellant Powered) — Rocket	201
211	Power, Inc. P/N 1610	287
218	Rotational Thruster (Propellant Powered) —	101
210	Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1612	289
219	Frankford Arsenal M10 Rocket-Catapult	291
220	Frankford Arsenal M10 Rocket-Catapult Operating	491
220	Characteristics	292
221	Frankford Arsenal XM30 Rocket-Catapult	293
222	Frankford Arsenal Initiator M5A2	296
223	Frankford Arsenal Initiator M14	297
224	Stencel Ultra Precision Parachute Operational	201
447	Characteristics Test Data and Conventional	
	Parachute Performance Data	300
225	Stencel LS-1 Ballistic Parachute	301
226	Stencel LS-1 Ballistic Parachute Deceleration versus Time	302
227	Stencel LS-1 Ballistic Parachute Deceleration versus Time	302
228	USAF A/F228-2 — Full Pressure Suit	302
229	Pressure Suit — Altitude-Pressure Schedule	306
230	Walter-Kidde Automatic Life Raft, Inflation Sequence	. 500
	Following Weter Touchdown	401

TABLES

I	Table		Page
Douglas Escapac II Scat Weight Breakdown 23	1	Convair "B" Seat Weight Breakdown	14
	n	Douglas Escapac I-C Seat Weight Breakdown	19
V North American HS-1 Escape System Weight Breakdown 57 VI North American HS-1 Escape System Weight Breakdown 57 VIII North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 69 VIII North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 77 IX North American LW-2 Time History of Events 82 X North American LW-3B Timo History of Events 86 XII North American LW-3B Timo History of Events 87 XIII North American LW-3B Timo History of Events 87 XIII North American LW-3B Timo History of Events 87 XIII North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 93 XIII North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 96 XIV T-37 Lightwelpht Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 112 XVI Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVII Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVIII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XXX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXII Hot		Douglas Escapao II Seat Weight Breakdown	_ 23
VI North American HS-1 Escape System Weight Breakdown 57 VIII North American LS-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 69 VIII North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 77 IX North American LW-2 Time History of Events 82 X North American LW-3B Time History of Events 86 XII North American LW-3B Time History of Events 87 XIII North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 93 XIII North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 96 XIV T-37 Lightweight Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 96 XIV T-37 Lightweight Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 105 XV Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVI Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVI Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 117 XVII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XXI Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXI Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXI Weber (LLRV)		Lockheed C-2 Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown	28
North American LS-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight	v	North American HS-1 Seat - Escape Sequence Timing	54
North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 177	VI	North American HS-1 Escape System Weight Breakdown	57
Breakdown	vn		69
North American LW-2 Time History of Events	vm		77
North American LW-2 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown North American LW-3B Time History of Events 87 XII North American LW-3B Time History of Events 87 XII North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 93 XIII F-106 Ejection Seat Weight Breskidown 96 XIV T-37 Lightweight Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 105 XV Weber Gemini Seat — Ejection Tests 112 XVII Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVIII Weber Dyna-Soar Seat Weight Breakdown 117 XVIII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XIX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XIX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXII Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown 127 XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 127 XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 148 XXIV North American B-70 Excapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 152 XXV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times 166 XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 171 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 190 XXXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXXII Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXXII Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXXII Boeing Supersonie Separable Nose Escape System 221 XXXII Boeing Supersonie Separable Nose Escape System 247 XXXIII Spanley Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	IX		
North American LW-3B Time History of Events 87	•	North American LW-2 Scat Escape System Weight	-
North American LW-3B Scat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown 93	XT		
NIII		North American LW-3B Scat Escape System Estimated	
T-37 Lightweight Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 105	YTIT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Weber Gemini Scat — Ejection Tosts			
XVI Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown 113 XVII Weber Dyna-Soar Seat Weight Breakdown 117 XVIII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXI Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXI Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown 126 XXII B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown 127 XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 148 XXIV North American B-70 Escapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 152 XXV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times 166 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 190 XXXX Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXXII Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXXI Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weig	χv		
XVII			
XVIII Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XX Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown 126 XXII H-52 Upward Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown 127 XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight			
XIX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 125 XX Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing 126 XXI Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown 126 XXII H-52 Upward Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown 127 XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 148 XXIV North American B-70 Encapsulated Seat Weight 148 XXIV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence 152 XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 171 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System 190 XXXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test 221 XXXII ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 247 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant 247			
XX		Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing	
XXI	XX		
XXII B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown XXIV North American B-70 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown XXIV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times XXIII Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown XXIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots XXIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown XXIX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown XXIX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program XXXII ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXIII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives	XX	Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown	
XXIII Goodyear Encapsulated Scat Escape System Weight Breakdown North American B-70 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times Times Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown Times	XXII		
XXIV North American B-70 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 152 XXV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times 166 XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 171 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 190 XXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXIII	Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight	•
Breakdown Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown XXXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown YXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives	VXX	North American B-70 Epcapsulated Seat Weight	
XXV Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times 166 XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 171 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 190 XXXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252			152
Times 166 XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown 171 XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots 185 XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown 190 XXX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXV	Stanley B-58 Engapsulated Seat Operation Sequence	
XXVI Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives			166
XXVII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Scat Operation Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet — Above 200 Knots XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Scat Escape System Weight Breakdown XXIX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown XXX Sunday Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown XXX Sunday Canopy Capsule Track Test Program ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXII ADO-12 Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXVI	Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown	
Sequence Times; Below 15,000 Feet—Above 200 Knots XXVIII Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown XXIX Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Capsule Separation Systems—Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXVII		
200 Knots 185			
Weight Breakdown Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives			185
Weight Breakdown Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program ADO-12 Weight Breakdown XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Weight Breakdown Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives	XXVIII	Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System	
Breakdown 195 XXX Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252			190
Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXXX		195
Program 221 XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXX	Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test	
XXXI ADO-12 Weight Breakdown 241 XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252			221
XXXII Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252	XXXX	 	
Weight Breakdown 247 XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252			
XXXIII Capsule Separation Systems — Heat Resistant Explosives 252			247
Explosives 252	IIIXXX		
			252
	VIXXX		

TABLES (Cont)

	Table		Page
k	XXXX	Encapsulated Ejection Scats Comparison	327
		Escape Capsules Comparison	329

XVII (XVIII BLANK)

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

The objectives of this study are to define crew escape requirements for VTOL and supersonic low-altitude dash vehicles, gather data on current and projected escape systems and subsystems, evaluate the various escape concepts, and provide trade data and design criteria that will be useful in the selection, design and evaluation of escape systems for future advanced aircraft.

The results of the study are presented in two separate reports. This report covers that portion involving the compilation of data on crew emergency escape systems, and presents descriptions of current and projected escape systems, subsystems, and components.

1

SECTION II

ESCAPE SYSTEMS AND SUESYSTEMS INVESTIGATION

This investigation consisted of acquiring and compiling data to describe appropriate open ejection seats, encapsulated ejection seats, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, miscellaneous escape devices, and subsystems. A general description of each escape system concept and subsystem is included in this report. The descriptions include technical data, graphs, drawings, photographs, and other information necessary to describe each system.

1. OPEN EJECTION SEATS

. CONVAIR "B" SEAT

The Convair "B" seat is a rocket-powered, open-type, upward ejection seat. It was designed in 1957 to include recommendations of the joint USAF/ Industry Crew Escape System Committee. The seat was subsequently installed in the supersonic F-106A and B airplanes to conform to the original requirement for escape capability within the airplane mission profile. Being the first USAF ejection seat designed specifically for supersonic escape, particular emphasis was placed on high-speed fin-tip clearance, windblast protection, packaging of the seat occupant and retention of equipment, seat stabilization, and safe deceleration rates. Low-level ejection was also an important, but secondary aspect of the design. In 1965, the results of an Air Force review of high-speed and low-speed ejection statistics indicated a need to favor low-speed escape capability, so the Convair "B" seat was replaced in the F-106 with a Weber modified subsonic upward ejection seat having zero-speed, zero-altitude escape capability. The change provided improved reliability and low-speed, low-altitude escape capability.

Figure 1 shows the general arrangement of the "B" seat, and Fig. 2 shows the installation space requirements. Figure ? is a general schematic of the system.

The ejectable seat consists of a D-ring ejection handle; integrated harness; combination shoulder strap inertia and power take-up red; upward rotating foot pans, seat pan, and leg guards; gas-operated reels for foot cable retraction; two gas-operated telescoping booms for stabilization; drag chute ejector with aneroid feature; drag and personnel recovery parachutes; chaff dispenser; oxygen bottle; two survival kits; and emergency harness release handle. The ejectable seat is attached to the nonejectable structure by four breakaway bolts. The nonejectable hardware consists of a vertical adjustment seat electrical actuator; guide rails; gas-operated, hydraulically-damped seat vertical thruster; two gas-operated, hydraulically-damped seat rotational thrusters; and an electrical circuit incorporating an airspeed switch.

Figure 4 shows the major phases of the ejection sequence. Ejection is initiated by pulling the D-ring. This jettisons the canopy, trips the automatic flight control system disconnect switch, retracts and locks the shoulder harness, retracts the seat occupant's feet, and raises the foot pans, seat pan, and log guards. Feet retraction and canopy jettison safety locks release,

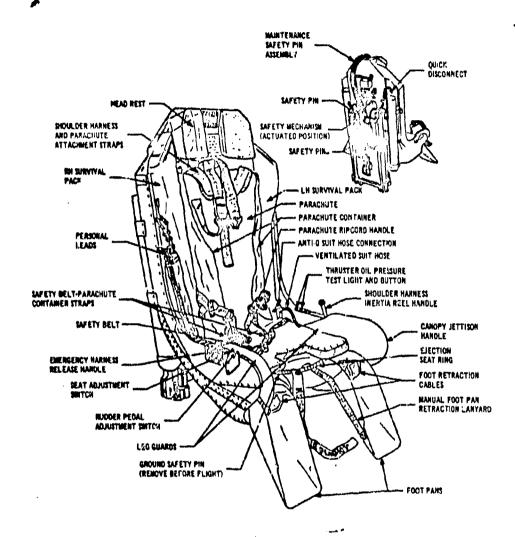


Figure 1. Convair "B" Seat - General Arrangement

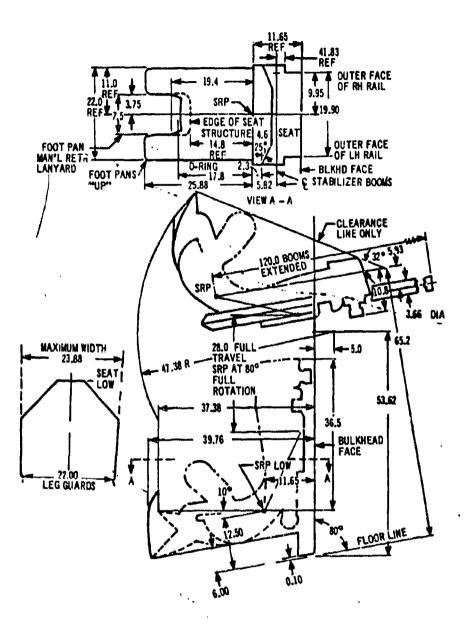


Figure 2. Convoir "B" Seai Space Envelope

E BLANKI

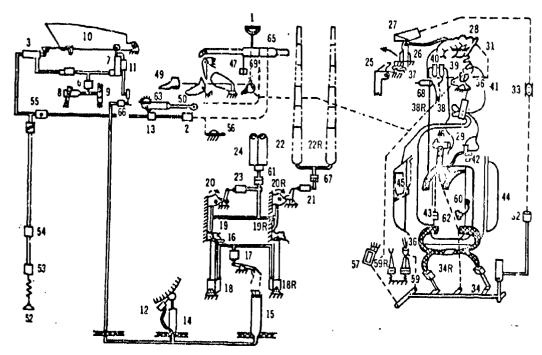
· Aller

(4)

- 1. EJECTION CONTROL (D RING)
- 2. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 3. LATCH THRUSTER
- 4. CANOPY LATCHES
- 5. GAS FIRED INITIATOR
- 6. GAS FIRED INITIATOR
- 7. CANOPY REMOVER
- 8. WIRE CUTTER
- 9. HOSE DISCONNECT
- 10. CANOPY
- 11. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 12. GAS-ACTUATED EXACTOR
- 13. HOSE DISCONNECT
- 14. SEAT ADJUSTMENT ACTUATOR
- 15, VERTICAL SEAT THRUSTER
- 16. ANTIROTATION LOCKS
- 17. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 18. ROTATIONAL THRUSTER
- 19. BREAKAWAY BOLTS (LOWER)
- 20. BREAKAWAY BOLTS (UPPER)
- 21. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 22. STABILIZING BOOMS
- 23. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 24. SEAT ROCKET MOTOR
- 25. ARMING CAM
- 26. DRAG CHUTE EJECTOR (DROGUE GUN)
- 27. HEADREST LID
- 28. DRAG PARACHUTE

- 23. LANYARD CUTTE' (0.8 SEC DELAY)
- 30. HEADREST LATCH
- 31. HEADREST
- 32. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 33. CABLE DISCONNECT
- 34. LAP-BELT DISCONNECT
- 35. SHOULDER STRAP DISCONNECT
- 36. PERSONAL LEADS DISCONNECT (SEAT-TO-MAN)
- 37. DROGUE GUN TRIGGER MECHANISM
- 38. HESITATION RISERS
- 39. RISER CUTTER (1.5 SEC DELAY)
- 40. RISER CUTTER (1.5 SEC DELAY)
- 41. DEPLOYMENT LINE
- 42. PERSONHEL PARACHUTE
- 43. SURVIVAL PACK LANYARD
- 44. SURVIVAL PACKS
- 45. LIFE RAFT
- 46. INERTIA REEL
- 47. AFCS DISCONNECT SWITCH
- 48. FOOT AND SEAT PAN ACTUATOR
- 49. OCCUPANT'S FEET
- 50. FOOT PANS
- 51. SEAT PAN AND LEG GUARDS
- 52. EXTERNAL CANOPY JETTISON CONTROL HANDLE
- 53. MECHANICALLY FIRED INITIATOR
- 54. GAS-FIRED INITIATOR

1. 4



INDICATES SEAT OR LAUNCHING MECHANISM

INDICATES AIRPLANE STRUCTURE

- 55. CHECK VALVE
- 56. ALTERNATIVE CANOPY JETTISON CONTROL HANDLE
- 57. ALTERNATIVE DISCONNECT CONTROL
- 58. ALTERNATIVE LANYARD CUTTER
- 59. PERSONAL LEADS DISCONNECT (AIRCRAFT-TO-SEAT)
- 60. RIPCORD HANDLE

- 61. BALLISTIC HOSE DISCONNECT (AUTOMATIC)
- 62. MANUAL KIT DISCUNNECT
- 63. VERTICAL THRUSTER TRIGGERING TORQUE TUBE MECHANISM
- 64. EJECTION MECHANISM SAFETY LOCKS
- 65. EJECTION CONTROL SPOOL
- 66. INITIATOR-EXACTOR COMBINATION
- 67. BALLISTIC HOSE DISCONNECT (AUTOMATIC)
- 68. ANTIHESITATION CUTTER
- 69. ANTIHESITATION CUTTER SWITCH

B

Figure' 3. General Schematic of Convair Supersonic
Aircraft Escape System

7

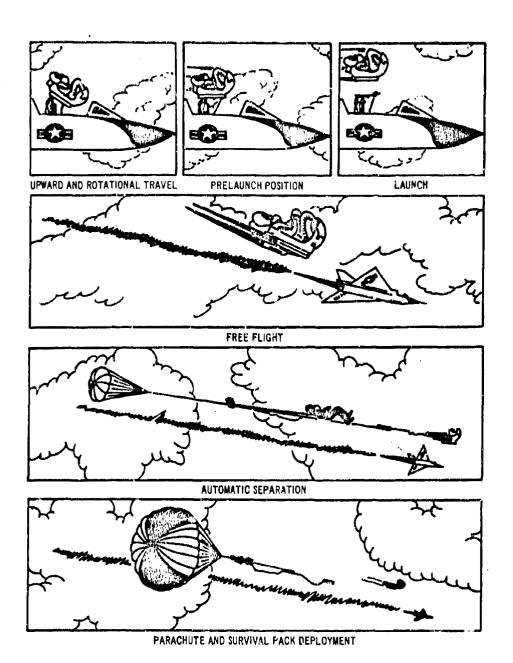


Figure 4. Convair "B" Seat Ejection Sequence

۵

. . . Salan

allowing further pull on the D-ring. Further pull on the D-ring disconnects the seat actuator and fires the seat vertical thruster, thus moving the seat up the rails. At the beginning of vertical thruster stroke, the hose disconnect and personal-leads-disconnect is separated, and at the end of vertical thruster stroke the two rotational thrusters are fired, causing the seat to assume a horizontal position on top of the airplane. During rotation to the horizontal launch position, the gas-operated stabilization booms are extended, the four breakaway attachment bolts are fired, and the rocket is ignited, propelling the seat away from the airplane. (On F-106B airplanes the forward and rear seats are interconnected in such a manner that the rear seat is always ejected first.)

Separation of the seat from the airplane arms the aneroid controlled drag parachute ejector, which fires a 2-second time delay initiator if ejection is initiated below 15,000 feet. If ejection is above 15,000 feet, firing of the 2-second delay initiator is prevented until the seat has descended to 15,000 feet. At the end of the 2-second delay a slug is fired from the ejector, causing headrest lid removal, deployment of the drag parachute, and firing of the initiator to release the seat occupant's harness (except feet cables).

At speeds exceeding 280 KIAS, drag parachute pull separates the headrest from the seat, which triggers the 1.5-second delay riser cutters. Continued drag parachute pull extracts the seat occupant with personnel parachute from the seat by the hesitation risers. As the occupant is pulled from the seat his feet become separated from the feet retention cables, and the man decelerates until the 1.5-second delay riser cutters sever the hesitation risers. Drag parachute force then pulls the main personnel chute from its pack, which fires an 0.8-second delayed-action line cutter to separate the drag parachute and headrest from the main parachute. The main parachute then fills and the crewmember descends to earth.

At airspeeds of 280 KIAS or less, an airspeed switch closes and, when the D-ring is pulled, the antihesitation cutter in the headrest cuts the hesitation riser. This causes the drag chute to immediately deploy the main parachute at low airspeeds, eliminating the 1.5-second delay that occrs at airspeeds above 280 KIAS. The remainder of the ejection sequence is the same as described for high-speed ejection.

The performance envelope of the Convair "B" seat is shown in Fig. 5 and has been demonstrated by at least 15 sled tests and 11 flight tests. During sled tests utilizing dummies of 5 to 95 percentiles, satisfactory dummy recoveries were accomplished from 154 KEAS to 755 KEAS, as shown in Fig. 6. At low speeds the relationship between rocket thrust line and ejected mass center of gravity significantly affects trajectory height, as evidenced by a 173 KEAS, 95 percentile dummy trajectory peak of 91 feet, compared with a 168 KEAS, 5 percentile dummy trajectory peak of 215 feet. Accelerations imposed on the dummy during a 755 KEAS sled test are shown in Fig. 7.

Flight tests were conducted at altitudes of 10,000 to 50,000 feet and at airspeeds of 176 to 733 KIAS. One flight test was conducted by ejecting a human subject at 22,580 feet and 337 KIAS (Mach 0.77). Also, an 84,150 foot altitude drop test using a dummy was accomplished to study free-fall characteristics.

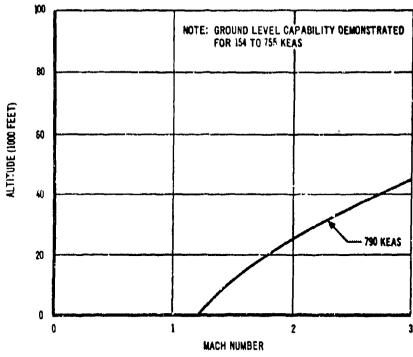


Figure 5. Convair "B" Seat Performance Envelope

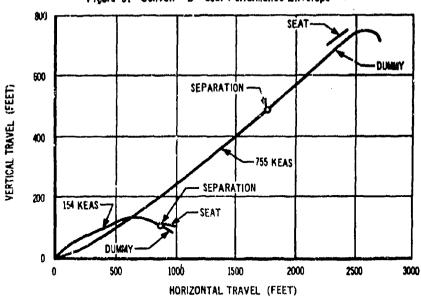


Figure 6. Convair "B" Seat Trajectories - 154 and 755 KEAS Sled Tests

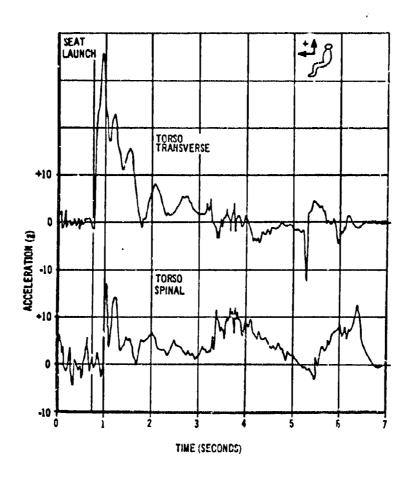


Figure 7. Convair "B" Seat Dummy Torso Acceleration - 755 KEAS Sted Text

FLITFAN WOTOR VERTICAL THRUSTERS ROTATIONAL THRUSTERS PILOT PULLS D-RING CANDP' REMOVAL BOOMS

ROCKET

HESITATION CUTTERS MAIN CHU, 2 DEPLOYED DRIG CHUTE EJECTOR

LOW-SPEED ESCAPE:

ROTATIONAL THRUSTERS VERTICAL THRUSTERS PILOT PULLS D-RONG CANOPY REMOVAL FEET-PAY MOTOR BOOMS

MAIN CHUTE DEPLOYED DRAG CHUTE EJECTOR HESITATION CUTTERS ROCKET

in a state of

SEAT SAUNCH J SEAT LAUNCH

Figure &. Coaveir "8" Seet Event Time Velues

From these tests typical escape event time values are shown in Fig. 8. In addition, all components have been environmentally tested per MIL-E-5272; each cartridge item has been fired more than 100 times at temperatures from -65°F to 200°F; and numerous subsystem tests have been accomplished on the oxygen system, parachute system, inertia reel, seat actuator, ballistic items, and basic scat.

The Convair 'B' seat rocket, stabilizing booms, vertical thruster, rotational thruster, foot pan actuator, and breakaway bolts are discussed in Section II.6 of this report.

Table I gives the seat weight breakdown.

Table 1. Conveir "B" Seat Weight Breakdown

<u>Item</u>	Weight (Pounds)
Seat	128.0
Seat adjustment actuator	4.5
Foot and seat pan actuator	15.8
Oxygen system	11.4
Parachute system	37.2
Survival pack assembly	37.4
Breakaway bolts (4)	5.2
Carriage	39.9
Rocket	31.5
Initiate 4	3.2
Vertical thruster	17.7
Rotational thruster (2)	13.6
Booms (2)	33.1
Rails	36.3
Triggering mechanism	2.4
Total (Less Man and Personal Equipment)	417.2

NOTE: Ejectable weight of seat and 95 percentile man equipped with flight cover: lis, HGU-2/P helmet, high-top shoes, and integrated barness is 515 pounds.

b. DOUGLAS ESCAPAC IC SEAT

The Douglas Escapac IC is a modified version of the Navy qualified Escapac I rocket-catapult ejection seat which is installed in the A4 (A4D) Sky-hawk. Modification consisted of replacing the RAPEC I with a higher impulse rocket-catapult (RPI 2174-16) and adding a zero delay parachute lanyard to increase escape capability. The higher energy rocket-catapult provides added trajectory height and the zero delay lanyard assures early deployment of the parachute to provide the zero-zero capability. Due to the minor nature of these modifications, the high-speed performance of the seat is not affected significantly, and its service-proven reliability is maintained. Therefore, the system, as modified, will provide safe escape for a crewman when ejection is initiated at ground level, at any altitude, and at speeds from zero to 600 knots.

The Escapac IC ejection sest system is installed in the Ling-Temco-Vought XC-142 and A-7A, Canadair CL-84 V/STOL, Douglas TA-4F, Lockheed XV-4A, North American OV-10A, and General Dynamics Charger airplanes. A photograph of the seat is shown in Fig. 9, and the overall installation dimensions are shown in Fig. 10.

Operation of either the face curtain or the seat D-ring ejection control initiates a sequence to achieve sutomatic recovery of the pilot. The system is also operable manually as shown by the ejection sequence schematic in Fig. 11. After initiation, the canopy is jettisoned and the rocket catapult fires ejecting the seat. Due to the canopy interlook mechanism, the canopy must be jettisoned automatically, or manually, prior to catapult firing. As the seat is propolled up the guide rails, the parachute 2.0-second delay cartridge is actuated by a lanyard, the 1.0-second delay harness release actuator is armed by a striker plate, and the emergency oxygen is turned on.

After the 1.0-second delay, the harness release actuator separates the pilot's harness at three points, releases both ejection controls from the seat, and opens the nitrogen bottle to inflate the seat-man separation bladders. One bladder is located under the seat pan assembly, and the other behind the parachute kit. As the bladders inflate, the seat is forcefully separated from the pilot. After one additional second and when below 10,000 feet, the NB-9 (28-foot flat circular canopy) parachute is deployed. If the parachute 2.0-second delay cartridge was not actuated as the seat ejected, it is actuated as the pilot separates from the seat. This increases the parachute pack opening time delay from 2.0 to 3.0 seconds. At high altitudes an aneroid contained in the parachute actuator will delay opening until a pre-set altitude is reached. A pararaft kit, with supplies, is provided for survival at sea or on land until the pilot is rescued. Several Escapac IC configurations utilize a rigid seat survival kit (RSSK-8).

An outstanding subsystem used in the Escapac IC system is the DART Stabilization system described as follows:

Trajectory and scat rotational control are achieved by incorporation of the
directional automatic realignment of trajectory (DART) stabilization system.
 If CG/thrust alignment induces rotation of the ejected mass, automatic
correction is supplied by DART to limit the system rotation at rocket burnout to a preprogrammed value.

Table II is the ejection seat weight breakdown.

A series of five tests was conducted on the Douglas Escapac IC ejection seat to demonstrate the system for the zero-speed, zero-altitude condition. These tests were conducted by the Douglas Aircraft Company, Aircraft Division, using the Long Beach Municipal Airport as the test site. In all tests, successful recovery of the dummy was achieved, demonstrating that the performance of the Escapac 1 seat could be extended to include the zero-zero condition.

Typical test trajectories and event-time sequence are shown in Figs. 12 and 13 for the 5th and 95th percentile crawman. The zero delay parachute lanyard was not used in Tests 1 through 3 and, although full parachute inflation was

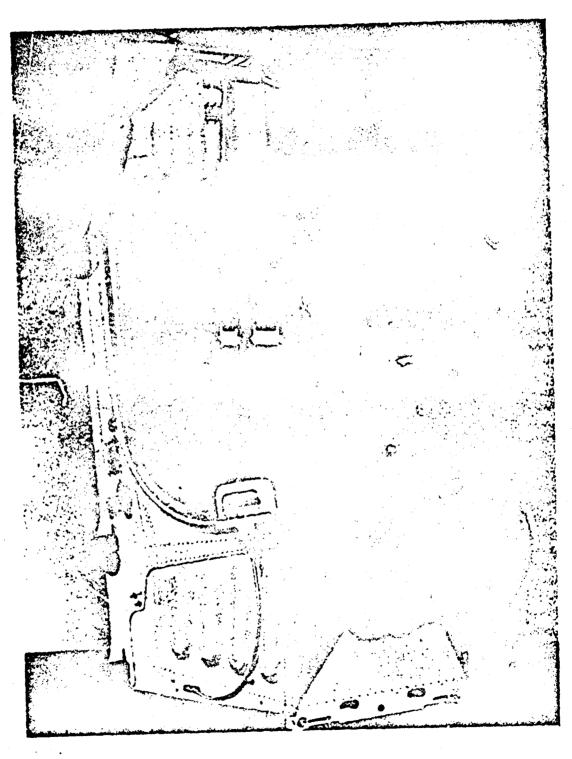
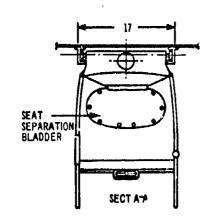


Figure 9. Douglas Escapac IC Seat

Best Available Copy



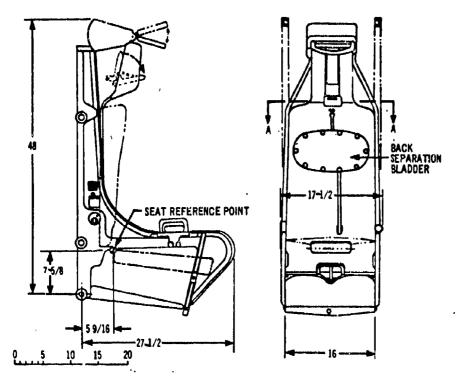
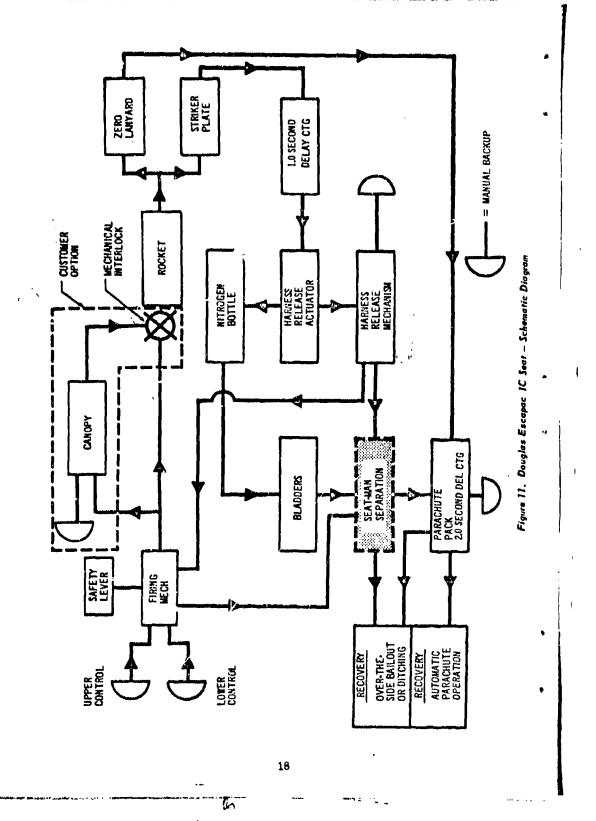


Figure 10. Douglas Escapac IC Seat - General Arrangement



(美)

Table II. Douglas Escapac 1C Seet Weight Breakdown

	Weight (Lb) <u>Installed</u>	Weight (Lb) Ejectable	,
Basic seat structure	50.75	50.75	
Rocket launch tube	6.00		
Rocket motor and grain	21.50	21.50	
Parachute assembly	25.00	25.00	
Seat pan assembly	8,00	8.00	
*PK-2 pararaft kit	25.00	25.00	
Seat adjustment actuator	4.50		
Guide rails	8.70		
Total Weight	*149.45	*130.25	

*With RSSK-8 add 6 lb. to total weight.

delayed, dummy recovery was accomplished at a comfortably safe height as shown in Fig. 13 (Test 2). Recovery of the dummy in Tests 1 and 3 was complete at 50 and 74 feet above the ground, respectively. Temporary entanglement of the parachute and dummy delayed full inflation. The entanglement was believed partially induced by seat/dummy pitching gyrations due to excessive CG/thrust eccentricity and partially by the low air velocity at time of deployment.

Accelerations and rates of onset were measured in three mutually perpendicular planes in the dummy's chest during Tests 4 and \(\varepsilon\). The accelerations and rates of onset were lower than the equivalent readings in the Escapac I tests that were subsequently proven to be tolerable in operational use. It was conluded, therefore, that ejection acceleration loads imposed on the Escapac IC seat occupant were well below the human tolerance limits.

e. DOUGLAS ESCAPAC II SEAT

The Escapac II system was developed by Douglas as the basic version of the next generation of the Escapac system. The major differences between Escapac II and the Escapac IC system are the ballistically deployed parachute system, stabilization drogue parachute, backrest assembly, ballistic takeup inertia reel, a lower impulse rocket catapult, and a gyro-controlled stabilization system. A high degree of commonality with existing fleet equipment is maintained, thereby assuring high performance, reliability, comfort, and low development and maintenance cost. The system was designed to provide safe escape from ground level up, at speeds from zero knots through Mach 1.

Initiation of the system is accomplished by operation of either the face curtain or the seat D-ring. After initiation, a completely automatic sequence jettisons the canopy, actuates the ballistic inertia reel, and then ejects the seat. As the seat moves up the guiderails, emergency oxygen is supplied, IFF is turned on, personnel services (airplane oxygen and communication) are

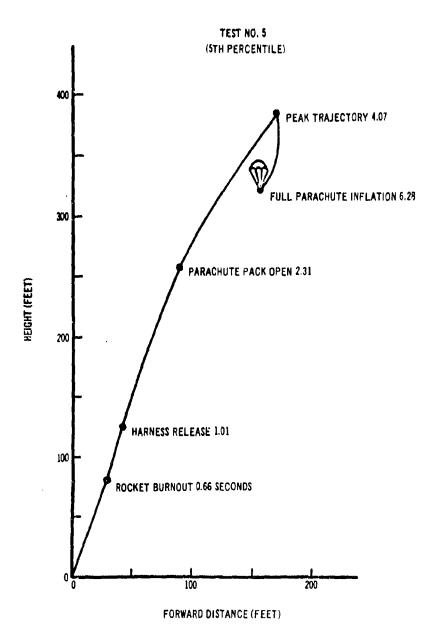


Figure 12. Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectories for Zero-Zero Condition
With 5th Percentile Crewman

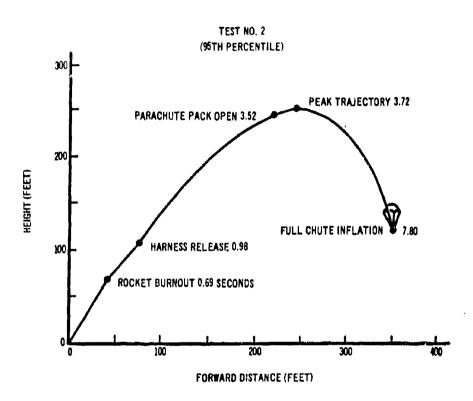


Figure 13. Douglas Escapac IC Seat Trajectory for Zero-Zero Condition
With 95th Percentile Crawman

disconnected, the seat stabilization parachute release mechanism is armed, the personnel parachute drogue gun is actuated, the pitch stabilization system rate gyro is brought up to speed, and the pitch system vernier rocket motor is ignited. As the seat clears the top of the guide rails, the rocket motor ignites, the seat stabilization chute is deployed, and the vernier rocket motor is rotated by its rate gyro to provide a stabilizing moment, as required. After a predetermined time delay, an aneroid controlled initiator releases the pilot's restraint harness and fires the parachute deployment gun if, or when, below 10,000 feet. The mortar reaction force is transmitted directly to the seat structure, providing positive man-seat separation. Because of the man-seat weight ratio and the direction of the mortar reaction load and stabilization chute drag, the seat is deflected away from the man, eliminating seat-man-parachute collision or entanglement. At full-line stretch, a deployment bag strips away from the 28-foot diameter flat circular canopy parachute, allowing aerodynamic inflation. A typical ejection event-time sequence is as follows:

	<u>Event</u>	Time (Seconds)
•	Firing control actuated, ballistic inertia reel actuates, catapult fires (0.04 second delay)	0.0 0.40
•	Seat clears top of guide rails (0.14 second), rocket motor ignites, stabilization chute drogue gun fires.	0.54
•	Rocket motor burns out, drogue chute becomes effective.	1.08
•	Harness release actuator fires (if below 10,000 feet), personnel parachute drogue gun fires.	2.40
•	Paraclute is fully inflated (for high-speed ejections below 10,000 feet the time for full parachute inflation would be reduced to approximately 4.0 seconds).	5.60

The overall installation dimensions of the Escapac II seat are the same as Escapac IC, however, the weight of the system is slightly increased as shown in Table III.

The major improvements incorporated into the Escapac II system are as follows:

The back-headrest assembly is contoured for comfort and optimum support of the crewman during airplane catapulting, aerial maneuvers, ejection loads, and parachute landing. The assembly also provides stowage for the face curtain firing control and retention of the personnel parachute. During

Table III. Douglas Escapac II Seat Weight Brookdown

	Installed Weight (Lbs)	Ejectable Weight (Lbe)
Seat assembly (including drogue)	50.5	50.5
Stabilization system (STAPAC)	6.5	6.5
Backrest assembly	13.0	13.0
Power inertia reels and controls	2.9	2.9
Parachute assembly	19.0	19.0
Survival kit (including emergency oxygen)	38.0	39.0
Rocket catapult assembly	18.3	12.7
Electromechanical seat	5.0	0
Accessories	<u>12.0</u>	0
Total	166.2	143.6

normal flight conditions, the back-headrest assembly is firmly attached to the seat structure, allowing the pilot to lean forward with only the weight of the shoulder straps offering any resistance to movement. During ejection or manual egress from the cockpit, the back-headrest assembly is released auto-matically from the seat structure and is secured to the pilot's back by the power takeup reel.

The mortar deployed parachute assembly consists of a standard flat circular 28-foot canopy, pilot chute, deployment bag, and a mortar. The mortar utilizes a cartridge incorporating dust firing pins and primers. It has an inner and outer tube; the inner tube is attached to the sent structure behind the back-headrest, and the outer tube is secured in a vertical position in the center of the packed parachute. The parachute assembly is installed in a supporting pouch on the aft side of the back-headrest, and the entire assembly is slid down over the inner tube and secured to the seat structure. During the escape sequence, if the harness release mechanism fails, the personnel parachute will deploy and recover the pilot and seat as a unit.

The ballistic takeup inertia reel operates to properly position and restrain the pilot in the seat prior to ejection. By positively positioning the pilot, rocket-thrust-center of gravity eccentricity can be controlled, resulting in increased seat-man stability and trajectory height.

Stabilization of the seat-man is accomplished by the DART (Directional Automatic Realignment of Trajectory) and drogue chute systems. A slipline, attached to the airplane, is routed through a bridle arrangement and brake assembly installed on the seat. If the CG-thrust alignment induces rotation of the ejected mass, automatic correction is supplied by DART limiting the system rotation at rocket burnout to a preprogrammed value. The 42-inch diameter ribless guide surface drogue chute, installed on the seat back, is utilized to ensure proper seat attitude for ballistic parachute operation, and to provide stability and velocity decay for high-speed ejection. A four-point bridle geometry is utilized with two attachments located near the bottom seat rollers and two on the upper roller shafts. Initiated by a striker plate arrangement, the drogue gun fires just before the seat leaves the rails, propelling the slug upward and aft at an initial angle of 30 degrees relative to the seat back structured. The lower risers are encased in a neoprene rubber extrusion to prevent hurn damage from the rocket catapult. Additional protection from burn damage is afforded by a special pounch-like container that prevents the risers from prematurely dropping down into the rocket wake.

Provisions for over-the-side bailout is retained in Escapac II. The harness release handle, located on the right-hand side of the seat bucket, is used for this purpose. It is also used in ditching escape situations and in normal servicing and parachute repacking procedure. Actuation of the handle releases the lap belt and back-headrest, and disengages the parachute mortar from the seat structure. As the pilot stands up in the cockpit, he is entirely free of the seat. A D-ring on the left-hand riser is pulled after bailout to deploy the parachute. For normal egress the parachute and survival kit are removed by releasing the four GFAE disconnect fittings located on the riser and lap belt. If it is desired to retain the survival kit, only the two top fittings on the parachute risers are released.

The Douglas Company is continuing an in-house Escapac II development program to improve system capability during high sink rates and adverse airplane attitudes. Dynamic testing is also being accomplished to improve and advance the stabilization and recovery systems to enhance low-level escape capability.

d. LOCKHEED C-2 SEAT

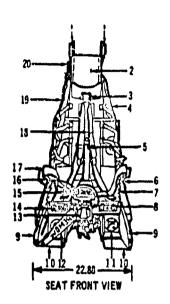
The Lockheed C-2 upward emergency ejection seat system was developed for use in the F-104 airplanes. The system desribed here applies to the F-104B and F-104D airplanes, and is similar to all F-104 escape systems currently in service.

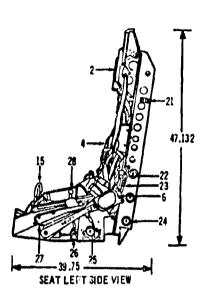
The system is completely automatic after being initiated by pulling the D-ring located on the forward edge of the seat bucket. Upon initiation, the canopy is jettisoned during the time the crewman is restrained in the seat prior to catapult firing. If the canopy fails to jettison, the seat is safely ejected through it. The forward and aft seats are similar but not interchangeable. Seat differences, however, are of a minor nature and have no effect on the overall seat system or its operation. The differences are the canopy breakers, anti-g and vent suit disconnect coupling, and arm net fitting assembly located at the outer end of the leg guards. The different configurations of the canopy breakers are a result of the variations of seat-to-canopy clearance of the two cockpits. The differences in the anti-g and vent suit disconnect coupling and arm net fitting assemblies are the result of the aft cockpit being narrower than the forward cockpit.

The C-2 seat incorporates the following design features:

- Single D-ring control which operates all seat primary and secondary systems with one motion.
- Positive automatic foot retraction and retention system.
- Automatic erecting leg guards.
- Automatically deployed arm support webbing.
- Automatic lap belt release and foot retention separation.
- Auxiliary manual control for pilot foot retention separation. (The primary purpose of the auxiliary manual control on the C-2 seat is for use by ground rescue personnel in separating or releasing the pilot's feet in an emergency situation.)
- Positive automatic pilot-seat separation device.
- Survival kit and positive pilot-kit separation system.
- Dual oxygen system; diluter demand for under 42,000 feet flight altitude and high pressure for over 42,000 feet flight altitude.

Installation dimensions and basic components of the ejection seat system are shown in Fig. 14 (Ref. 1). The ejection sequence, including the ballistic items currently used in the system, are shown in Fig. 15. When the D-ring is pulled, the first M27 (T25) initiator operates the canopy primary jettison system by firing the M13 (XM13) canopy latch release thruster. The





- 1 CANOPY BREAKER
- 2 HEADREST
- 3 INERTIA REEL STRAP
- 4 ARM NET OR RETENTION WEBBING
- 5 ROTARY ACTUATOR STRAP (PILOT-SEAT SEPARATION)
- 6 LEG GUARD (TYP 2 PLACES)
- 7 SEAT BUCKET
- 8 SEPARATION HARNESS STRAP PIN (TYP 2 PLACES)
- 9 STIRRUP
- 10 FOOT RAMP
- 11 FOOT RETAINER BALL ASSEMBLY
- 12 D-RING SAFETY PIN STREAMER
- 13 D-RING CABLE GUARD
- 14 D-RING SAFETY PIN
- 15 D-RING

- 16 LAP BELT HOSE ASSEMBLY
- 17 MA-6 LAP BELT
- 18 SHOULDER HARNESS
- 19 DILUTER DEMAND OXYGEN HOSE STORAGE ASSEMBLY
- 20 AUXILIARY CABLE CUTTER HANDLE
- 21 SPACER OR RUB BLOCK (TYP EACH SIDE)
- 22 SEAT DISCONNECT
- 23 WIRE HARNESS (SWITCH TO SEAT DISCONNECT)
- 24 SEAT ROLLERS (TYP 6 PLACES)
- 25 FOOT RETRACTION REEL PULLEY (RATCHET)
- 26 CABLE CUTTER (TYP EACH SIDE)
- 27 CABLE (LEG GUARD TO INERTIA REEL MANUAL LOCKING HANDLE)
- 28 INERTIA REEL LOCK HANDLE

Figure 14. C-2 Ejection Seat System, Forward Cockpit

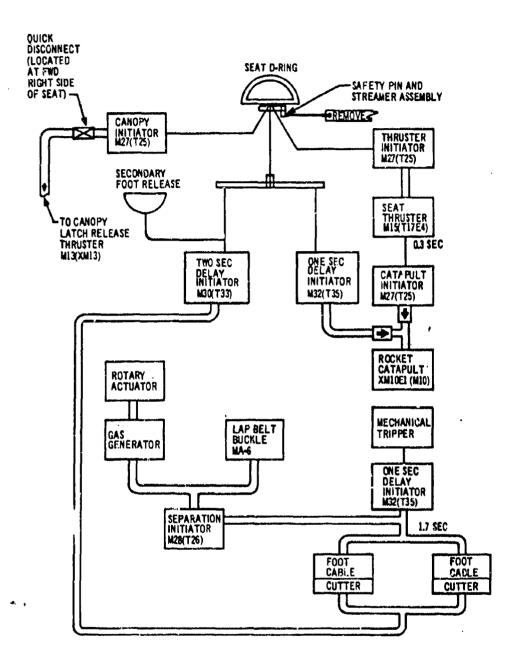


Figure 15. C-2 Ejection Seat Sequence, Forward and Aft Cockpit Schematic

second M27 (T25) initiator fires the M15 (T17E4) thruster, which deploys the leg guards and arm webbing, locks the inertia reel, and retracts the pilot's feet. As the leg guard torque tube rotates to the deployed position, mechanical linkage is actuated, firing the third M27 (T25) initiator, which fires the XM10E1 (M10) rocket-catapult. As the seat moves up the rails, a trip lever fires an M32 (T35) one-second delay initiator, which operates one side of the foot retraction cable cutters and fires an M28 (T26) initiator. The M28 (T26) initiator operates the lap belt and fires the gas generator that operates the rotary actuator separating the pilot from the seat. Just prior to the end of the travel of the D-ring an M32 (T35) one-second delay initiator and an M30 (T33) twosecond delay initiator are fired. The M32 (T35) initiator is a backup for the rocket-catapult initiator, and the M30 (T33) initiator operates the secondary side of the foot retention cable cutters. The same M30 (T33) initiator may be fired by pulling the manual cable cutter handle located to the right of the headrest. It should be noted that the secondary system provides complete backup for the primary system and results in increased system functioning reliability.

The parachute and survival systems are actuated as the seat moves up the fixed rails. Lanyard action releases the survival kit disconnect, causing the airplane exygen supply to be cut off, the emergency oxygen system to be turned on, the life raft CO₂ bottle arming device to be activated, and the survival kit armed (locked to the parachute attachment). For very low altitude ejections, the parachute will open almost instantly (zero lanyard); however, if ejection occurs at high altitude, the parachute will be activated by an aneroid control at approximately 15,000 feet altitude. During descent, the survival kit handle can be raised to release the right and left parachute attachments, unlock the front compartment cover (container can now separate and fall free), release the kit-to-man oxygen quick disconnect, and actuate the CO₂ bottle to inflate the life raft.

Table IV gives the C-2 seat weight breakdown.

Table IV. Lockheed C-2 Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown

	Weight (Lb) Installed	Weight (Lb) Ejectable
Seat assembly	102. 13	102. 13
Rocket-catapult XM 10	26.00	15.00
Pyrotechnics inst — seat	14.17	14. 17
Actuator, seat adjustment	8.70	
Seat rails, support structure, and brackets	41.60	
Clothing, shoes, helmet, and		
personal equipment	45.00	45.00
BA-15 parachute pack with timer	<u>28.75</u>	<u>28.75</u>
Total Weight	266, 35	205.05

Table IV. Lackheed C-2 Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown (Cont)

5th Percentile dummy	132.5 pounds
50th Percentile dummy	161.9 pounds
95th Percentile dummy	200.8 pounds

An extensive test program was conducted on the C-2 escape system at the Hurricane Supersonic Research Site in Utah from July 1959 through March 1960. The seat was ejected at various sled speeds, and although zero speedzero altitude capability was not a requirement, four static ejections were performed. Two of these were through the canopy to evaluate this emergency condition.

Results of the static ejection tests are as follows:

Test Number	Date	Ejected Wt (Lb)	Top of Trajectory (Ft)	Type of Actuation	Pilot Chute	Quarter Bag
S- 12	8 July 1959	365	230	Zero Lanyard (1 and 0)	Std 36"	Yes
S-13	8 July 1959	391	215	Zero Lanyard (1 and 0)	Std 36"	Yes
S-18	18 March 1960	394	182	(1 and 1)	Lge 44"	Yes
S 19	18 March 1960	401	175	(1 and 1)	Lge	No

Test Notes

- All the tests were conducted using the standard U.S. Air Force BA-15 (P/N 50C7024-15) parachute pack with the C-9 (28-foot flat circular) canopy.
- S-18 and S-19 These ejections were successfully accomplished through the cockpit canopy.
- S-12 The parachute D-ring hung up in its pocket; however, it was
 finally pulled below the Mesa level and the chute deployed and fully inflated
 prior to ground contact.
- S-13 The seat-dummy did not separate due to a faulty hose in the ballistic system.

- 8-18 -- The parachute risers were not tied down in the pack, and the parachute was fully inflated 55 feet above the ground.
- S-19 The parachute risers were not tied down in the pack, and the parachute was fully deployed at 7 feet above the ground but not inflated.

Due to the successful recovery during test S-18, it was apparent that an operational zero-zero escape system was possible. Therefore, industry effort was accelerated to improve the low-speed, low-altitude capability of all existing escape systems.

Test trajectories are shown in Fig. 16 for various speeds throughout the operating range of the F-104 airplane. The system capability has been established by sled and flight tests and has also been proved during in-service emergency escapes. Figure 17 shows the standard C-2 escape system capability envelope, using the XM 10E1 rocket-catapult.

The continued design improvement effort by Lockheed to advance the capability of the C-2 ejection seat resulted in the development of a zero-zero escape system (Ref. 2). Recovery capability at zero-speed and zero-altitude with the current production version of the C-2 seat was made possible by the development of a new rocket catapult (RPI 2174-14). This rocket motor develops approximately 60 percent more total energy than the original motor, fits in the same space envelope, and does not materially increase the g-forces during operation.

Other system improvements were: 1) providing for positive detachment of the pilot's personal (oxygen and communication) leads by a cable attached to aircraft structure during seat ejection and by substitution of a more effective rotary actuator; 2) automatic arming of the F-1B parachute opening timer was made more positive, accomplished by shortening the timer arming lanyard from 20 to 10 inches and by reversing the lap belt so the lanyard (attached to the right belt) would be pulled by the initial movement of the pilot separating from the seat; 3) requirement for the zero-delay lanyard was eliminated; and 4) deployment and inflation of the P9B4 parachute system, that had been uncertain and irregular under low-speed conditions, were rendered positive and consistent by modification in the area of the quarter bag. The quarter bag was modified by removing some stitching and thereby enlarging the opening through which the skirt of the main canopy is released. Closure was effected by installing another set of locking loops, to be locked by a bight in the shroud lines.

This improved system was successfully demonstrated by a static ejection test on June 5, 1363. A comparison of the improved and original C-2 escape system trajectories is shown in Fig. 18. The improved system peak trajectory was in excess of 400 feet, and full canopy inflation occurred 290 feet above the ground. The trajectory height represents a 100 percent increase over the maximum height attained with the original C-2 seat rocket catapult (XM 10E1).

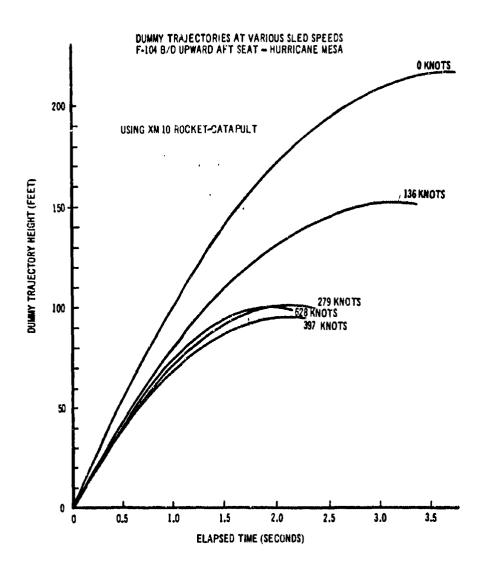


Figure 16. C-2 Ejection Seat Maximum Height Test Trajectories

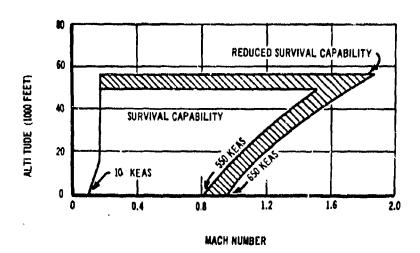


Figure 17. C-2 Ejection Seat System Capability

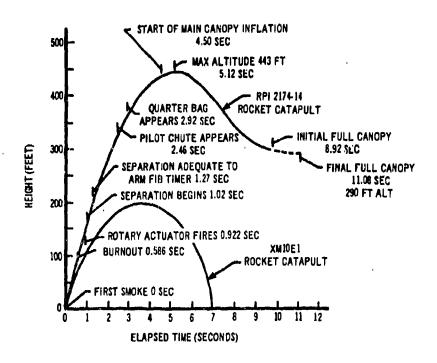


Figure 15. C-2 Ejection Seat Static Ejection Test - Rocket-Catapult Comparison

e. Martin-Baker Seat

The Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 ejection seat system installed in the Navy (Grumman-Intruder) Model A-6A provides safe escape at ground level (with a minimum speed of 100 knots) and throughout the entire speed and altitude range of the aircraft.

The system's major subsystems and components are: 1) ejection gun with a primary and two secondary catapult charges, 2) ballistically deployed duplex drogue parachute system (controller and stabilization chutes), 3) leg and body harness restraint system, 4) automatic g-controller in the personnel parachute system, and 5) survival kit and equipment. The seat is also provided with screw type electromechanical actuators for vertical and tilt adjustments. The maximum vertical travel range is approximately five inches, and the seat can be tilted to any angle through a maximum travel range of ten degrees. The seat and components are shown in Figs. 19 and 20.

The Martin-Baker escape system has been used in nearly 20 types of U.S. aircraft and is in service with aircraft in 35 nations throughout the world. Approximately 400 successful ejections have been recorded over speed ranges up to Mach 1.7 at 40,000 feet and at altitudes from ground level to 56,000 feet. The system is currently used in the following U.S. aircraft: TF9J, AF9J, F-11A, AO-1, A-6A, AF-1E, F-6A, F-3C, F-4B, F-8A, RF-8A, F-8B, and T-1A.

Emergency escape from the A-6A airplane is normally accomplished by ejecting through the canopy glass; however, if time permits and the airspeed is below 200 KEAS, the canopy can be jettisoned. There is no interlock mechanism in this aircraft between the ejection seat and the canopy jettison system. Jettisoning of the canopy must be accomplished as a separate function prior to catapult initiation. Ejection sequence for low and high-altitude escape conditions are shown in Figs. 21 and 22, respectively.

Once the escape system is initiated, the sequence of operation is completely automatic; however, provisions are made allowing the seat occupant to manually override the events necessary for safe recovery. The sequence of operation is as follows:

- (1) Initiation is accomplished by pulling the face curtain (primary firing control) or the seat D-ring (secondary firing control) which fires the primary ejection gun cartridge.
- (2) Initial vertical g-loads imposed during start of ejection locks the harness restraint mechanism.
 - (3) Seat movement up the rails causes the following events:
- (a) Pulls in and retains the occupant's legs against the forward face of the seat bucket, through the action of the leg restraint mechanism.
 - (b) Drogue gun and time release mechanisms are armed.

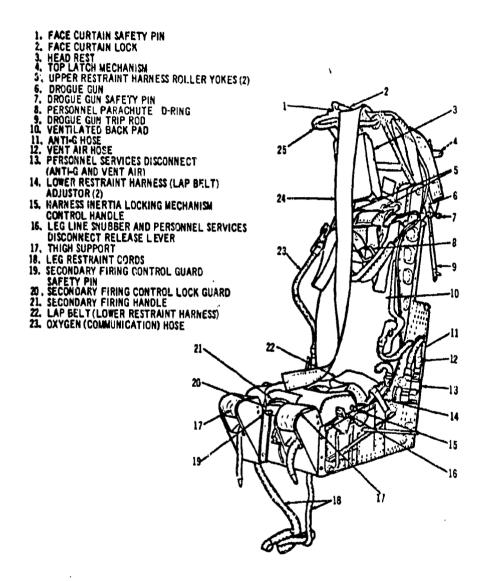


Figure 19. Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat

24. GROUND SAFETY LOCK FLAG (RED RIBBON)
25. FACE CURTAIN MANDLE (PRIMARY FIRING CONTROL)
26. UPPER RESTRAINT HARNESS ROCKET JET FITTING (2)
27. VENTILATED SEAT PAD
28. SECONDARY FIRING CABLE HOUSING
29. SEAT MEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SWITCH
30. SEAT TILT ADJUSTMENT SWITCH
31. MANUAL OVERRIOE LEVER
32. OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROL VALVE 32. OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROL VALVE
34. EMERGENCY OXYGEN MANUAL CONTROL
35. PERSONNEL SERVICES DISCONNECT (OXYGEN AND
COMMUNICATIONS)
36. EMERGENCY OXYGEN BOTTLE
37. TIME RELEASE MECHANISM TRIP ROD 38. TIME RELEASE MECHANISM
39. SHACKLE RELEASE PLUNGER ASSEMBLY
40. CANOPY BREAKER POINT (2) 35 33.

Figure 20. Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat

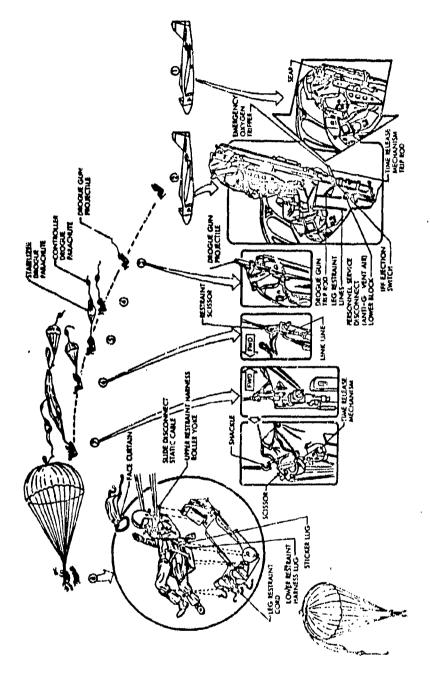


Figure 21. Martin-Boker Ejection Sequence (Below 10,000 Feet)

3 CONTROLLER DROQUE DEPLOYS AND WITHDRAWS STABILIZER DROQUE 4 STABILIZER DROGUE DEPLOYS, STABILIZING AND DECELERATING SEAT AND OCCUPANT. 2 DROQUE GUN FIRES APPROXIMATELY ONE SECOND AFTER EJECTION; DROQUE PISTON WITHDRAWS CONTROLLER DROGUE PARACHUTE. S BAROSTAT SECURES TIME RELEASE
ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM UNTIL
COMMETION OF DESCENT TO LOWER
ALTITUDE ... DROGUE PARACHUTE
RITENTION SHACKLE REMAINS
LOCKED TO SEAT BY RESTRAINT
SCISSOR. SEAT AND OCCUPANT
DESCEND THROUGH HIGHER ALTITUDES ON DROGUE PARACHUTES ONLY.
OCCUPANT RECEIVES OXYGEN FROM
EMERGENCY OXYGEN BOTTLE ON SEAT. I INITIAL EJECTION: EMERGENCY OXYGEN RELEASED, IFF SWITCH ACTUATED, SHOULDER HARNESS LOCKED, LEG BESTRAINT WITHDRAWN AND LOCKED AND TIME RELEASE AND DROGUE GUN MECHANISMS ARE TRIPPED AS SEAT LIFTS OUT OF COCKPIT. 4 BETWEEN 13,000 AND 10,000 FEET,
BAROSTAT FREES TIME RELEASE
ESCAPEMENT MECHANISM. TIME
RELEASE MECHANISM SUBSEQUENTLY
RELEASES DROQUE SHACKLE RESTRAINING.
SCISSOR, OCCUPANT'S UPPER AND
LOWER HARNESS RESTRAINT, LEG
RESTRAINT AND UPPER BLOCKS OF
PERSONNEL SERVICES DISCONNECTS.
RELEASE OF SHACKLE FROM RESTRAINT
SCISSOR MEMHIS CONTINUED PULL OF
DROGUE PARACHUTES ON LINK LINES TO
RELEASE FACE CURTAIN RESTRAINT,
PERSONNEL PARACHUTE SIDE DISCONNECT
STATIC LINE CABLE ANCHORAGE AND
WITHORAW PERSONNEL MAIN PARACHUTE.
OCCUPANT REMAINS ATTACHED TO SEAT BY
STICKER CLIP RETENTION OF LOWER RESTRAINT
HARNESS ON SEAT BUCKET. 15,000 10,000 HARNESS ON SEAT BUCKET. HIGH ALTITUDE **EJECTION SEQUENCE** POPENING SHOCK OF MAIN PARACHUTE PULLS OCCUPANT, SURVIVAL KIT AND LOWER RESTRAINT HARNESS FREE OF STICKER CLIPS. SEAT FALLS FREE. OCCUPANT DISCARDS FACE CURTAIN AND CONTINUIS NORMAL PARACHUTE DESCENT.

Figure 22. Martin-Baker Ejection Sequence (Above 15,000 Feet)

- (c) Emergency exygen supply is activated.
- (d) Personnel services (anti-g, vent air, oxygen, and communication) disconnects are pulled free.
 - (e) The emergency channel of the IFF system is activated.
- (4) Approximately 1 second after ejection the drogue gun fires, deploying the 22-inch controller chute which positions in the slipstream and withdraws the 5-foot stabilizer parachute. The stabilizer drogue, attached to the seat by the locked restraint scissor mechanism, decelerates and stabilizes the seat.
- (5) After vertical (spinal) deceleration has been reduced to between 3 to 4.5 g at an altitude below 15,000 feet, the time release mechanism begins a 1.65 to 1.85 second delay prior to operating and performing the following actions:
- (a) Actuates shackle release plunger, allowing the drogue parachute restraint scissors to open and free the drogue parachute shackle from the seat. The pull of the drogue parachutes releases the face curtain restraining straps, the personnel parachute slide disconnect static line cable anchorage, and withdraws the personnel parachute from its container.
- (b) Actuates the harness release mechanism lever releasing the upper and lower restraint harness anchorage, the personnel parachute restraint straps, and ejects the upper block of both seat-mounted personnel services disconnects and both leg restraint cords.
- (6) The fully inflated personnel marachute pulls the occupant and survival kit free of the sticker clip retention, ansaring clean separation of the occupant and seat.

Sufficient system testing has been accomplished by NACEL to ensure safe escape throughout the A-6A performance envelope. However, results of the testing accomplished on this system are not available for inclusion in this document.

The sticker clips and ejection gun used in the system are unique and function as follows: The sticker clips are mounted on the inboard side of each seat bucket sideplate to retain a lug attached to the occupant's lower restraint harness. As a result of the sticker clip spring action on the harness sticker strap lug, the occupant will be retained in the seat until the opening shock of the personnel parachute pulls the occupant's harness free of the sticker clips. This ensures clean separation and eliminates the possibility of collision between the occupant and the seat.

The ejection gun consists of three telescoping tubes, a primary explosive cartridge, two identical auxiliary explosive cartridges, and a firing mechanism. Operation of the firing mechanism causes a firing pin to detonate the primary cartridge and raise the seat away from the cockpit floor. The

lower and upper auxiliary cartridges are fired after 14 and 17 inches of seat travel, respectively, and assist in ejecting the seat and occupant from the aircraft. The ejection gun has two guide rails (channels), one on either side. These rails function as tracks for six slippers (three on each side) attached to the inside of the seat main beam assembly. The slippers and guide rails guide and align the seat during ejection and also during normal removal and installation. The ejection gun cartridges will operate satisfactorily at a temperature range between -65°F and +160°F.

The Aerospace Crew Equipment Laboratory has conducted a test program to compare the performance of the Martin-Baker Mark 5 ejection seat utilizing the Martin-Baker seat pan rocket system and the Rocket Power, Inc. seat back rocket system. The RPI system consists of two rocket catapults, and the M-B system consists of a catapult and a separate rocket system utilizing 18 propellant tubes that fire into a manifold with six thrust nozzles. Photographs of the seat and rocket systems are shown in Figs. 23, 24, and 25. Also, evaluated in the tests was the Northrop Duplex Drogue and Skysail parachute system.

Seven sled ejection tests were run on each system at approximately 0, 50, 400, and 600 knots IAS using 5 and 95 percentile dummtes at each speed (except the 600-knot test which was run with only a 5 percentile dummy). All tests were considered successful except the 600-knot tests, during which the following failures were encountered: 1) the Skysail parachute did not fully inflate due to insufficient trajectory height for zero-altitude recovery, and 2) the g-loads measured were beyond the accepted human tolerance limits. Test trajectory data shown in Figs. 26 through 29 are the time-sequence of events versus altitude for the 0- and 400-knot tests. Testing indicated the RPI rocket catapult system performance to be slightly superior to the M-B system; however, both systems were considered adequate for use with the Martin-Baker Mark 5 ejection seat.

The Northrop-designed duplex drogue (22-inch drogue and 5-foot deceleration parachute) and 29.7-foot Skysail parachute system performed satisfactorily throughout the test program. This parachute system can be opened safely at higher speeds, eliminating the need for the g-limiter device.

f. NORTH AMERICAN X-15 EJECTION SEAT

The X-15 research airplane is designed to explore the space flight regime and to investigate the high load factors imposed by the accompanying exit and re-entry phases. Paramount consideration was given to pilot protection from the adverse pressure and thermal environment and to pilot motor abilities while subjected to highly transient force systems. An extensive survey of escape-system types indicated that an open ejection seat in conjunction with a full-pressure protective garment best satisfied the emergency escape requirements.

The X-15 ejection seat is capable of providing safe escape at speeds up to approximately 700 KEAS at pressure altitudes from sea level to 60,000 feet, and up to Mach 4.0 at altitudes from 60,000 to 120,000 feet. Ground-level escape is provided for level flight conditions at speeds between 90 and 200 KEAS.

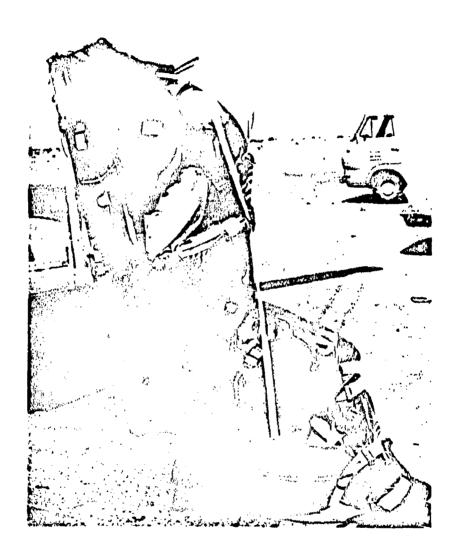


Figure 23. Martin-Baker MK~GRU-5 Ejection Seat with RPI Rocket-Catapult Syxtem $_{I}$

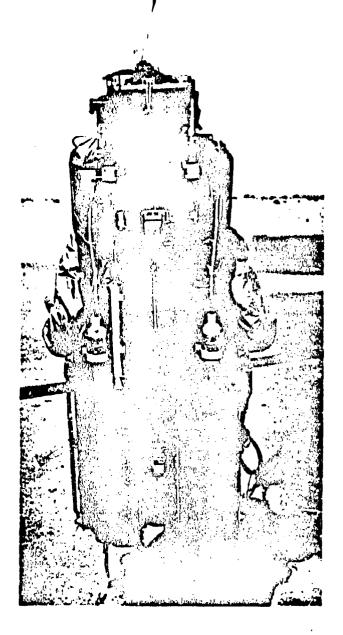


Figure 24. Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat with RPI Rocket-Catapult System

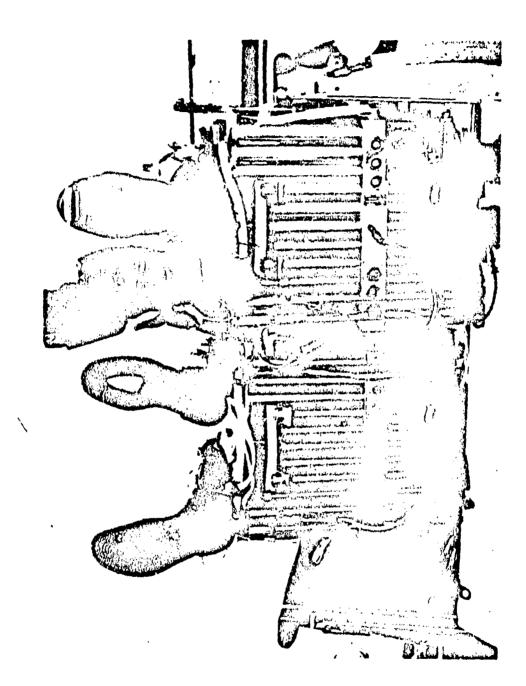


Figure 25, Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Ejection Seat with MB Seat-Pan Rocket System

ALTITUDE VERSUS TIME

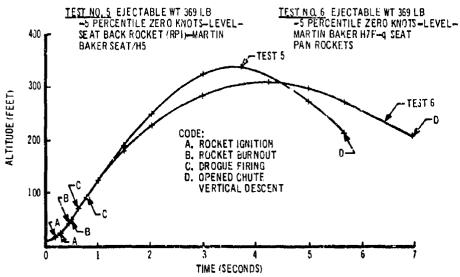


Figure 26. Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Texts
ALTITUDE VERSUS TIME

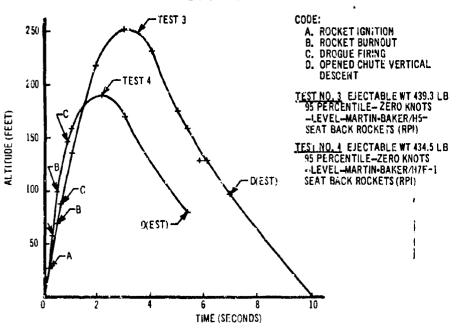


Figure 27. Martin-Baker ME-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests

ALTITUDE VERSUS TIME

(4)

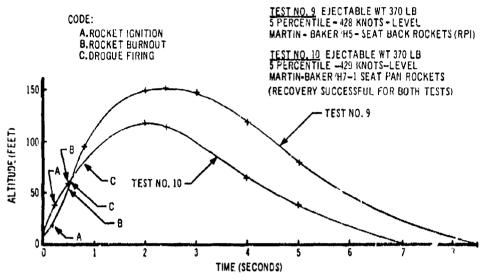


Figure 28. Martin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests

ALTITUDE VERSUS TIME

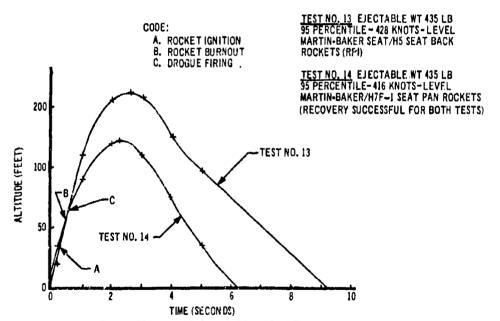


Figure 29. Mastin-Baker MK-GRU-5 Sled Ejection Tests

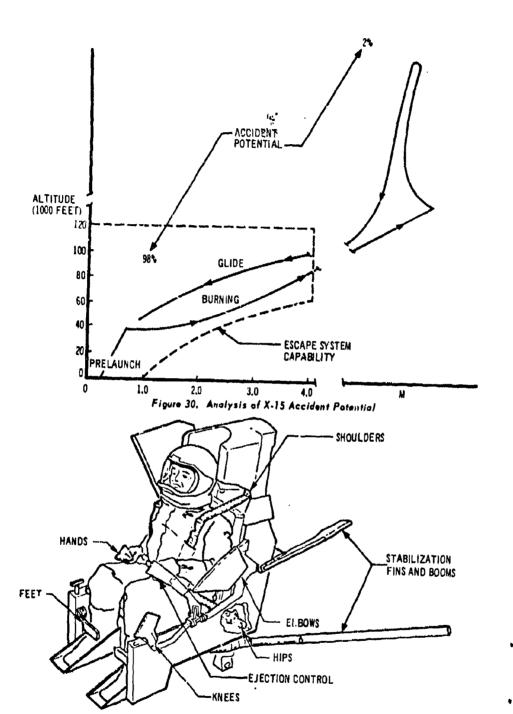
The pressure suit provides pilot protection from aerodynamic heating, reduced pressure levels, and windblast. A study of accident potential for the X-15 maximum effort mission indicated, as shown on Fig. 30, that the escape system capability includes 98 percent of the airplane accident potential. It was concluded that the 2 percent of accident potential not included can best be countered by occupying the airplane until the severe flight conditions have been relieved.

The X-15 escape system is composed of an open ejection seat, oxygen system, A/P 225-2 pressure suit, pilot restraint system, rocket catapult, fin and boom stabilization system, and personnel parachute recovery system. The general arrangement of the escape system is shown in Fig. 31.

Emergency escape from the airplane is accomplished in the following manner and is shown in the block diagram Fig. 32. After electing to abandon the air vehicle, the pilot manually converts to the emergency oxygen supply by pulling a lanyard attached to the back-pack valving and manifold assembly. The procedure is a precautionary measure, since the conversion is included as an automatic feature during seat and pilot separation. After conversion of the oxygen supply, the pilot kicks aft on the manacle restraint assemblies on each footrest, thereby securing the feet and lower limbs. At the same time, both ejection control release levers are squeezed and the handgrips rotated upward and inboard. Movement of either handle will initiate the ejection sequence, although both should be operated since they also function as hand restraints and are responsible for displacing the armrests inhoard for elbow confinement. The motion of the handgrips, through mechanical linkages and an initiator, fires the canopy remover which forcibly separates the canopy from the cockpit. Displacement of the canopy fires another initiator which in turn actuates the ballistic-rocket catapult, resulting in separation of the seat and pilot from the air vehicle. The rocket motor exhaust nozzle is canted at an angle of 34 degrees to direct the centerline of thrust through, or very close to, the center of gravity of the ejected mass. The burning rate of the two charges is designed to limit the magnitude and rate of onset of ejection forces to 20 g and 250 g per second, respectively.

Firing of the catapult by the canopy motion is dependent on prior raising of the ejection handles. This is required in order to retain provisions for emergency jettison of the canopy without ejecting the seat. Emergency jettison of the canopy is effected by a console-mounted control, or by an external ground rescue handle.

During seat displacement along the ejection guide rails, an interference tripper on the airframe engages a seat-attached bellerank to arm the airfold timer control for parachute deployment. Also actuated during this phase of ejection are the stabilizing devices which become effective simultaneously with seat-rail separation. During the final phase of guided travel, the rocket motor is ignited to add altitude and ensure clearance over the empennage under any flight condition.



(4)

Figure 31, X-15 Ejection Seat Restraint System

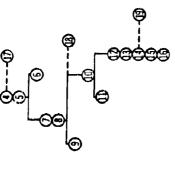
PRIMARY

1. CONVERT TO EMERGENCY OXYGEN SUPPLY

DECISION TO ABANDON A/V

- 2. PILOT POSTIONING (MANUAL)
 - 3. RAISE EJECTION HANDLE
- 4. CANOPY REMOVER IGNITION AND CANOPY SEPARATION
- 5. BALLISTIC-ROCKET CATAPULT IGNITION AND SEAT EJECTION
 - 6. ACTUATE STABILIZATION SYSTEM FINS AND BOOMS

 - 8. FREE FALL TO 15,000 FEET AND/OR DELAY 3 SECONDS 7. ACTUATE ANEROID-TIMER CONTROL
 - 9. LEG MANACLES AND EJECTION HANDLE RELEASE
- PARACHUTE PACK OPENING AND PILOT CHUTE DEPLOYMENT SHOULDER HARNESS RELEASE ID. HEADREST JETTISON
 - 13. WAIN PARACHUTE DEPLOYMENT AND INFLATION 14. PILOT AND SEAT SEPARATION
- 15. PARACHUTE DESCENT AND GROUND CONTACT



ALTERNATIVES

- 17. INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL EMERGENCY CANOPY JETTISON HANDLE 18. EMERGENCY MANUAL RESTRAINT RELEASE AND HEADREST JETTISON 19. NANUAL SEAT AND PILOT SEPARATION AND MANUAL PARACHUTE RELEASE

Figure 32. X-15 Ejection Sequence Block Diagram

Following ejection, the pilot occupies the seat during free fall to 15,000 feet, if ejection occurs above that altitude, or for 3 seconds if below. The automatic control contains a bellows and powder-train time delay, with the bellows being dominant. The ancroid timer is responsible for release of the pilot restraint system and initiation of parachute deployment by jettisoning the headrest.

Two zero-speed, zero-altitude tests were accomplished to evaluate rocket catapult performance, the effect of rocket thrust misalignment, and to determine the system capability prior to sled testing. During both tests the trajectory zenith was 240 feet, and the rocket catapult performance was considered satisfactory, although zero-airspeed, zero-altitude capability was not indicated due to parachute/seat entanglement.

Seven sled ejection tests were conducted at Edwards Air Force Base. Successful parachute deployment was accomplished from ground level at speeds ranging from 180 to 690 knots. The lift characteristics of the seat are such that the recevery parachute was only partially inflated prior to ground contact on the 690 knot test. However, the tests demonstrated the effectiveness of the system to provide escape capability within the design criteria. Figure 33 shows the acceleration histories of the three-axis resultant obtained from ejection tests. Figure 34 is a seat and occupant trajectory for a 186-knot ejection.

g. NORTH AMERICAN HS-1 SEAT

The HS-1 seat was developed and manufactured by North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, for installation in the A-5 (A3J) airplane. This program commenced in 1956, covered the preliminary design, wind tunnel model testing, static firings, drop tests, rocket sled ejections, ejections from production aircraft, and component testing as presented in Ref. 3.

The HS-1 seat has an escape capability of up to 750 knots at sea level and up to Mach 2.2 at 35,000 to 70,000 feet altitude. The seat has a ground level capability down to approximately 70 knots. The seat performance envelope is shown in Fig. 35. The seat space envelope is snown in Fig. 36. A three quarter front view of an occupied seat is shown in Fig. 37.

Escape is initiated by actuation of the face curtain or either squeeze grip. The arms, legs, and torso are positioned and restrained. Both front and rear seat rocket catapults, Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1289-4A, have a 0.40 second time delay to allow complete crew packaging and canopy removal prior to seat movement. When the crewman in the rear cockpit initiates ejection, the rear canopy is jettisoned, the man is packaged, and the seat is ejected. Initiation of the rear seat in no way affects the front seat or canopy. When the crewman in the front cockpit initiates ejection, both canopies are jettisoned simultaneously, both crewmen are packaged, the rear cataput is initiated, and 0.75 second later the front catapult is initiated. The rear crewman is always ejected prior to the front crewman. As the seat moves up the rails, the harness release system sequence is initiated and the 52-inch drogue chute is fired. Immediately after separation of the seat from the rails, the drogue

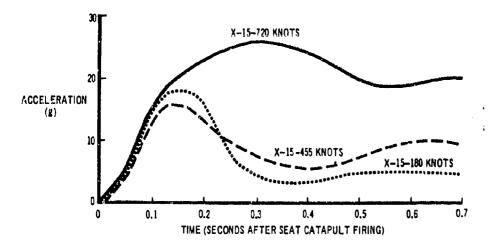
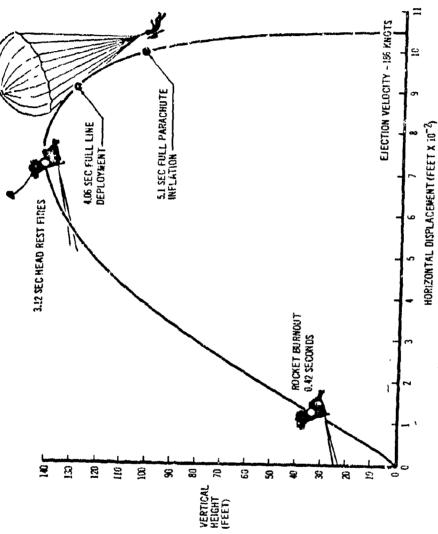


Figure 33. X-15 Seat Occupant Accelerations (CG 3-Resultant)



(4)



0



(*)



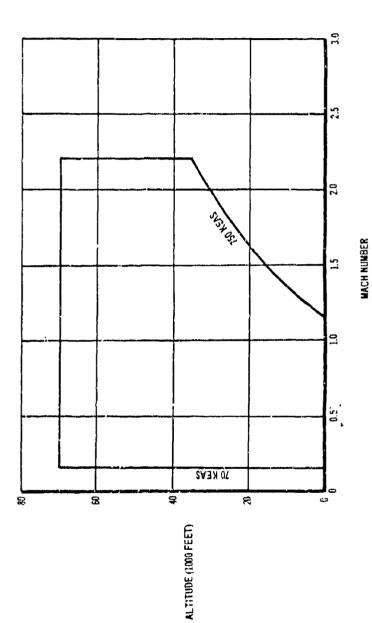
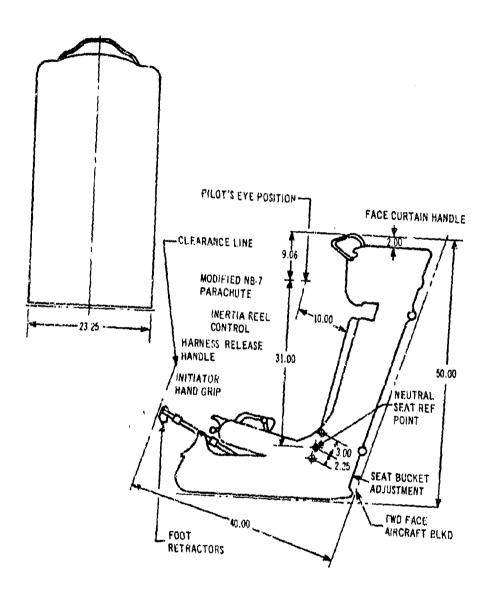


Figure 35. North American HS-! Seat - Performance Envelope



(4)

Figure 36. North American HS-1 Seat - Space Envelope



Figure 37. North American HS-1 Seat and Occupant

chute becomes fully inflated. The rocket further propels the seat upward. The torso harness is released from the seat and the two separation bladders are inflated. Simultaneous with this action, the leg restraint hooks are blown off and the knee bar and lower drogue chute risers are released. The arm retention system is released by upward movement of the survival kit as the bladders inflate. After the lower drogue risers are released from the lower part of the seat, the seat rotates head-aft until the upper risers become free of the top hooks. As the drogue separates from the seat, a lanyard from the upper left drogue riser attached to the parachute static line provides deployment of the 28-foot diameter NB-7E personnel parachute. A ballistic cutter severs the static line after personnel parachute deployment to separate the drogue. A schematic of the front crewman's escape system is shown in Fig. 38. The rear crewman's system is similar except as noted. Timing of the escape sequences is shown in Table V.

Table V. North American HS-1 Seat - Escape Sequence Timing

Time (Sec)	<u>Action</u>
0.0	Front crewman initiates.*
	Front and rear canopies jettisoned.
	Torso and extremities positioned and restrained and seats
	bottomed (front and rear crewmen).
0.2	Both crewmen completely packaged
0.3	Front canopy clears aft cockpit at 101 knots
0.4	Rear seat catapult fired
0.5	Rear seat separation manifold initiated
0.52	Rear seat drogue chute ballistically deployed
0.57	Rear seat clears aircraft
0.58	Rear seat drogue chute reaches full line stretch following
	ejection at 750 KEAS
1.15	Front seat catapult fired
1.25	Front seat separation manifold initiated
1.27	Front seat drogue chute ballistically deployed
1.32	Front seat clears aircraft
1.33	Front seal drogue chute reaches full line stretch following ejection at 750 KEAS
2, 26	Rear seat seat-man separation
3.01	Front seat seat-man separation

* The rear crewman can eject by himself at any time. Timing would be exactly as shown above for the rear seat. The front canopy would not be jettisoned.

A backup system for personnel parachute deployment is provided. As the man separates from the seat, a static line fires an 0.75 second delay in the automatic opener in the personnel parachute pack. Should the drogue chute be inoperative or fail to release from the seat, the automatic opener will deploy the personnel parachute after the time delay.

When ejection occurs below 13,000 feet, drogue release, harness release, and seat-man separation occur 1.76 seconds after the separation

LH A-C POWER
DISTRIBUTION PANEL OFF CONTROL PANEL CANOPY EMERGENCY JETTISON HANDLE Z MON 115-VAC 400 ~ Φ B DROGUE THRUSTER-SEAT BOTTOM DROGUE THE HARNESS RELEASE HANDLE EJECTOR ROLLER SEA HANDGRIPS ACTUATOR ARM RETENTION INERTIA REEL HARNESS RELEASE MECHANISM TAKEUP INERTIA REEL LOCK FOOT RETRACTOR SEAT BOTTOM

7

with me or will be the Black of the contract of

the state of the state of

•

•

_

(3)

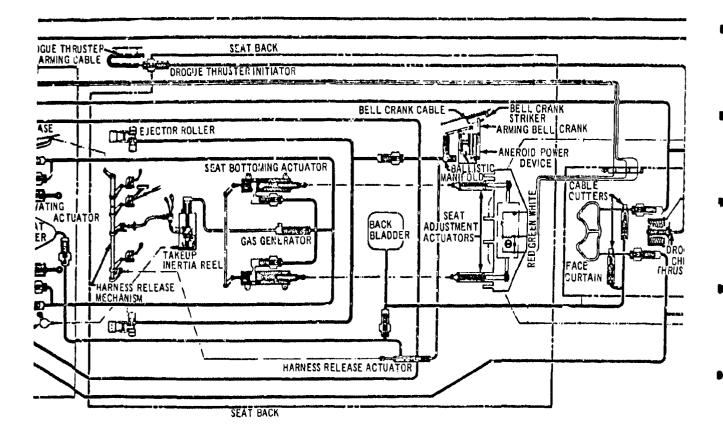


(1)





125 AIR TEMPERATURE ONTROL PANEL



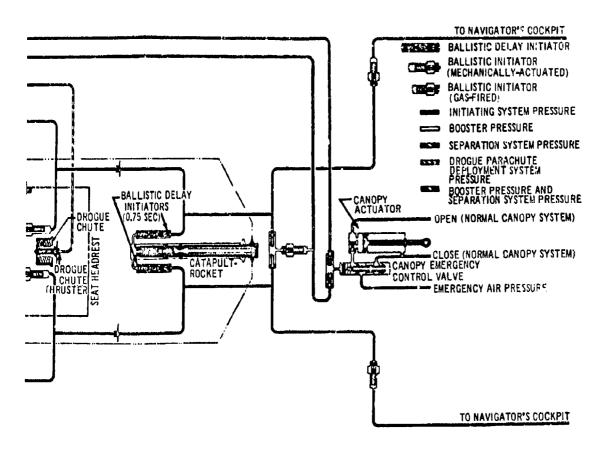


Figure 38. North American HS-1 - Pilot Escape System Schemasic

manifold is initiated through a 1,46 second ballistic delay plus inherent time delays. When ejection occurs above 13,000 feet, initiation of the ballistic delay is blocked out until seat-man descend to this altitude. Should the primary personnel chute deployment system malfunction above 10,000 feet, the secondary system performs, except that the automatic opener will not open the parachute pack until 0.75 second after reaching 10,000 feet.

Manual overrides to the retention and separation systems are provided. The personnel parachute provides a ripcord for manual operation, and provisions are made for manually releasing the arms and legs following automatic positioning and restraint.

Should the normal pneumatic canopy jettison system malfunction, the canopy is removed by the seat moving up the rails.

The survival kit is located in the seat bucket and serves as a support for the seated crewman. It contains a standard PK-2 kit, a 70 cubic inch oxygen bottle, and the pressure suit regulator.

Table VI gives the escape system weight breakdown.

Table VI. North American HS-1 Escape System Weight Breakdown

Seat assembly (includes drogue chute, harness thruster, drogue thruster, inertia reel, adjustment mechanism, seat structure, inner portion of catapult rocket, lift plate, miscellaneous ballistic hardware).

220 lb

Useful Load

60

NB-7E parachute Survival container with equipment 25 lb 35 lb

Nonejectable Items (Includes outer portion of rocket catapult, arm retention reel, ballistic devices on seat bulkhead and miscellaneous hardware)

23

Note: Ejection rail weight not included. Weight of ejection rail will depend upon mounting bulkhead rigidity. On A-5 airplane rails weigh approximately 50 lbs. If bulkhead had increased rigidity with resulting less deflection this weight could be reduced.

Total Installed Weight (Less Seat Rails)

303 lb

A 5 percentile man will experience a peak transverse acceleration of about 53.5 g with a mean rate of onset of about 218 g/sec. and a maximum rate of onset of about 562 g/sec. following an ejection from an A-5 airplane at 750 KEAS at sea level. Similar figures for a 95 percentile man are 47.0 g at rates of onset of 192 g/sec, and 495 g/sec., respectively. Typical acceleration-time histories are shown in Figs. 39, 40, and 41 for 5 and 95 percentile crewmen at low, intermediate, and high speeds. Trajectories at low, intermediate, and high speeds are shown in Fig. 42.

h. NORTH AMERICAN LS-1 SEAT

The LS-1 ejection seat was developed and manufactured by North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, for installation in the T-2A (T2J-1) airplane. This program commenced in 1956 and covered design, analysis, and testing. The system is U. S. Navy qualified and has been operational in the T2J-1 since January 1958. It has undergone 40 dynamic tests from rocket sleds and aircraft at velocities from 50 to 500 KEAS and at altitudes from ground level to 43,000 feet. The LS-1 escape system will recover a crewman ejecting "on the deck" at all airspeeds from 50 to 525 knots indicated and at all speeds less than 525 knots indicated at altitudes, with a Mach limitation of between 2.5 and 3.0. The performance envelope is shown in Fig. 43. An additional capability of zero altitude-zero speed recovery was obtained by incorporating two seat modifications. The rocket impulse was increased from 940 lb sec to 1,060 lb sec, and the hesitator loops for the personnel parachute shroud lines were changed to the configuration previously developed and qualified on the LW-2 escape system. A zero-zero static firing was successfully demonstrated on a modified LS-1 seat system with a 95 percentile anthropometric dummy. A minor structural change to the seat and drogue chute risers extends seat structural integrity from the demonstrated 525 KEAS to 600 KEAS. The seat space envelope is shown in Fig. 44. The general arrangement is shown in Fig. 45. The integrated harness release system is shown in Fig. 46.

Figure 47 shows a schematic of the LS-1 seat system used on the T-2A airplane prior to the incorporation of a command ejection system. In the system shown in Fig. 47, the forward seat ejects through the canopy if the canopy has not been jettisoned by the aft seat occupant, or by the forward or aft cockpit canopy jettison handle. Later models of the T-2A airplane are equipped with a command selector system which prevents the forward seat from ejecting until after the aft seat has ejected. The entire escape sequence is initiated by pulling either the face curtain or D-ring. Actuation of either fires two mechanical initiators which in turn generate pressure to fire the inertia reel initiator, canopy remover initiators, and the rocket-catapult. The rocket-catapult incorporates an 0.4 second delay to allow positioning of the crewman and removal of the canopy. As the seat moves up the rails, a drogue gun is fired to deploy the stabilization drogue chute. At the same time the anerold fires the 0.5 second harness release time delay. If below 13,000 feet, the anerold fires the 0.5 second harness release time delay. If above 13,000 feet, the stabilized seatman will descend to 13,000 feet before the harness release time delay is fired. After this time delay, a thruster is fired to release the two lap belt and shoulder harness attachment points. Gas from this thruster also fires two initiators which provide pressure to fire the face curtain cable cutters and infacte the seat-man separation bladders. A static line fires the 0.75 second

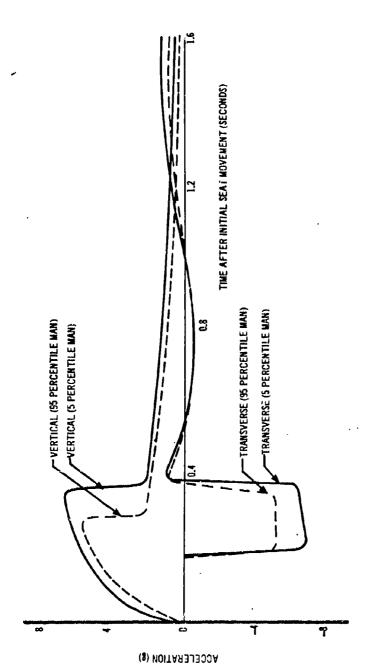


Figure 39. North American HS-1 Seat Excepe System - G-Time History-See Level-100 Knots

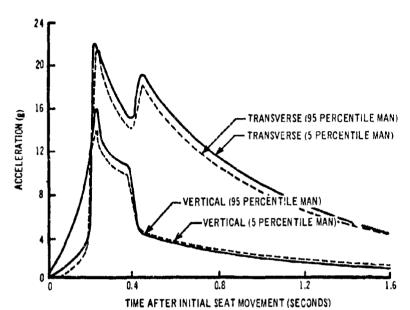


Figure 40. North American HS-1 Seat Escape System - G-Time History-Sea Level-500 Knots

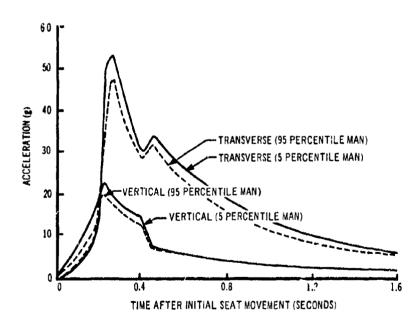


Figure 41. North American HS-1 Seat Escape System - G-Time History-Sea Level-750 Knots

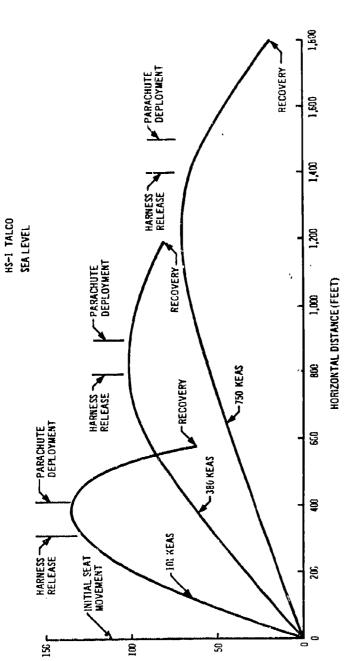
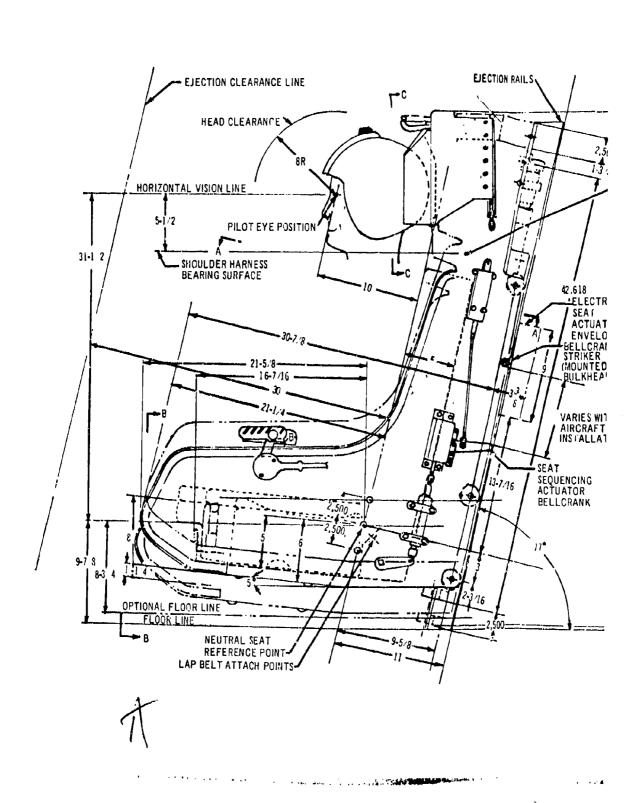


Figure 42. North American HS-1 Seat Dummy Trajectories

٠;

٩

(TEET) AUTITUA



delay in the automatic parachute opener at the time of seat-man separation. The opener then deploys the NB-7 personnel parachute after the time delay.

The survival kit container is located in the seat bucket. It contains the required survival equipment, the PK-2 pararaft, and the emergency oxygen system.

A time history of escape accelerations for a 485 KEAS ejection is given in Fig. 48.

Frajectories at low, intermediate, and high speeds for the 5 percentile man and the 95 percentile man are shown in Fig. 49. Table VII gives the seat escape system weight breakdown.

NORTH AMERICAN LW-1 AND LW-1A SEATS

The North American LW-1 seat is a rocket-catapult, open-type, upward ejection seat designed in 1960 to meet the emergency escape needs of VTOL-STOL and flying platform type U.S. Army vehicles. It was produced in limited quantities for U.S. Army test vehicles. The LW-1 has a zero-altitude, zero-airspeed capability and a maximum speed capability of approximately 300 KEAS, and was not designed for ejections above 10,000 feet altitude. The LW-1A seat is basically an LW-1 seat strengthened to increase the maximum speed capability to 400 KEAS and modified to incorporate features such as ballistic inertia reel, oxygen bottle, vertical adjustment, aneroid device for parachute deployment, and speed sensor. The LW-1A seat was not procured because the LW-2 seat fulfilled the same operational requirements.

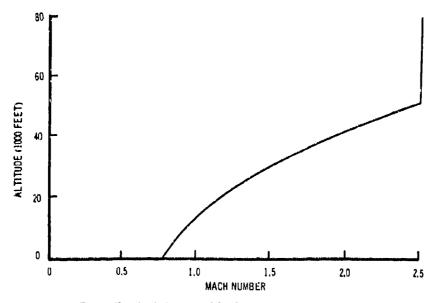


Figure 43. North American LS-1 Seat - Performance Envelope

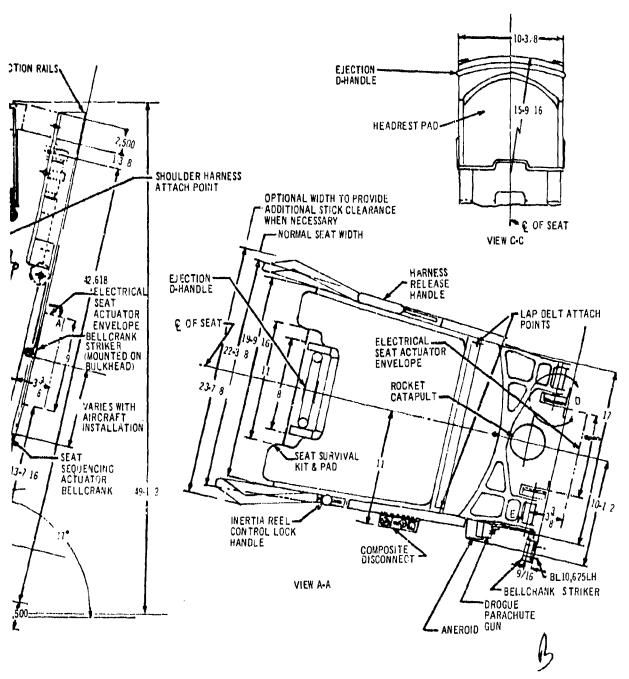


Figure 44. North American LS-1 Seat - Space Envelope

63 (64 BLANK)

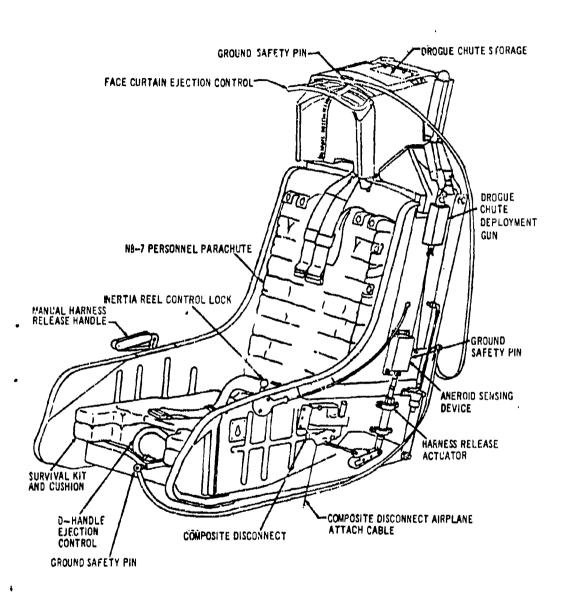
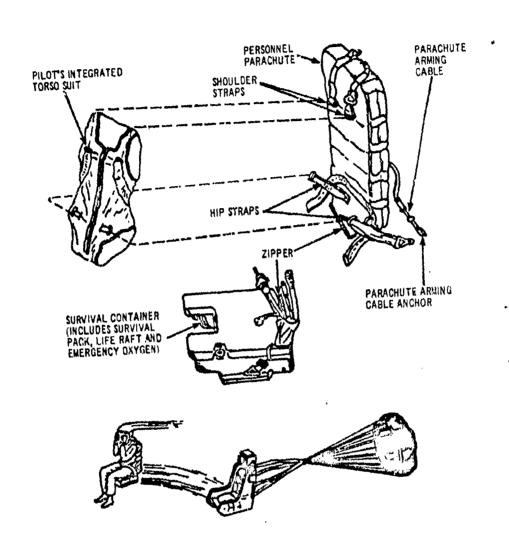
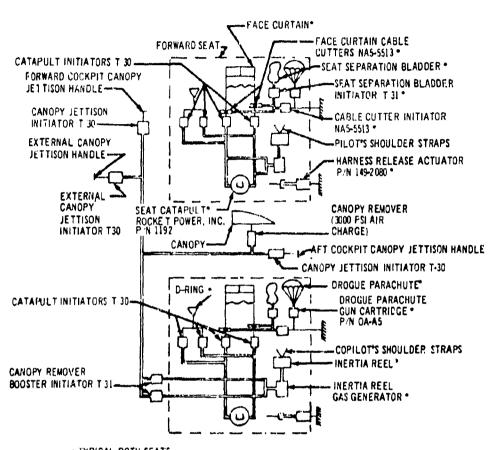


Figure 45. North American LS-1 Seat - General Arrangement



(*)

Figure 46. North American LS-1 Seat - Integrated Harness Release System



. TYPICAL BOTH SEATS

Figure 47. North American LS-1 Seat - Schematic of Escape System

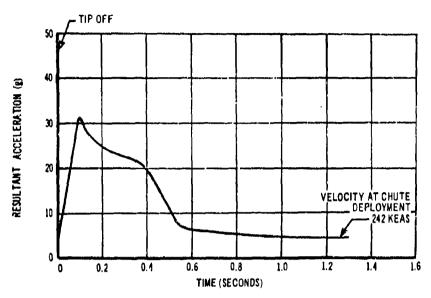


Figure 48. North American LS-1 Seat - Acceleration Time History - 485 KEAS

The LW-1 escape system consists of a structural chassis incorporating guide rails: and an ejection seat incorporating an integrated harness. D-ring ejection handle, parallel ballistic system, rocket-catapult, seat separation system, parachute system, AN/PRC-49 transceiver, canopy breaker, emergency release handle, and space for survival equipment. Figure 50 shows an early model LW-1 seat without some of these features. The rocket-catapult is a modified type XM9 with XM10 nozzle.

The seat separation system was designed so that the seat bottom and rails separate from the seat back, which is secured to the man's back throughout the descent. Figure 51 shows the seat after separation. To accomplish the separation, the seat back is secured to the rails by a toggle-type disconnect and tongue and groove joint located at the headrest, and by a breakaway fitting located at the hip line. The parachute system consists of a ballistic drogue gun, a 36-inch diameter P-A7 pilot chute, and a 28-foot diameter flat canopy main recovery chute located in a long, cylindrical bag fastened vertically to the left side of the seat back. The canopy breaker is a wedge-shaped flat plate on top of the headrest. The emergency release handle for releasing the man and attached seat back from the seat is located on the right-hand side of the headrest. An inertia reel is not on the seat, but may be incorporated. The seat was designed to withstand crash loads of 20 g forward, 12 g down and aft, 5 g upward, and ejection loads of 20 g upward. Figure 52 shows the seat envelope, and the ejection sequence is shown in Fig. 53.

Table VII. North American LS-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown

<u>ltem</u>		Weight (Lb) <u>5 Percentile</u>	Weight (Lb) 95 Percentile
Ejected portion of seat		103	103
Nonejected seat provisions		38	3 8
Elect seat adjust	16		
Lower half rocket-catapult	10		
Tracks and supports	12		
Total Seat Components		141	141
Survival equipment		47	47
Contents	12.7		
Container with			
bail-out oxygen	10.4		
NB-7 parachute	24.0		
Man		133	201
Flying apparel		20	20
Total Seat Installation		3/1	409
Total Ejectable Weight		303	371

Ejection is accomplished by pulling on the D-ring handle, which fires two T30E1 initiators plumbed in parallel (for added reliability). Firing either initiator ignites the rocket catapult, which propels the seat up the fixed rails and continues thrust force for a short duration during seat-man free flight. As the seat travels up the fixed rails a lanyard actuates the transceiver location aid, and a mechanical trip device fires the drogue gun. The projectile from the gun is attached to the pilot chute, causing the pilot chute to be deployed. Projectile momentum and pilot chute drag force immediately deploys the main recovery chute. As the main recovery chute is deployed, a lanyard attached to a riser trips an over-center latch on the seat, and the seat bottom and rails fall free from the seat back. This leaves the survival kit and seat-back strapped to the man throughout his descent.

The rapid deployment of the main chute is advantageous for zero-speed zero-altitude, sink rate (Fig. 64), and angle of dive capabilities (Fig. 55), although it compromises high speed ejections. The structural limitations of the main chute and deceleration loads imposed on the man preclude ejections greater than approximately 300 KEAS. The predicted trajectories are shown in Fig. 56, and the LW-1 seat design performance envelope is shown in Fig. 57. Since the seat does not incorporate an oxygen bottle or aperoid device for parachute deployment, it is not suitable for high-altitude ejections.

The LW-1A seat is basically a strengthened LW-1 reat designed to add a seat vertical adjustment actuator, ballistic inertia reel, speed sensor, ameroid device for parachute deployment, and oxygen bottle. All of these items are included in the LW-1A weight breakdown (Table VIII.) Strengthening the



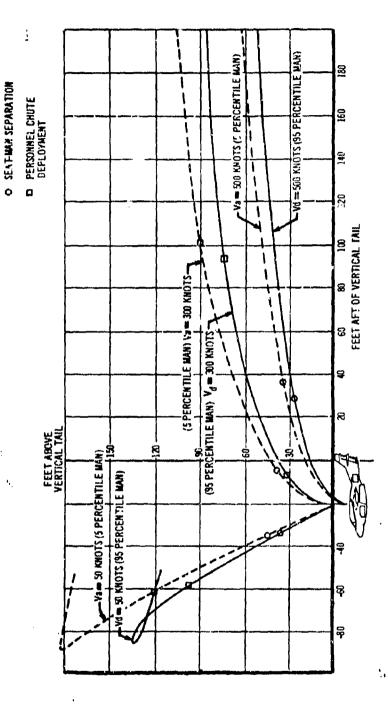


Figure 49. North American LS-1 Seat - Seat/Man Trajectories

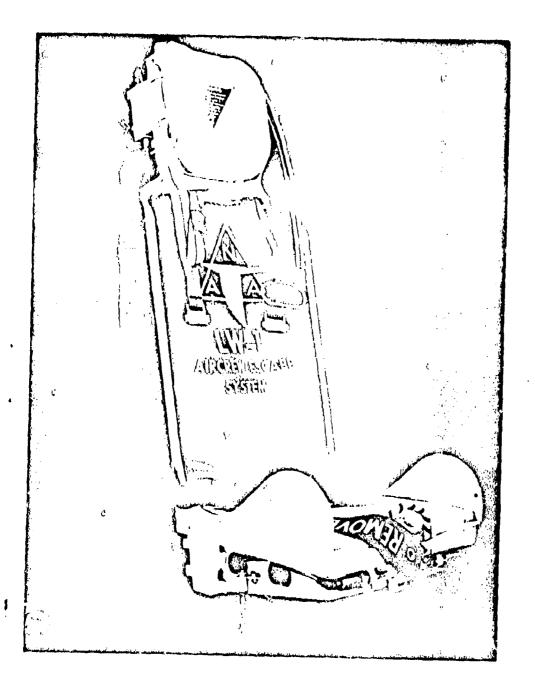


Figure 50. North American LW-1 Seat

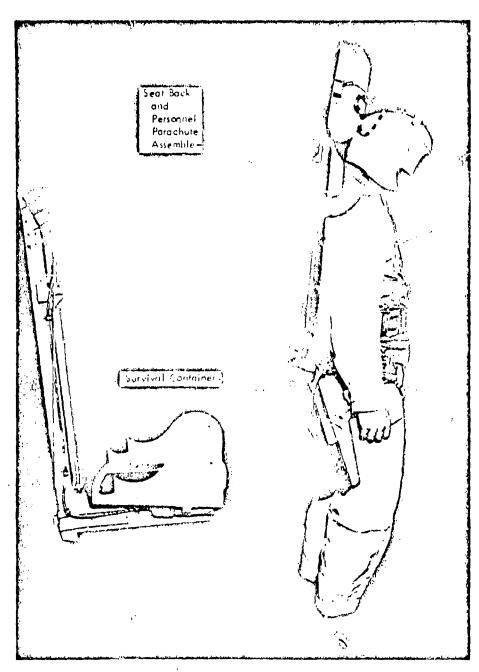


Figure 51. North American LW-1 Seat after Separation

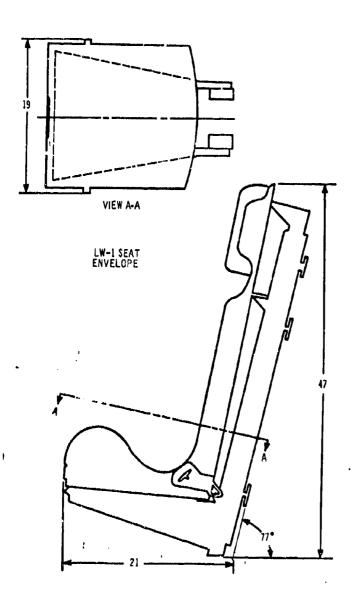


Figure 52, North American LW-1 Seat Envelope

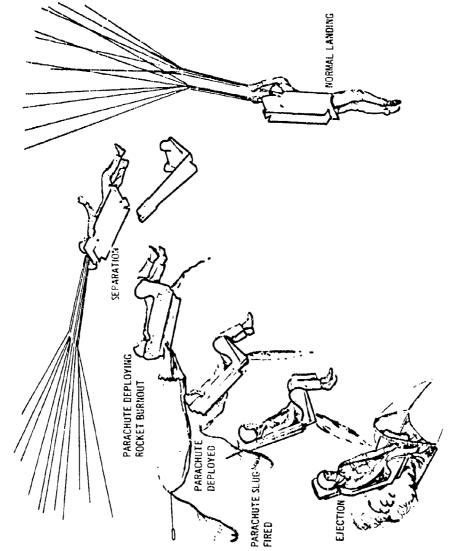


Figure 53. North American LW-1 Seat Ejection Sequence

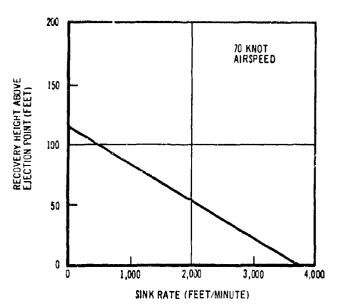


Figure 54. LW-1 Sink Rate Recovery Capability

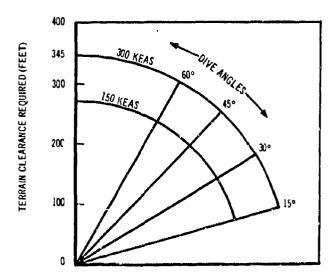


Figure 55. LW-1 Dive Angle Capability

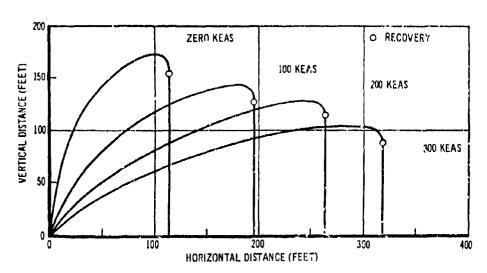


Figure 56. LW-1 Predicted Trajectories

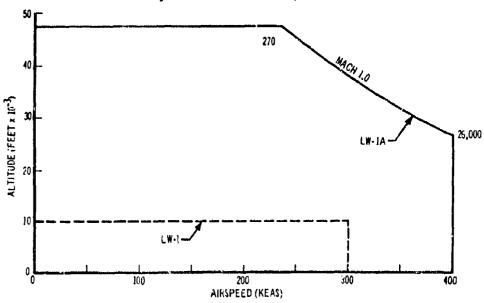


Figure 57. LW-1 Design Performance Envelope

Table VIII. North American LW-1 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown

	Weight (Lb) LW-1	Weight (Lb) LW-1A
Fifty percentile man	167.0	167, 0
Clothing	10.0	10.0
Parachute and harness	22.6	22.6
Emergency equipment	4.5	37.1
Total man and equipment	204.1	$\overline{236.7}$
Seat	49.7	61.2
Total Weight (Ejectable)	253.8	297.9
Nonejectable mechanism	17.3	28.4
	$\overline{271.1}$	326.3
Total Weight (Supported by parachute		
after separation)	192.1	223.0 (approx.)

seat results in a capability of sustaining 40 g crash loads. The seat vertical adjustment provision consists of rail-mounted screw jacks and a worm gear driven by either a hand crank or a flexible shaft from a 3,000 ft/lb electric actuator. A modified B-4 integrated harness is used with the seat. The ballistic inertia reel, which has a manual lock handle, is actuated by one of the two T31E1 initiators. The speed sensor (Pacific Scientific Co., P/N 1201103-0) is mounted on the nonejectable structure and has air lines connected to it from the airpiane pitot static and dynamic pressure system. At speeds below 300 KEAS the speed sensor pin is extended in such a manner that the aneroid device arming pin is mechanically extracted as the seat moves up the rails; at speeds above 300 KEAS the speed sensor pin is retracted. At any airspeed, as the seat moves up the rails the one-second delay MK IV Mod 0 cartridge in actuated by a mechanical trip, and when the cartridge fires it causes extraction of the aneroid device arming pin.

The aneroid device is a qualified Speidel Corporation P/N 63-104-A Type II unit that fires the parachute drogue gun. When the aneroid arming pin is extracted, the aneroid immediately fires the drogue gun at ejection pressure altitudes less than 10,000 feet. At ejection pressure altitudes greater than 10,000 feet, the aneroid mechanism prevents drogue gun firing until descent to 10,000 feet pressure altitude. The oxygen bottle is a Firewel Company P/N F151369 having 22 cubic inches volume and pressurized to 1,800 psi, which provides adequate oxygen for descent from 47,500 feet altitude with the parachute fully inflated.

1. NORTH AMERICAN LW-2, LW-2A, AND LW-2D SEATS

1

The North American LW-2, LW-2A, and LW-2D seats are essentially the same rocket-catapult, open-type, upward ejection seat. The LW-2 seat was designed for high-performance VTOL and STOL U.S. Army aircraft and was developed under contract for use (a the XV-5A G.E.-Ryan fan-in-wing and Lockheed XV-4A Hummingbird aircraft. It is currently used in, or programmed for, the XV-5A, XV-5A, Curtiss-Wright X-19, and North American YAT-28E. The LW-2 seat has escape capability at zero to 500 KEAS from ground level to 50,000 feet altitude, with a limitation of Mach 2,0 within this

envelope. The LW-2A seat is an LW-2 seat, modified to accommodate the USAF type personnel harness and USAF survival equipment. The LW-2D seat is an LW-2 seat with a modified event timing sequence to permit ejections at 500 to 650 KEAS at altitudes as low as 50 feet above ground level, in addition to the LW-2 seat capability. Also, the LW-2D seat has an energy absorption system to prevent vertical crash loads greater than 20 g.

The LW-2 seat has a survival kit located in the seat bucket, an emergency harmess release handle located on the right-hand side of the headrest, a D-ring ejection handle located on the front of the seat bucket, a ballistic inertia reel located on the seat back, a rocket-catapult located between the rails, a canopy cutter located on top of the headrest, a speed sensor located on the nonejectable structure, an aneroid device located near the headrest, a drogue gun and 52-inch diameter ribless guide surface stabilization parachute located near the headrest, a harness release actuator, and a 28-foot standard flat canopy main recovery parachute with a PA-7 pilot chute packed in a long, cylindrical bag located on the left-hand side of the seat back. The LW-2 seat, less the canopy cutter, is snown in Fig. 58, and Fig. 59. These figures show the seat envelope and the ballistic system schematic.

Ejection is initiated by pulling the D-ring ejection handle, which fires two T-30E2 initiators. Pressure from one initiator fires the ballistic inertia reel and one catapult time delay, and pressure from the other initiator fires a redundant time delay in the catapult. The inertia reel positions and restrains the seat occupant during the catapult time delay. After the 0.3 second catapult time delay the catapult propels the seat up the ejection rails, the canopy cutter cuts through the canopy, and the rocket is ignited just prior to catapult tube separation. The LW-2 seat two-mode selector system is shown in Fig. 60.

At speeds less than 200 knots and at altitudes below 10,000 feet, the personnel parachute is deployed following a 0.2 second delay, initiated during seat movement up the rails. This is accomplished by a low-speed striker hitting the extended speed sensor pin and firing the ballistically propelled thruster slug attached to the personnel parachute, thereby providing positive deployment of the parachute approximately 0.1 second after the seat leaves the airplane. The man is positively separated from the seat by the personnel parachute after the 0.5 second harness release time delay (initiated by the striker actuation described above) has expired.

At speeds greater than 200 knots and altitudes below 10,000 feet, the thruster slug deploys the drogue parachute as the seat moves out of the cockpit, thus providing immediate seat stability as it enters the windstream. The drogue chute is attached to the seat by three risers; two attach to the bottom of the seat, one attaches to the top of the seat, and all meet at a confluence point. After expiration of the 0.5-second harness release delay, the lower risers are released from the seat, and the seat is rotated head aft. This allows the top riser to be released from the seat, and the drogue chute then deploys the personnel chute. Inflation of the personnel chute pulls the man from the seat.

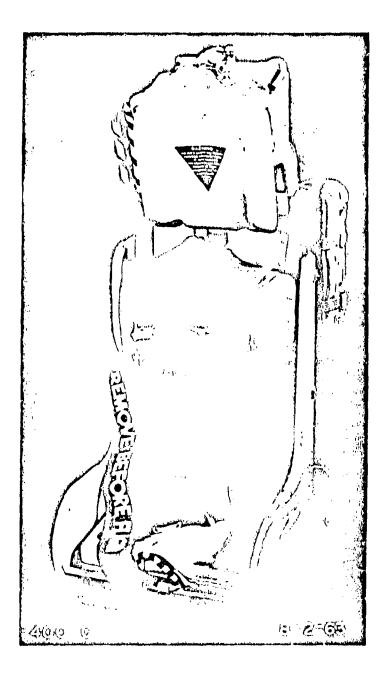


Figure 58. LW-2 Seat, Less Canopy

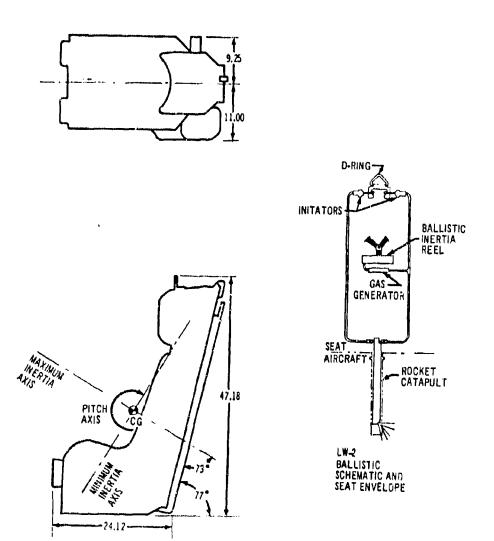


Figure 59. LW-2 Ballistic Schematic and Seat Envelope

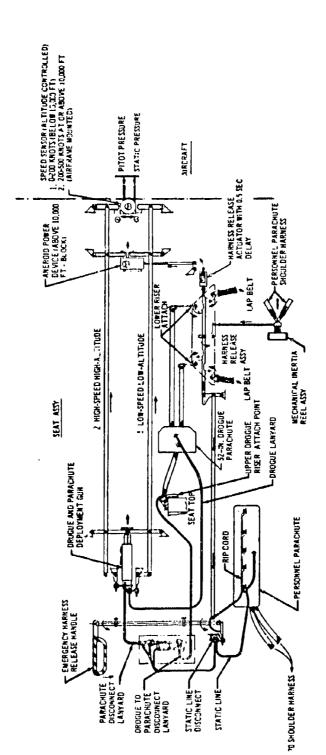


Figure 60. LW-2 Two-Mode Selector System

ą,

At aititudes above 10,000 feet the drogue chute is always deployed for seat stability. Initiation of the 0.5-second harness release time delay is blocked by the aneroid unit until descent to 10,000 feet. After expiration of the 0.5-second delay, drogue release, harness release, and deployment of the personnel parachute is accomplished as described for high-speed ejections. In all cases, seat-man separation is effected by personnel parachute drag.

Performance of the LW-2 sent has been demonstrated by static tests, sled tests, laboratory tests, and operational experience. These tests were conducted with 5 and 95 percentile anthropometric dummics to demonstrate successful performance when the ejected sent-man mass, center of gravity, and moment of inertia is varied. Catapult forces are less than 12 g with rates of onset less than 250 g/second. As a result of these tests, the 0.2-second delay in personnel chute deployment was incorporated to proclude rocket blast fusing the chute. Personnel chute shroud line stowage was changed from hesitator loops requiring 15 to 90 pounds pull force to pivoting sleeves that require a maximum pull force of only 10 pounds. Figure 61 is a composite photograph of a static ground test ejection. Sink rate recovery capability is shown in Fig. 62, dive angle recovery capability is shown in Fig. 63, typical ejection trajectories are shown in Fig. 64, and the performance envelope is shown in Fig. 65.

The LW-2D seat has undergone sled tests and static firings that demonstrate its ability to be ejected through the XV-5A, X-19, and YAT-28E canopies.

The LW-2D seat escape event time history is shown in Table IX.

Table IX. North American LW-2 Time History of Events

	Above 200 Knots		Below 200 Knots
Time (Sec)	Event	Time (Sec)	Event
0.00	Escape system initiation, canopy jettisoning system, and ballistic inertia reel actuation	0.00	Escape system initiation, canopy jettisoning system, and ballistic inertia reel actuation
0.3	Crewman positioned	0.3	Crewman positioned
0.4	Catapult ignition	0.4	Catapult ignition
0.49	Drogue gun firing, drogue chute deployment	0.49	Drogue gun delay ignition
0.55	Rocket ignition	0.55	Rocket ignition
0.56	Seat-aircraft separation	0,56	Seat-aircraft separation
0.83	Rocket burnout	0,70	Drogue gun firing, personnel chute deployment
1.39	Harness release actuation, drogue chute release actu-	0.83	Rocket burnout
	ation	1, 39	Harness release actuation
2.5	Full personnel chute infla- tion, based on 600 KEAS ejection	1.8	Full personnel chute infla- tion, based on 200 KEAS ejection

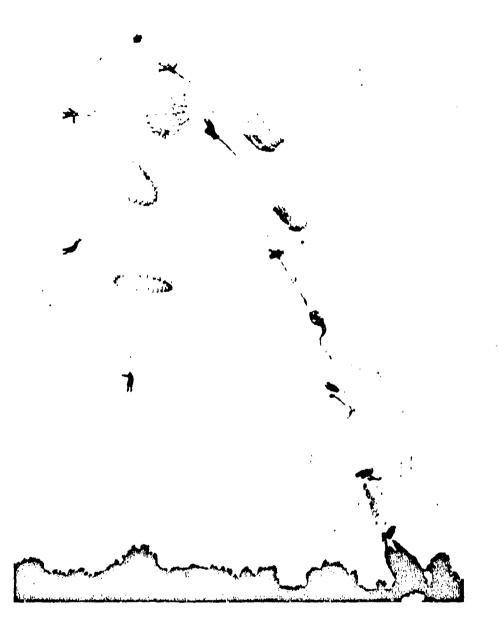
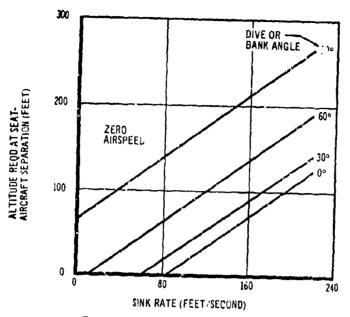


Figure 61. LW-2 Static Ground Test Ejection



•

Figure 62. LW-2 Sink Rate Recovery Capability

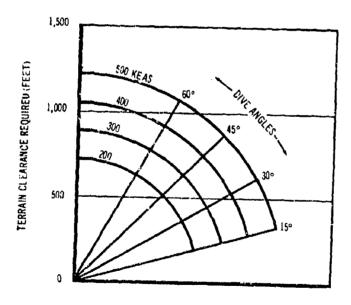
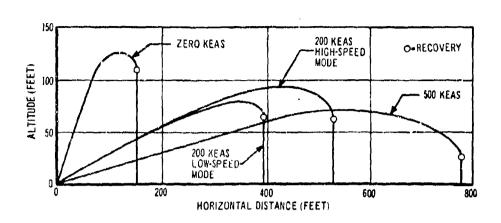


Figure 53. LW-2 Dive Angle Capability



(5)

(3)

Fig. 64, LW-2 Predicted Trajectories

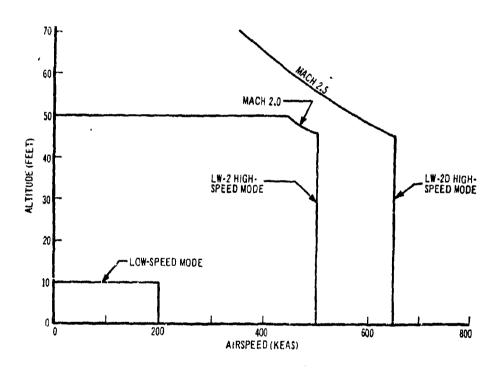


Figure 65, LW-2 Performance Envelope

The basic difference in the LW-2 and LW-2D timing sequence is in the seat harness colease actuator, which has a 0.5-second delay on the LW-2 seat and an 0.75-second delay on the LW-2D seat. The system weight breakdown is shown in Table X.

Table X. North American LW-2 Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown

table X. North American LW-2 Jeaf Esc	ape hystem Weig	Weight (Pounds)
Basic seat		89. 0
Survival equipment		49, 0
Parachute	22.0	
Harness	3, 4	
Survival kit with oxygen	21, 9	
Lap belt	1, 7	
Ejectable ballistic items		13.3
Rocket	12, 4	
Miscellaneous cartridges	0.9	
Ninety-Five percentile man and clothing		208, 0
Total ejectable weight		359, 3
Aircraft installation		19.3
Bullthead fittings	9.0	
Speed sensor	0.7	
Catapult	9, 6	
Total Weight (Installed)		378.6

The ejected scat-man moments of inertia for axes shown on Fig. 59 are:

Percentile Man	Maximum	<u>Minimum</u>	Pitch
95 Percentile	75, 150 lb-in 2	$26,260 \text{ lb-in}^2$	81,685 lb-in ²
5 Percentile	64,883 lb-in ²	$25,750 \text{ lb-in}^2$	63,492 lb-in ²

k. NORTH AMERICAN LW-3B SEAT

The LW-3B seat was being qualified as of February 1965 for the U.S. Navy for use in the OV-10A airplane. A demonstration of the system at speeds from 0 to 461 KEAS at ground level was scheduled to be completed in July 1965. This system is an outgrowth of the North American LW-1 and LW-2 escape systems. The LW-1 meets the escape requirements of flying platforms and low-speed V/STOL aircraft. The LW-3B seat complies with the escape requirements of medium speed V/STOL aircraft. It will recover a crewman ejecting at zero altitude at all speeds from 0 to 500 KEAS. In addition, it provides recovery when ejecting at or near zero altitude from an airplane

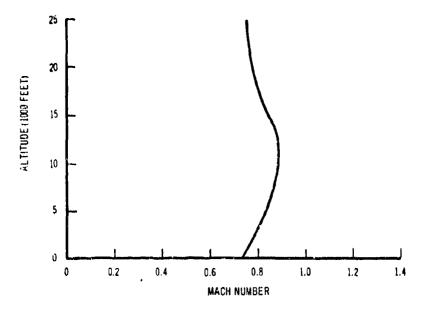
having a high sink rate or nosedown attitude at time of ejection. The seat recovery envelope is shown in Fig. 66. The seat space envelope is shown in Fig. 67. The general arrangement of the seat is shown in Fig. 68. As exploded view of the seat is shown in Fig. 69.

Pulling the D-ring initiates an automatic escape sequence. The canopy is jettle-ened, the 0.4-second delay in the catapult is fired, and the ballistic inertia reel is actuated. The catapult delay allows canopy removal and crewman positioning and restraint before the catapult fires. If the canopy fails to jettison, the crewman will be ejected through the canopy without a delay in the escape sequence. A schematic of the LW-3B sequencing system is shown in Fig. 70. When using this system, the copilot is automatically ejected by the pilot when the pilot initiates ejection. However, the copilot can eject himself at any time without ejecting the pilot.

The LW-3B is a two-mode system. The mode is selected at the time of ejection by a speed sensor, U.S. Navy P/N 1201142. At altitudes below 10,000 feet and at speeds less than 200 knots, the recovery parachute is ballistically deployed immediately after the seat leaves the aircraft. At speeds greater than 200 knots and/or at altitudes above 10,000 feet, a delay in the parachute thruster allows the seat to decelerate to a velocity safe for recovery parachute deployment. In both the low and high-speed mode, seat-man separation is effected by inflation of the recovery parachute. The U.S. Navy NB-7 recovery parachute utilizes a standard, 28-foot flat, circular canopy, and a conventional, spring-loaded pilot chute. The time history of events for the two-mode system is given in Table XI.

Table XI. North American LW-38 Time History of Events

	Low Speed		High Speed
(Sec)	Event	(Sec)	Event
0.00	Escape system initiation, canopy jettisoning sys- tem, and ballistic inertia reel actuation	0, 00	Escape system initiation, canopy jettisoning system, and ballistic inertia reel actuation
0.30	Crewman positioned	0.30	Crewman positioned
0.40	Catapult ignition	0.40	Catapult ignition
0.51	Parachute thruster delay ignition	0.53	Parachute thruster delay ignition
0.55	Rocket ignition	0, 55	Rocket ignition
0,56	Scat-aircraft separation	0, 56	Seat-aircraft separation
0.64	Thruster firing, para-	0, 83	Rocket burnout
	chute deployment	2, 53	Thruster firing, para-
0.83	Rocket burnout		chute deployment
1, 10 1, 50	Seat-man separation. Full parachute inflation. (Based on 200 KEAS ejection.)	3, 34 3, 70	Seat-man separation. Full parachute inflation. (Bused on 500 KEAS ejection.)



•

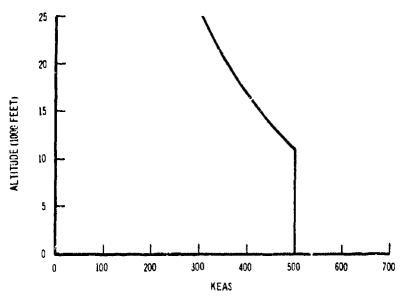
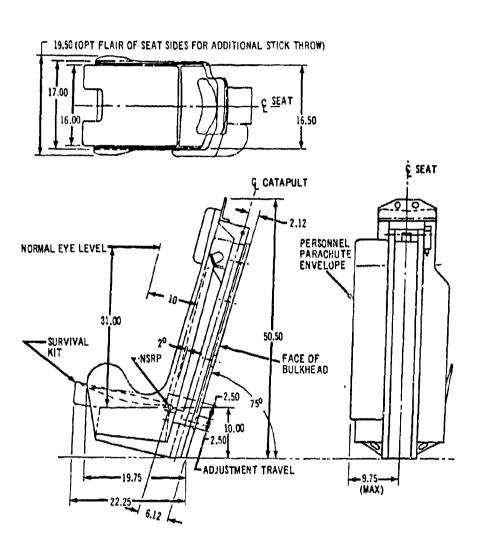


Figure 66. North American LW-3B Seat - Recovery Envelope



(3)

Figure 67. North American LW-3B Seat - Space Envelope

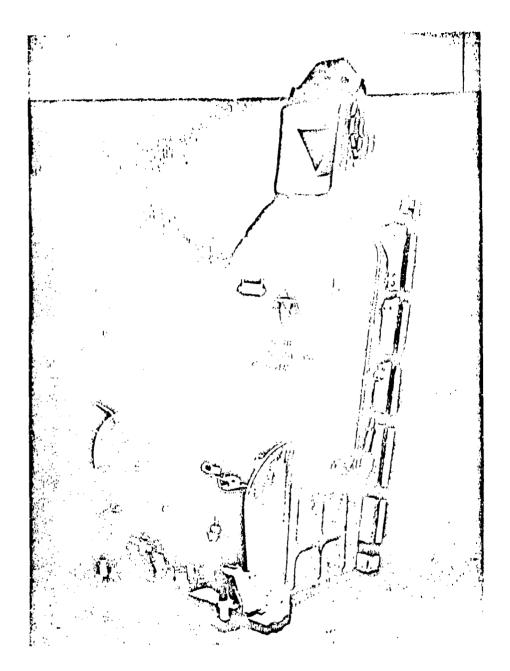


Figure 68. North American LW-3B Seat - General Arrangement

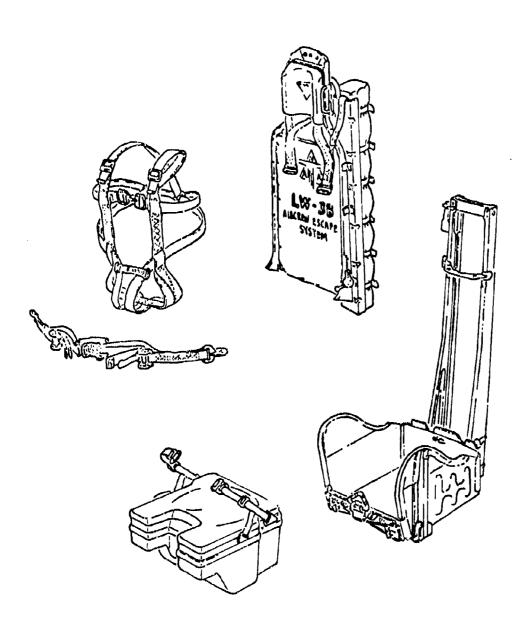


Figure 69. North American LW-3R Seat — Exploded View

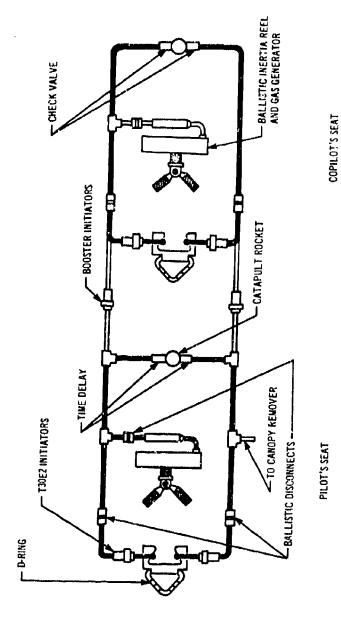


Figure 70. North American LW-3B Seat - System Schemotic

Additional recovery capability at altitude can be achieved by the addition of a seat ancroid. The recovery envelope with a seat ancroid added is shown in Fig. 71. In this system, the long time delay in the parachute thruster is not fired, but instead the ancroid is armed. The ancroid immediately fires the long time delay if below 10,000 feet. If above 10,000 feet, the ancroid will not fire the long time delay until the seat descends to 10,000 feet.

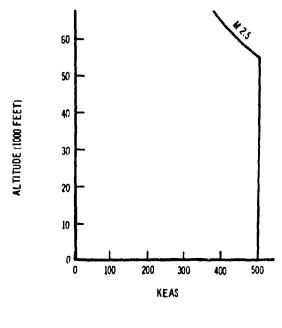
The LW-3B seat is designed to accommodate a U.S. Navy RSSK-6A survival kit or equivalent.

Peak catapult forces range from 12-15 g with the rates of onset of acceleration from 150-180 g/second.

Representative recovery trajectories are shown in Fig. 72. Table XII gives the seat escape system estimated weight breakdown.

Table XII. North American LW-3B Seat Escape System Estimated Weight Breakdown

<u>Item</u>		Weight (Lb) 6 Percentile	Weight (Lb) 95 Percentile
Ejected portion of seat (Includes basic seat structure, rocket motor, initiators, hose assembly, thruster gun, mechani- cal inertia reel)		61.75	61.75
Nonejected seat provisions (Includes catapult rocket launch tube, electrical seat actuator, attachment bulkhead seat guide fittings)		18.50	28. 50
Total seat components		80, 25	80, 25
Survival equipment		52, 90	52.90
Parachute Survival container	21.90		
and equipment 31.00			
Man		133.00	201, 00
Flying apparel		20,00	20,00
Total (Seat installation	on)	286, 15	354. 15
Total Weight (Ejectable)		267, 65	335, 65



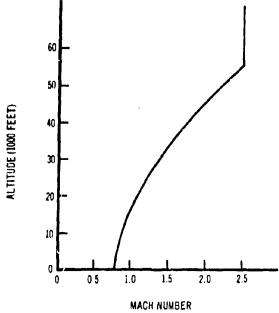


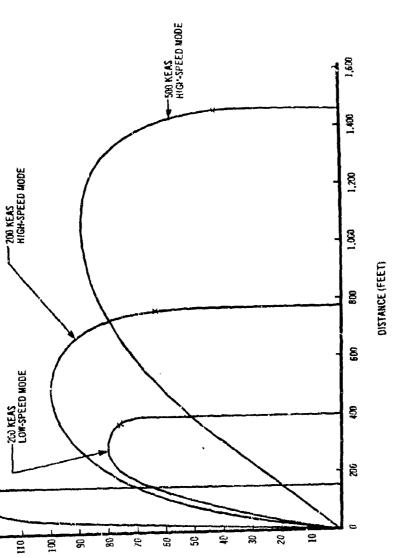
Figure 71. North American LW-3B Seat - Recovery Envelope with Seat Ameroid Added











-FULL PARACHUTE INFLATION

- ZERO KEAS

130

133

Figure 72. North American LW-38 Seat Representative Recovery Trajectories

ALTITUDE (FEET)

WEBER F-106 SEAT

The ejection seat escape system described in this section is an improved version of the original interim upward ejection seat used in F-106 aircraft prior to the availability of the Convair "B" seat supersonic escape system. The modified F-106 upward ejection seats were developed and manufactured by the Weber Aircraft Corporation in 1964 and 1965 for installation in F-106A/B aircraft as a replacement for the "B" seat supersonic escape system. The reason for the change was to improve the reliability and low altitude escape capability of the F-106 escape system.

The modified F-106 upward ejection seat escape system consists of the canopy jettison system, ejection initiation and eject sequence installation, rocket catapult, lap belt and shoulder harness, inertia reel (powered inertia reel on aft seats), arm guards, vertical seat adjustment, rotary actuator and strap type sext-man separator, 1800 cu in, global survival kit, and modified B-18 parachute with Weber cartridge actuated deployment gua and aneroid block. Figure 73 shows a typical F-106 A/B modified upward ejection seat. Figure 74 is an outline drawing giving overall dimensions of the seat, and Table XIII is a weight statement with a breakdown of the major components.

Table XIII. F-106 Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown

iabli VIII. L-Ind Claculus saut Maidut Diag	KEOWI
Ejectable	Weight (Lb)
Seat structure	78.68
Inertia reel with shoulder straps	2.1
MA-5 lap belt	3.0
Seat-man separator	3.75
Modified BA-18 parachute pack with C-9 canopy and	
drogue gun	27.0
RPI 2174-518 rocket-catapult - without shell	22.5
USAF survival kit	36.5
	173.53
Nonejectable	
Track assembly	25.5
Ballistic hose disconnects	1.75
Seat adjustment actuator	6.1
Rocket catapult shell 2174	5.5
•	38.85
Total Weight	212.38

Ejection sequence schematic diagrams for the F-106A and F-106B aircraft modified ejection seat escape systems are shown on Figs. 75 and 76. A single mode eject sequence is provided for the single place F-106A aircraft. For the two-place tandem seating arrangement of the F-106B a two mode eject sequence is required to ensure that the aft seat always ejects prior to forward seat ejection to prevent rocket-catapult blast injury to the aft seat occupant. Thus, if escape is initiated from the forward seat position, the aft seat occupant is automatically positioned by a powered shouldered harness

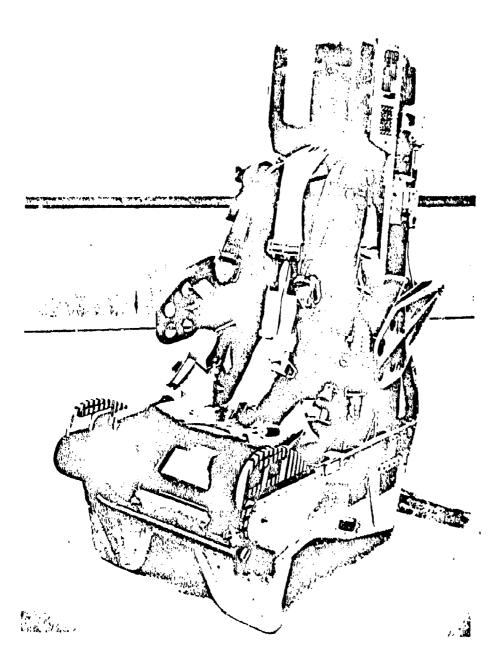
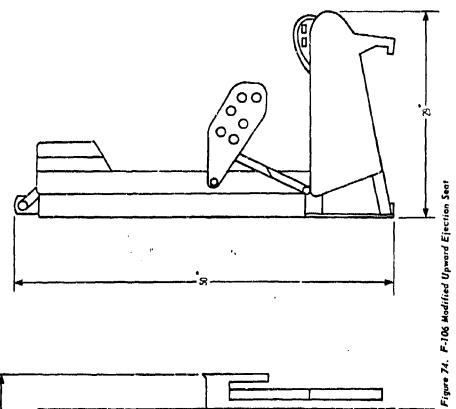
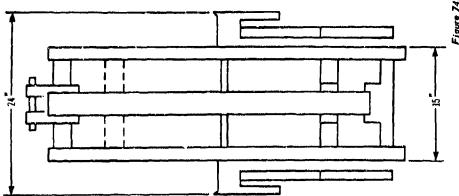
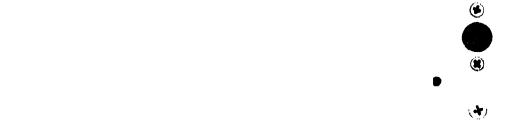


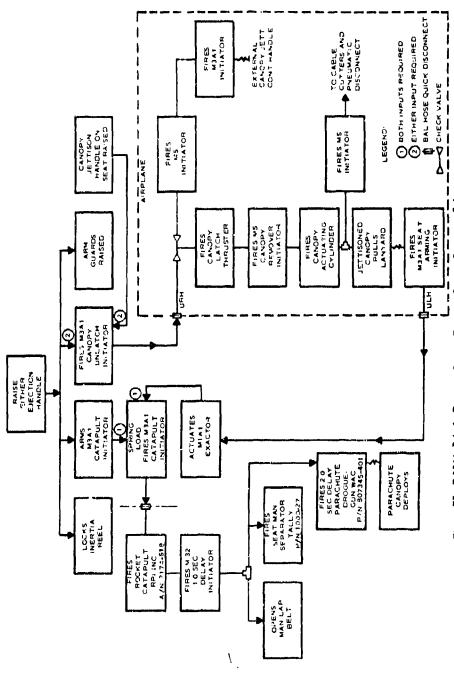
Figure 73. F-106 Modified Upward Ejection Saat













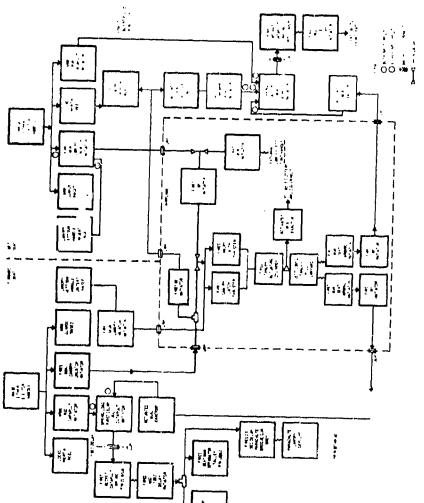


Figure 76. F-1068 Pilot's Ejection Seat - Ejection System Sequence Schematic

inertia reel and is ejected from the aircraft. The forward seat then automatically ejects one second after ejection of the aft seat. The aft seat may be independently ejected at any time without affecting the forward seat.

Following is the sequence of events that occurs during emergency escape for the F-106A modified upward ejection seat escape system:

Squeezing the handgrip release trigger and raising either of the two ejection control handles on the seat causes the following events:

- Locks shoulder harness inertia reel
- Causes spring-loaded arm guards to rota
 lised position
- Releases M3A1 catapult initiator safety lock
- Fires canopy unlatch M-3A1 initiator
- Firing of the canopy unlatch initiator results in the jettisoning of the canopy.
- As the canopy separates from the aircraft, a lanyard attached to the canopy fires an M3A1 initiator. This actuates an M1A1 exactor, releasing a spring load which fires the M3A1 catapult initiator.
- The catapult initiator fires the rocket catapult causing the seat to be ejected from the aircraft.
- As the seat travels up the fixed ejection rails it fires the M-32 one second delay lap belt initiator,
- After the one second delay, gas pressure from the M-32 initiator causes the lap belt and shoulder harness to release, fires the sextman separator ballistic rotary actuator, and actuates the two recond delay, Weber power-actuated-gun deployed parachute system.
- The rotary actuator mounted on the top rear of the seat retracts straps which are initially routed behind the pilots parachute pack, under the survival kit, and attached to the front of the seat bucket. This forcibly separates the crewman from the seat.
- Two seconds after seat-man separation, a modified BA-13 personnel
 parachute is deployed by a Weber aneroid controlled deployment gun.
 A detailed description of the Weber power-actuated-gun deployed
 parachute system is presented in the subsystems section of this report.

The F-106A/B modified upward ejection seats were designed to provide escape at zero-speed and zero-altitude, and at all speeds up to 600 knots IAS at ground level. Developmental and demonstration static and sled tests have been accomplished to prove the system capability throughout this speed range. Some typical ejection seat trajectories taken from sled test data are

shown in Fig. 77. No special stabilization devices are provided for the F-106A/B ejection seats. Trajectory height and low-level recovery capability of the ejection seat system is dependent upon the seat pitch attitude during rocket burn time. Therefore, to attain adequate attitude control, close control of the seat-man center of gravity relative to rocket thrust line is required. In the F-106 seat, the line of rocket thrust is adjusted to cause the seat to pitch aft, thereby attaining a greater vertical thrust component and greater trajectory height. Tests have demonstrated that seat-man center of gravity variations between the use of 5 to 95 percentile crewmen are within the tolerance limits required for successful recovery.

m. WEBER EJECTION SEAT (T-37)

The T-37 lightweight ejection seat was developed and manufactured by the Weber Aircraft Corporation for the Cessna Aircraft Company. The T-37 lightweight ejection seat system provides safe escape for a crewman at ground level to 40,000-feet altitude and at speeds from 120 to 400 knots IAS. The general arrangement of the seat is shown in Fig. 78 and the major installation dimensions are shown in Fig. 79.

The pre-ejection functions are initiated by raising the arming handles (leg braces), located on each side of the seat, to the full up position where they are locked. This action positions the catapult firing trigger, locks the shoulder harness and causes the canopy to be jettisoned. Squeezing the ejection trigger fires the catapult. As the seat leaves the aircraft, the M 12 one-second delay initiator is fired to open the lap belt and release the shoulder harness enabling the occupant to separate from the seat. (Note: This seat has been modified to include seat-man separation capability.) Automatic opening of the BA-15 parachute with C-9 canopy is controlled by an F-1B type parachute timer and aneriod block which is activated by the occupant's separation from the seat. When activated above the preset altitude, the parachute pack remains closed until the preset altitude is reached, then after a one-second timer delay, the parachute pack is opened. Figure 80 is a schematic diagram of the escape system.

A one-second lap belt delay and a zero-second parachute delay system is provided for improved low-altitude escape capability. This system makes use of a detachable zero-delay lanyard attached to the parachute arming knob. At low attitude the zero-delay lanyard is hooked to the parachute ripeord handle to actuate the parachute immediately after its separation from the seat. At other altitudes or at high airspeed the lanyard is disconnected to allow the parachute timer or aneroid device to actuate the parachute. The minimum escape altitudes for landing and take-off conditions are shown in Fig. 81.

F-106 MODIFIED UPWARD EJECTION SEAT WITH DROQUE GUN DEPLOYED PARACHUTE. EVENTS CODE:
A. ROCKET THRUST BURNOUT
B. LAP BELT RELEASE SEAT-MAN SEPARATION
C. PILOT CHUTE OPEN
D. MAIN CANOPY DEPLOYMENT
E, FULL LINE STRETCH
F. CHUTE FULL BLOSSOM

TEST NUMBER		II	111
PERCENTILE	5	95	95
EJECT VEL	315 KN	89 KN	0-1)
BURN TIME	0.404 SEC	0.490 SEC	0.555 SEC

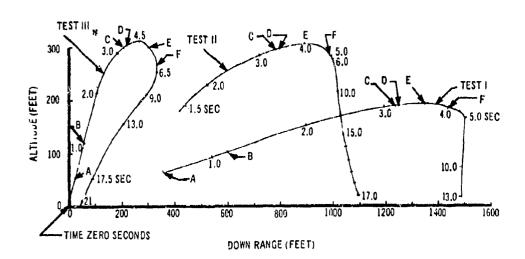


Figure 77. F-106 Modified Upward Ejection Sout with Drogue Gun Deployed Parachute -Ejection and Recovery Trajectories

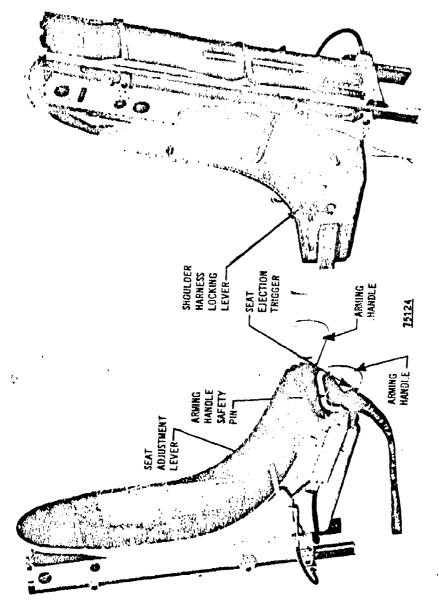


Figure 78. Weber Lightweight Ejection Seat for T-37 — General Arrangement

 $\mathbf{F}_{\mathcal{O}_{2}}^{i,j} = i$

Table XIV gives the lightweight seat escape system weight breakdown.

S

Table XIV. T-37 Lightweight Sent Escape System Weight Breakdown

<u>Item</u>		Weight (Lb)
Seat		62,25
Basic structure	53.00	
Inertia reel and control	2.50	
Initiators	2.00	
Pilot service disconnect	1.25	
Ballistic disconnect	.50	
Lap belt harness	3.00	
Seat oushion		2,50
Parachuts assembly		25,00
Ballistic catapult (M5)		17,00
Fixed guide rail assembly		14,00
Pilot (50 percentile)		17600
Personal gear		10.00
Total Weight		306.75

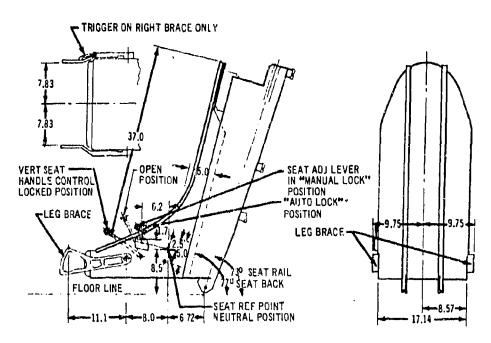


Figure 79. Weber Lightweight Ejection Seat for T-37 - Najor Installation Dimensions

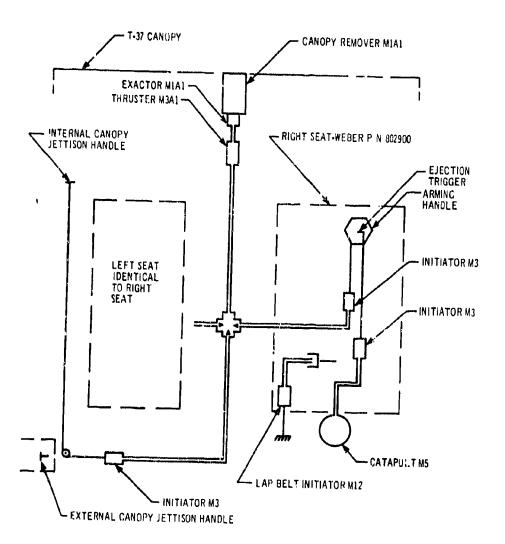


Figure 80. Schematic of Escape System ~ T-37 Airplane

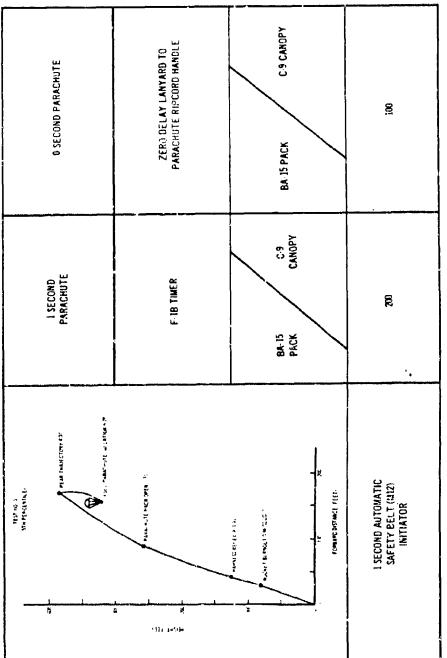


Figure 81. Emergency Minimum Ejection Altitudes -

Į

Đ

4

4

n. WEBER GEMINI SEAT

The Gemini escape and survival system consists of an open ejection seat, ejection initiation system, escape hatch actuator system, rocket-catapult, egress kit, integrated harness release system, seat-man separator, ballute. The system is designed to provide safe escape from the ground to 70,000 feet altitude, while the capsule is positioned on the launch pad during boost, and during capsule re-entry conditions. While ejection capability is available throughout the mission, actual usage is determined by the altitude, type of emergency, system condition, mission phase, and the astronaut's evaluation of the problem. All subsystems and components were designed to function through an ambient temperature of -65° to 200°F. Figure 82 is a photograph of the seat and the overall installation dimensions are shown in Fig. 83.

Two ejection seats are arranged side-by-side facing the small end of the Gemini spacecraft crew compartment. The seats are identical with respect to mode of operation. Both systems are initiated by either the pilot or copilot pulling the ejection D-ring located on the front of an egress kit which he sits upon. After initiation, the systems are completely automatic. However, provisions are made for manual actuation of all subsystems that effect safe recovery of the astronaut.

Pulling either seat ejection D-ring results in mechanical and ballistic actuation of mechanism to automatically perform the following functions: open escape hatches: eject astronauts, seats, survival equipment; separate astronaut with survival equipment from seat; provide bail-out oxygen; stabilize astronaut in free fall; deploy recovery parachute, disconnect egress kit and backboard; and deploy survival kit. Below $5,700 \pm 600$ feet the time from initiation of the escape system to parachute deployment is approximately four seconds.

Pulling the D-ring fires an initiator, igniting the MDF (Mild Detonating Fuse) train, which ignites the propellant in the hatch actuators. Latch tripping plungers release the hatch locks, and as the plungers approach the end of their stroke, the gas is vented through a port to power the hatch actuator piston. The first few inches of the piston extension opens the hatches and locks them in the open position. Further extension of the piston allows the gas to be vented through a port to the RPI No. 2194-15 rocket-catapult. The initial catapult thrust propels the seat up the fixed rails, and after approximately 38 inches of travel, the rocket motor ignites and sustains thrust for about 0.28 seconds. The rocket-catapult thrust is sufficient to propel the ejected mass along the required trajectory and free of the capsule prior to astronaut-seat separation and parachute deployment.

Movement of the seat up the fixed rails exerts a pulling force on four lanyards which are attached to the capsule structure and components of the ejection seat. The lanyards cause the aeromed, audio, and oxygen leads to be separated from the capsule: the 15-minute (1,800 psi) emergency oxygen to be turned on: supplies a 3.5 psia pressure in the suit: and initiates the harness release actuator assembly.



Figure 82. Weber Gemini Sect

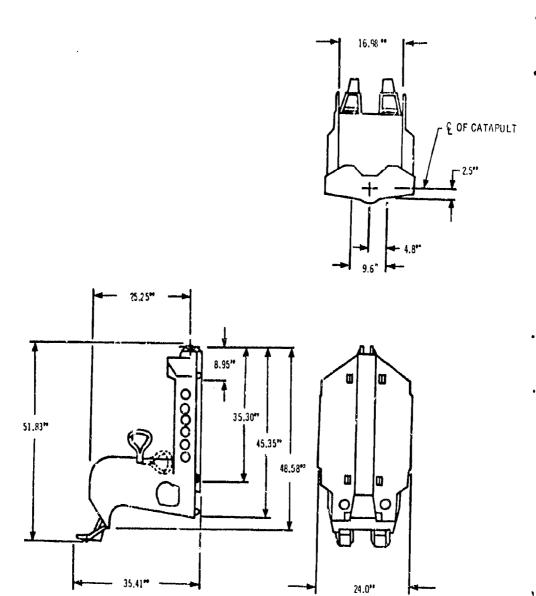


Figure 83, Weber Gemini Seat Installation Dimensions

The harness release actuator assembly has a one-second time delay cartridge allowing the astronaut-seat to attain the required distance along the trajectory before firing the thruster. As the WAC thruster piston extends, it pulls the seat-man separator strap assembly taut and forcibly separates the astronaut with the attached egress kit and backboard assembly from the seat. During separation, a pulling force is exerted on four langards; two of the langards initiate the aneroid mechanism of the balluc deploy and release assembly, another langard initiates the aneroid mechanism of the recovery parachute drogue mortar, and the fourth langard initiates the automatic signal of the radio beacon in the survival kit.

The ancroid mechanism in the ballute deploy and release assembly prevents deployment of the ballute if the emergency occurs below 7,500 \pm 700 feet. Above that altitude the ancroid mechanism fires a five-second delay cartridge which generates high-pressure gas to operate a guillotine to cut the ballute pad retaining cord and allow spring action to duploy the Goodyear four-foot diameter ballute. Dynamic pressure inflates the combination ballute and parachute which stabilizes the astronaut and prevents him from tumbling and/or going into a flat spin at high altitude. When the astronaut falls to 7,500 \pm 700 left, the ancroid mechanism fires another cartridge operating a guillothe to cut the ballute risers and release it from the backboard assembly, permitting the astronaut to free fall.

The aneroid mechanism in the Logue mortar permits firing only at altitudes below 5.700 ± 600 feet. The aleroid mechanism triggers a firing mechanism which ignites a 2.3 second delay cartridge supplying high-pressure gas to propel the drogue slug out of the mortar with sufficient velocity to forcibly open the parachute pack, deploy the attached 40-inch diameter pilot chute, and extract part of the C-9 canopy. Dynamic pressure inflates the pilot chute and the resultant drag fully extracts the main canopy. Inflation and drag of the main canopy provides a safe descent rate and recovery of the estronaut. Gas from the drogue mortar cartridge activates a five-second MDF time delay cartridge. The time delay allows adequate time for parachute doployment and astronaut-egress kit-backboard stabilization. The cartridge fires the MDF line running to the MDF manifold assembly where a cap is detonated that fires three high-explosive caps in the manifold. The caps initiate three MDF lines: one to the inertia reel strap cutter, one to the lap belt disconnect, and the other to the jetolox release pin. Action of the release mechanisms causes the backboard and egress kit to tall from the astronaut. When the backboard falls, it trails a 20-foot line which is attached to the astronaut's parachute harness. The life raft and rucksacks containing survival equipment are pulled from the two survival kit containers. Momentum of the two rucksacks triggers a CO2 valve in the life raft, and the astronaut then descends with the survival equipment and the inflated life raft

After a water landing is made, there are three modes of flotation survival existing in the system as follows:

- Water wings attached to the harness which the pilot can inflate.
- Life raft in the survival kit (primary).

 Space suit may be used to float the astronaut after it is sealed from water leakage by a rubber collar which is stored in a pocket on the space suit.

An extensive test program was accomplished on the Gemini escape system. The complete system was fired under the conditions as shown in Table XV. There were a total of 25 ejection tests consisting of 7 sled ejections at various speeds, 15 simulated off-the-pad ejections, and 3 ejections from the F-106 at various airspeeds and altitudes. The test program was devised to test the complete system under various simulated emergency conditions throughout the designed performance envelope. Typical performance trajectories with the event-time sequence are shown in Figs. 84 and 85. The seat performance capability during the boost and re-entry phase is shown in Fig. 86.

Table XV. Weber Gemini Seat - Ejection Tests

TEST	DATE	SINGLE	DUAL	SPEED (FPS	ALTITUDE (FT)
SOPE 1	7-2-62	X		0	150
SOPU 2	7-17-62	Х		0	150
SOPE 3	7-25-62	X		0	150
SOPE 4	7-26-62	X		0	150
SOPE 5	8-3-62	Х		0	150
SOPE 6	9-12-62	X		0	150
SOPE 7	9-26-62		X	0	150
SOPE 8	2-7-63		X	0	150
SOPE 9	5-17-63	x		,o	150
SOPE 9A	5-25-63	x		0	150
SET 2	6-19-63		х	893	GROUND LEVEL
SOPE 10	7-2-63		х	0	150
SOPE 11	7-16-63		X	0	150
SET 3A	8-9-63		x	848	GROUND LEVEL
SET 4	1-16-64		x	367	GROUND LEVEL
SET 5	2-7-64		x	910	GROUND LEVEL
SET 7	7-1-64		X	400	GROUND LEVEL
HAET 1	10-15-64	X		0	GROUND LEVEL
SET 8	11-5-64		X	943	GROUND LEVEL
SET 9	12-11-64		х	8 72	GROUND LEVEL
SOPE 12	1-16-65		x	0	150
HAET 2	1-28-65	χ,		693	15,700

Table XV. Weber Gemini Seat - Ejection Tests (Cont)

TES T	DATE	SINGLE	DUAL	SPEED (FPS)	ALTITUDE (FT)
SOPE 13	2-12-65		x	0	150
HAET 3	2-12-65	x		1.72 M	40,000
SOPE 14	3-6-65		X	0	150

SOPE = SIMULATED OFF PAD EJECTION (NOTS TOWER)

SET = SLED EJECTION TEST (SNORT - NOTS)

HAET = HIGH ALTITUDE EJECTION TEST (EL CENTRO F-106)

The accelerations imposed on the dummy occupants during the tests were measured to be approximately 12 g average, with a peak of 20 g during the catapult stroke. The accelerations measured during rocket burning were, in all tests, of a lower magnitude. Performance of the escape system during the test program was successful, and it was accepted as operational Gemini equipment.

Table XVI gives the seat weight breakdown.

Table XVI. Weber Gemini Seat Weight Breakdown

	Weight (Lb)
Ejectable	
Seat structure	54.90
Integrated harness release system	7.10
Seat/Man separator	3,40
Backboard and survival gear	18.80
Egress kit assembly (including oxygen)	20.25
Egress kit cushion, back cushion, and	
pelvic block	5,53
Lap belt and strap assembly	4.23
Parachute assembly	17.55
Ballute assembly	8.00
Survival system	22.05
RPI 2194 rocket-catapult	23.00
į.	184.81
Nonejectable	
Track assembly	30.5
Rocket-catapult shell 2194	5,5
	36,0
Total Weight	220.81

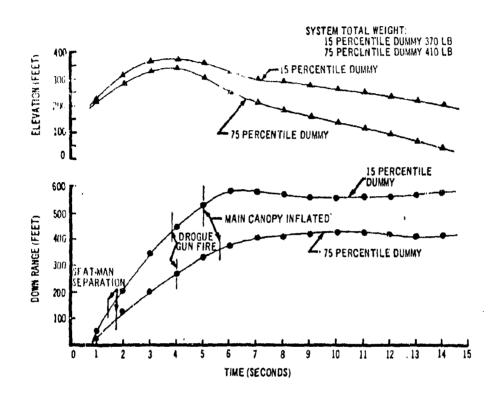
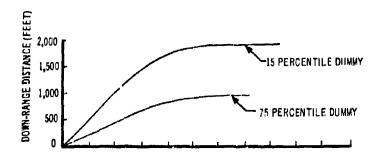


Figure 84. Weber Gemini Escape System Test Trajectories Simulated Off Pad Ejection

15 PERCENTILE DUMMY TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT 370 LB SLED VELOCITY 520 KEAS
75 PERCENTILE DUMMY TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT 408 LB SLED VELOCITY 210 KEAS

۹



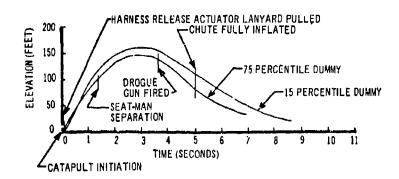


Figure 85. Weber Gemini Escape System Test Trajectories - Various Sled Velocities

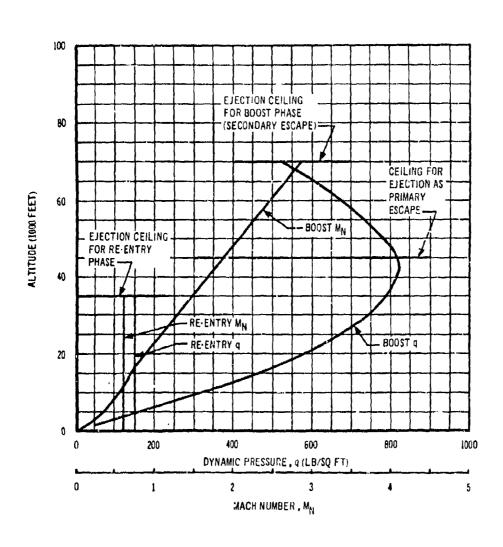


Figure 86. Weber Gemini Excape System Seat Performance Capability

o. WEBER DYNA-SOAR SEAT

The Dyna-Soar escape system consists of an open ejection seat, seat adjustment mechanisms, rocket-catapult, powered inertia reel, body restraint system, leg and arm supports, seat-man separator, parachute system and survival kit. A photograph of the system is shown in Fig. 87 and the overall installation dimensions are shown in Fig. 88.

Ejection sequence is initiated by actuating a two-handed ejection control located on the front edge of the seat bucket and extending upward between the pilot's legs. A schematic of the ejection and timing sequence is shown in Fig. 89. When the ejection control is pulled toward the pilot the sent recline snubber is unlocked and the inertia reel initiator is fired. The hatch is jettisoned, removing the safety pin and allowing the catapult initiator to be mechanically fired. Gas from the inertia reel cartridge operates the reel and forcibly pulls the pilot back into the confines of the movable seat back and the seat back to the full aft position. Acceleration of the seat back is controlled by the seat back snubber as it is moved to the ejection position. After the pilot and seat are properly positioned, the rocket-catapult fires and propels the seat up the fixed rails. As the seat moves up the rails the arm guards are rotated inward, the chaff dispenser is opened, and the 0.75-second delay integrated harness release initiator is fired. When the harness release is opened, the seat-man separator initiator is fired and, as the man separates from the seat, the automatic parachute timer is actuated. The recovery parachute is deployed at or below 14,000 feet altitude after a one-second delay.

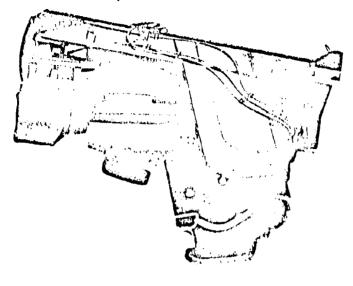
Table XVII gives the seat weight breakdown.

Table XVII. Weber Dyna-Soor Seat Weight Breakdown

	Weight (Lb)
<u>Ejectable</u>	
Seat structure Parachute pack (B-5 with C-9 canopy) Survival kit and equipment Pivoted seat back Frankford arsenal XM10E1 rocket-catapult Pressure suit fittings and emergency oxygen	65. 5 22. 3 40. 0 11. 7 21. 1 31. 0
Nonejectable	
Fixed call assembly Rocket-catapult shell and bracket	19.8 4.7 24.5
Total Weight	216.1







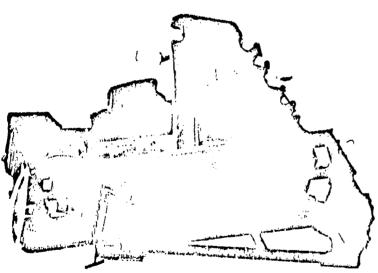


Figure 87. Weber Dyna-Soar Seat

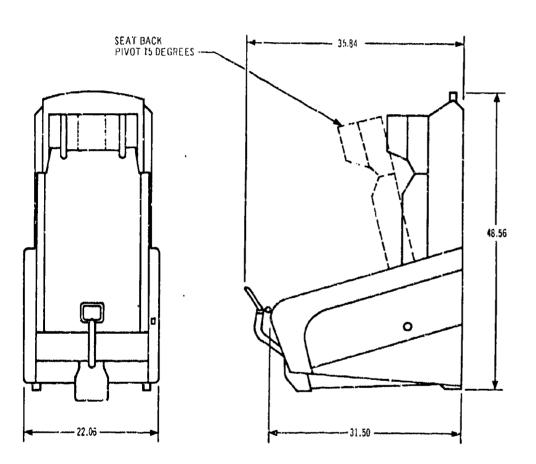


Figure 88. Weber Dyna-Soar Sent - Installation Dimensions

Performance analysis of the system was conducted utilizing the Weber Aircraft Analog Computer Facility. The calculations indicated the system would provide safe escape from zero-speed to 515 knots (900 psf) at sea level and at Mach 0,8 at 50,000 feet altitude. The analysis also indicated the acceleration loads imposed on the pilot were well within human tolerance limits when escape was initiated during simulated conditions within the Dyna-Soar performance envelope.

D. WEBER LUNAR LANDING RE DARCH VEHICLE SEAT

The LLRV escape system is comprised of an open ejection seat, pilot restraint system (without inertia recl), rocket-catapult, seat-man separator, and drogue gun deployed parachute system. The seat is shown in Fig. 90 and the overall installation dimensions are shown in Fig. 91.

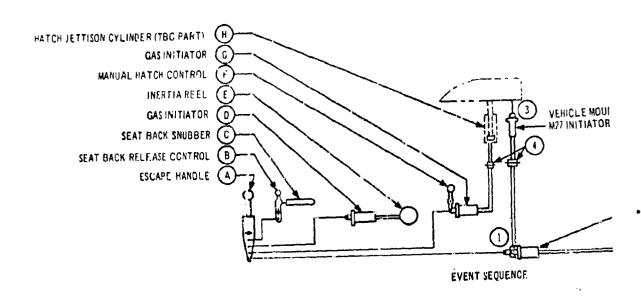
Escape system initiation is accomplished by pulling upward on a Dring handle mounted on the front of the seat bucket to mechanically fire the catapult initiator. Initial movement of the seat up the fixed rails fires a one-second delay initiator to release the pilot three-point restraint system and fire the seat-man separator. The rocket motor is ignited as the seat leaves the fixed rails and continues to supply thrust for approximately 0.25 seconds.

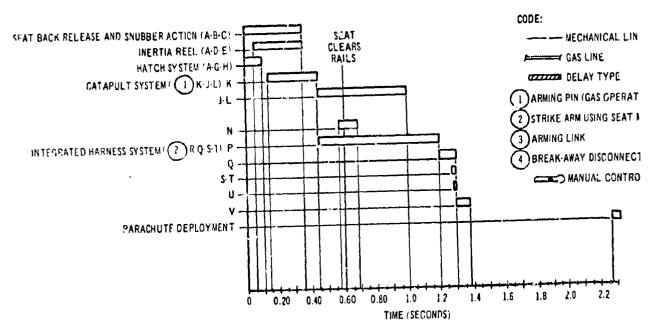
As the restraint system releases are opened a one-second delay drogue gun initiator in the personnel parachute pack is fired. The drogue gun fires at approximately peak trajectory and deploys the 23-foot flat circular parachute.

Emergency ground egress or "over the side bailout" is accomplished by pulling upward on the ditching handle located on the right side of the seat bucket. Movement of the ditching handle releases lap belt and shoulder restraints and disconnects the parachute lanyard to permit exit of the pilot with parachute from the seat. The parachute must now be deployed in the normal manner by the manual rip cord which overrides the automatic drogue powered system.

Survival equipment, emergency oxygen, flotation system, and stabilization devices are not provided in the escape system. Stabilization of the seatman was attempted by keeping the rocket thrust line near the center of gravity.

The seat has been tested in various attitudes of roll, yaw and pitch from the static position. These tests were conducted by the Weber Aircraft Test Laboratory and the system performances were satisfactory, meeting the requirements of the NASA specification. During the three tests conducted, the static eccentricity of the rocket thrust line varied from 1.70 to 1.85 inches below the CG while the rocket thrust line was 49 degrees 35 minutes forward of the rocket centerline. The test sequence timing of events are given in Tables XVIII, XIX and XX for various seat attitudes from the static position. Table XXI gives the seat weight breakdown.

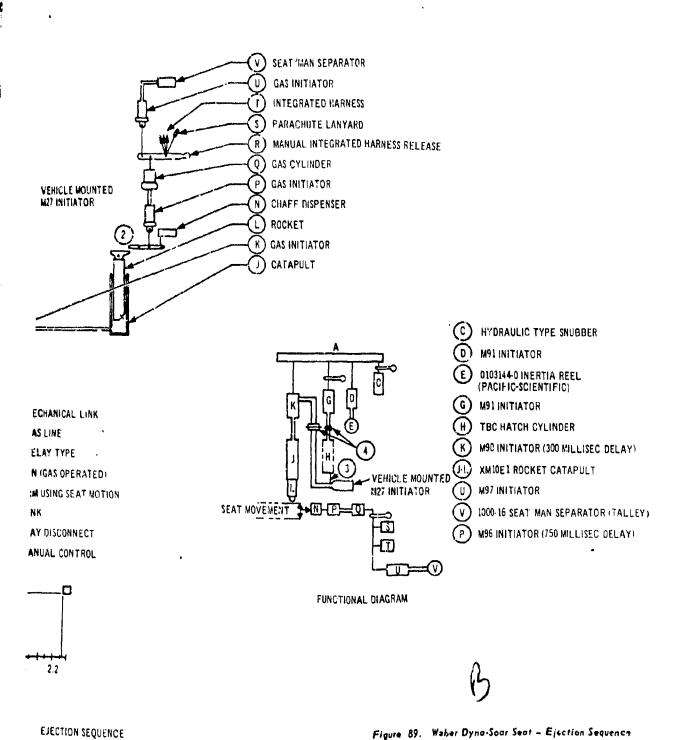




TIMING SEQUENCE

EJECTION SI

+



121 (122 BLANK) (*)

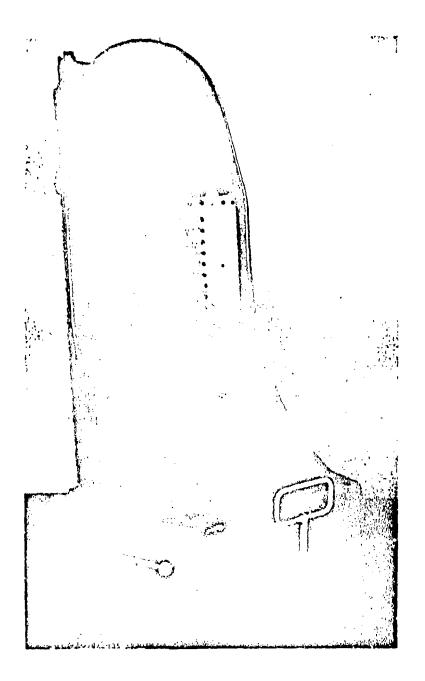


Figure 90. Weber (LLRV) Seat

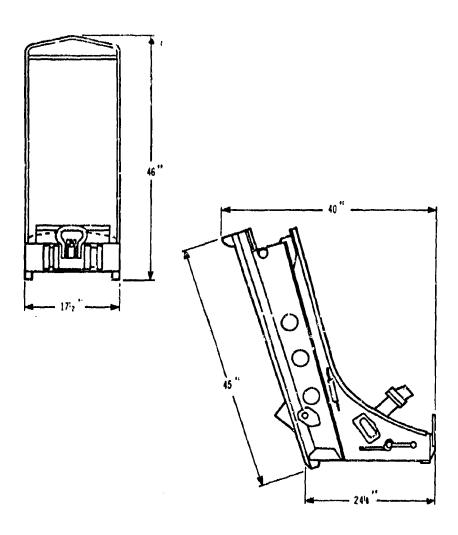


Figure 91. Weber (LLRV) Seat - Installation Dimensions







Table XYIII. Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing

Seat in Normal Upright Position, Zero-Zero Condition Total Ejectable Weight 294.8 lb, Dummy's Weight 182 lb;

Time (Sec)	Elev. (Ft)	Event
0.0	0	Firing switch is pulled and rocket-catapult launch launch stage fires
0.563	34	Rocket burnout
1.069	80	Start of seat/man separation cycle
1.337	106	Seat/man separation
2.120	152	Drogue gun firas personnel chute
3.037	181	Peak trajectory
6.100	96	Dummy's parachute fully inflated

Table XIX. Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing

Seat Rolled 30° to the Right from Vertical Attitude Zero-Zero Condition Total Ejectable Weight 278.6 lb, Dummy's Weight 172.5 lb

Time (Sec)	Elev (Ft)	Event
0.0	0	Firing switch is pulled and rocket-catapult launch stage fires
0.567	36	Rocket burnout
0.858	60	Start of seat/man separation cycle
1.072	84	Seat/man separation
1, 992	148	Drogue gun fires personnel chute
3,372	187	Peak trajectory
6.012	106	Dummy's parachute fully inflated

Table XX. Weber (LLRV) Escape System Timing

Seat Pitched 30° Forward from Vertical Zero-Zero Condition Total Ejectable Weight 268 lb, Dummy's Weight, 178 lb

Time (Sec)	Elev. (Ft)	Event
0.0	O	Firing switch is pulled and rocket- catapult launch stage fires
0.835	3 5	Rocket burnout
1.102	47	Start of seat/man separation cycle
1.500	60	Seat/man separation
2.220	71	Drogue gun fires personnel chute
2.300	72	Peak trajectory
*	17	Dummy's parachute fully inflated

^{*}No data recorded.

Table XXI. Weber (LLRV) Seat Weight Breakdown

	Installed Weight (Lb)	Ejectable Weight (Lb)	Nonejectable Weight (Lb)
Seat assembly	35.0	35.0	
Delay initiator	1.06	1.06	
Seat-man separator	3, 26	3.25	
Lap belts	2.00	2.00	
Cushion	2.25	2.25	
Fixed rail	10.72		10.72
Catapult initiator	0.35		0. 3 5
Rocket-catapult	18. 25		
Parachute assembly	24. 75	24.75	
Catapult housing Pilot assembly			3.2 5
(75 percentile)		176.00	
Clothes and harness		10,00	
Rocket (1/2 burned)	·	9, 50	-
Total Weight	97.63	263.81	14.32

Note: These are actual weights

q. B-52 UPWARD EJECTION SEAT

The B-52 airplane upward ejection seat escape system has undergone various improvements by production changes and retrofits. Some of these improvements were incorporated as a result of the airplane mission being redefined to include low-level flight. This description of the B-52 airplane upward ejection seat escape system is based on the latest system configuration.

A Weber-knill, conventional ballistic catapult-powered, open-type upward ejection sent, and an automatically jettisoned overhead escape hatch is provided for each of the four crew members on the upper deck (pilot, copilot, EW officer, and gunner). There are no system interconnections between stations. The pilot and copilot ride and eject facing forward, and the EW officer and gunner ride and eject facing aft. Figure 92 shows the seat, Fig. 93 identifies the components, Fig. 94 shows the system schematic, Fig. 95. shows the seat envelope, and Table XXII shows the weight breakdown.

Table XXII. B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Weight Breakdown

	. ,	Weight (Pounds)
Nonejectable		33
Fixed rails	28	
Ballistic items	2	
Miscellaneous	:1	
har dwa re		
Ejectable		119
Seat backet with		
inertial reel	90	
Catapult	25	
Ballistic items	2	
Harnes s	2	
Man and Equipment		251
Fifty percentile man	167	
Clothing	10	
Survival kit	47	
Parachute	27	
Total Weight (Ejected)		370
Total Weight		403



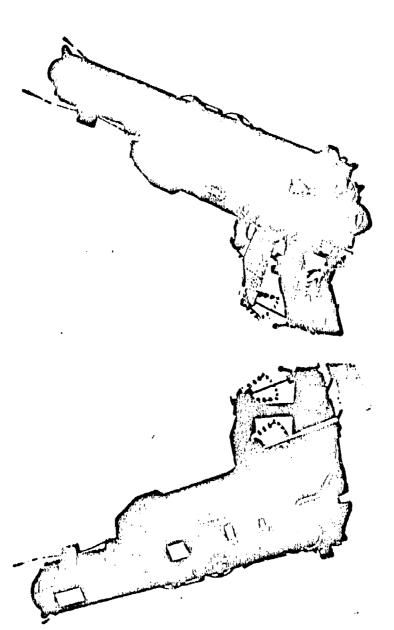


Figure 92. 8-52 Upward Ejection Sest

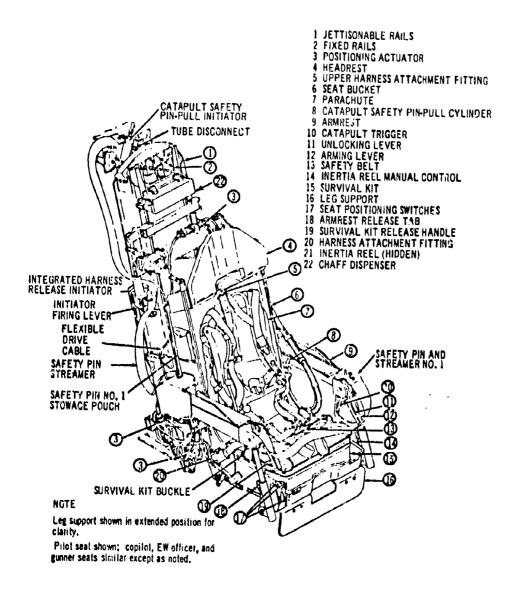
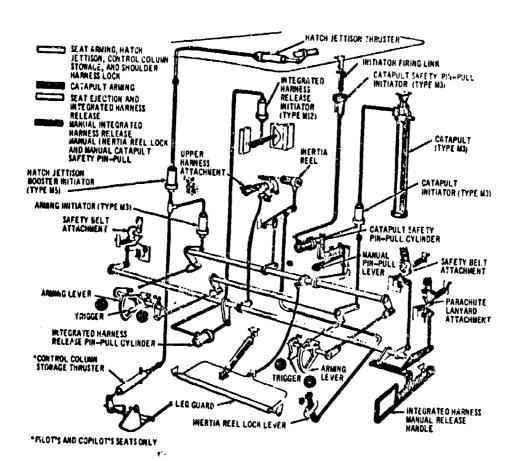
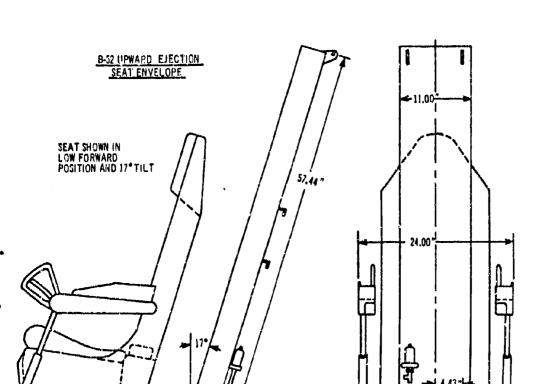


Figure 93. B-52 Upward Ejection Seat



(4)

Figure 94. B-52 Upward Ejection Scut Schematic



(4)

Figure 95. B-52 Upward Ejection Sent Envelope

32.81 "

Each seat consists of a seat bucket, three electrical seat bucket positioning actuators, jettisonable rails, fixed rails, and chaff dispenser. The seat bucket is equipped with a spring-powered inertia reel, stowable armrests, headrest, ejection controls, leg support plate, and lap belt, and contains a global survival kit and personnel parachute. The jettisonable rails are roller-mounted to the fixed rails, which are installed 13 degles from vertical for aft-facing seats and 17 degrees from vertical for forward-facing seats. The seat bucket is anchored to the jettisonable rails through three positioning actuators. The horizontal positioning actuator provides a maximum of 2.80 inches travel, the vertical positioning actuator provides a maximum of 5.60 inches travel, and the tilt actuator provides a maximum of plus or minus 4.75 degrees adjustment from rail angle. The actuators are independently operable, but one set of jackscrews on the tilt actuator is cable-driven from the horizontal positioning actuator to eliminate seat bucket tilt during horizontal adjustment.

The crewmember sits on the global survival kit located in the scat bucket and is strapped to the survival kit and to his parachute. He is secured to the seat by his parachute harness and a nonautomatic lap belt. The parachute harness shoulder straps attach to the inertia reel through a release fitting on the harness tabs. The belt is attached to the seat by releasable hooks. The seat armrests may be stowed for crew comfort or for facilitating crew movement. The parachute has two lanyards for controlling deployment. One lanyard runs from the ancroid timer in the parachyte pack to the lanyard attachment point on the left hand side of the seat bucket as shown on Fig. 94, and remains connected throughout the flight. This lanyard actuates a one-second delay from seat-man separation before parachute deployment at altitudes below 14,000 feet (the ancroid feature prevents parachute deployment at higher altitudes). The second lanyard branches from the first and has a snap hook for attachment to the parachute manual deployment handle as shown in Fig. 93. This lowlevel lanyard, when connected, pulls the parachute rip cord during seat-man separation. .

Ejection is accomplished by lifting both armrests to the unstowed position (if they aren't already up), rotating either or both arming levers up, and squeezing the trigger in either arming lever. Rotation of either arming lever locks the inertia reel, extends the leg guard plate, stows the control column (on pilot and copilot seats), and jettisons the hatch. Hatch jettison fires an initiator that provides the gas pressure for automatic catapult safety pin retraction. (The cataput safety pin has a handle for manual pin retraction also.) Squeezing the trigger fires the catapult, and as the seat moves up the rails the onc-second delay, integrated harness release initiator is fired. This initiator provides the energy to release the restraining harness from the seat, and permits the seat and occupant to separate. Man-sent separation actuates the parachute pack deployment system. The parachute is deployed by a spring-loaded pilot chute that pulls the recovery parachute from the pack. After the parachute is inflated, the crewmember may pull a handle on his survival kit to cause it to fall below him, where it is suspended from his parachute harness; the life raft then is inflated.

Performance of the B-52 upward ejection seats has been demonstrated by sled tests conducted at speeds from 191 to 444 KEAS. Digital computer extrapolation of test data resulted in predicting full recovery during ground level ejections at airspeeds from 120 to 400 KIAS with the low-level parachute deployment lanyard connected. Without the low-level parachute deployment lanyard connected, at least 125 feet allitude above ground is required for full recovery. Figure 96 shows the flight conditions for which low-level lanyard is, and is not, recommended. Figures 97 and 98 show computer predicted trajectories.

The sled tests revealed that the B-52 upward ejection seats tumble in flight, primarily because the extapult stroke length exceeds the guided rell length, thus imparting a rotational velocity to the seat. The tumbling facilitates seat-man separation. Also, the sled tests showed that spinal acceleration during catapult stroke was less than 20 g. Seat pitch rates and dummy spinal accelerations recorded during 193 and 437 knots equivalent airspeed tests are shown in Fig. 99.

2. ENCAPSULATED SEATS

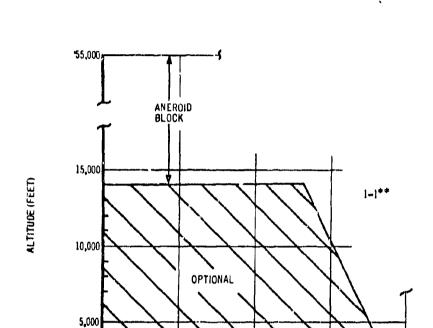
a. GOODYEAR ENCAPSULATED SEAT

The Goodyear encapsulated seat resulted from a research and development program conducted under an Air Force contract for the investigation of escape capsule systems for a hypothetical multiplace aircraft. This program covered the preliminary design and dynamic model and wind tunnel model testing of an individual escape capsule. A report of the program is presented in Ref. 4.

The Goodyear encapsulated seat escape system is designed to provide safe escape over an aircraft performance envelope having a maximum equivalent airspeed of 800 knots through an altitude range from sea level to 55,000 feet, and at Mach 4.0 from 55,000 to 100,000 feet with a flight duration of 30 hours. The capsule will provide safe escape at a 150 knot speed under landing or takeoff. The system design performance capability is shown in Fig. 100. The general arrangement of the capsule is shown in Fig. 101.

A schematic of the pre-ejection and ejection sequence is shown in Fig. 102. If an inflight emergency develops, lifting either handgrip initiates crew restraint, closing of capsule doors, and pressurization of capsule. Abandonment of the aircraft is accomplished by squeezing either or both of the ejection triggers. Three ballistic subsystems make up the complete automatic sequence with two manually operated ballistic subsystems supplementing the automatic system. These subsystems are the pre-ejection system, emergency ejection system, ballistic recovery system, manually operated water and ground landing functions, and manually operated door opening system.

A solid propellant rocket engine (Frankford Assenal No. XM7) is utilized to eject the capsule from the aircraft. The rocket is 23 inches long by 8 inches diameter and provides a thrust of 9000 pounds in 0.075 second, lasting for an additional 0.625 second for a total impulse of 6000 pound-seconds. The rate of onset of acceleration imparted to the capsule is approximately 200 g/second.



*

(4)

(4)

* ZERO DELAY, LOW LEVEL LANYARD CONNECTED

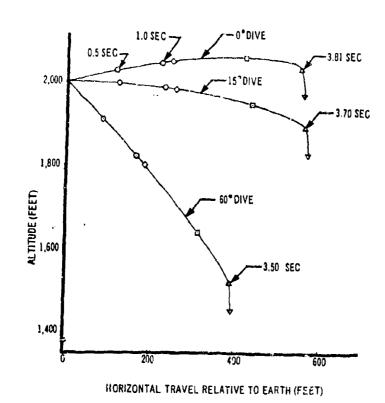
KIAS

** UNE SECOND DELAY, LOW LEVEL LANYARD NOT CONNECTED. IF CONNECTED, PARACHUTE FAILURE IS LIKELY AND AMEROID BLOCK IS BYPASSED.

100

(ABOVE TERRAIN)

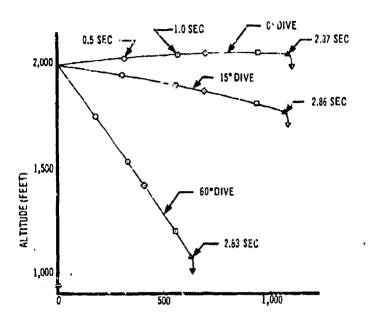
Figure 96. B-52 Upward Ejection Seat Lanyard Attachment Flight Conditions



- ◆ TIME WHEN SEAT AND MAN SEPARATE (1.12 SEC)
- TIME WHEN PARACHUTE IS FULLY DEPLOYED (1.99 SEC)
- ▲ TIME WHEN PARACHUTE IS FILLED (NGTED ON CURVE)
- ▼ END OF CALCUATION (3.0 SEC AFTER PARACHUTE FILLS)

ALL TRAJECTORIES ARE FOR 1-0 SEC SYSTEM TIME ZERG 'S WHEN SEAT CLEARS AIRPLANE

Figure 97. B-52 Seat Occupant Trajectories — Upward Forward Facing Seat — Calculated at 2000 Feet, 150 KCAS



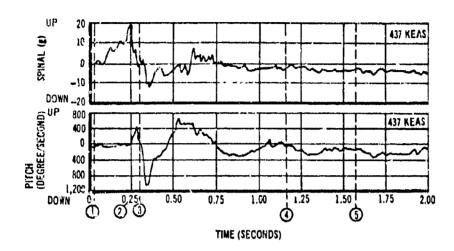
- **◆ TIME WHEN SEAT AND MAN SEPARATE (1.30 SEC)**
- # TIME WHEN PARACHUTE IS FULLY DEPLOYED (1.91 SEC)

HORIZONTAL TRAVEL RELATIVE TO EARTH (FEET)

- ▲ TIME WHEN PARACHUTE IS FILLED (NOTED ON CURVE)
- ▼ END OF CALCULATION (3.0 SEC AFTER PARACHUTE FILLS)

ALL TRAJECTORIES ARE FOR 1-0 SEC SYSTEM
TIME ZERO IS WHEN SEAT CLEARS AIRPLANE

Figure 98. Seat Occupant Trajectories — Upward Forward Facing Sect — Calculated at 2000 Feet, 400 KCAS



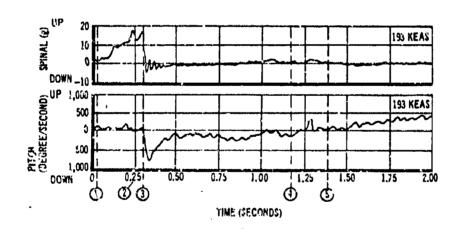
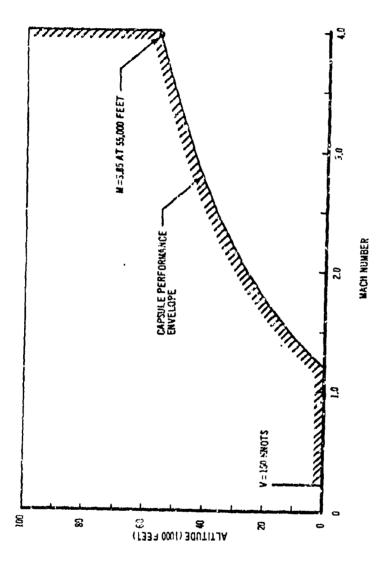


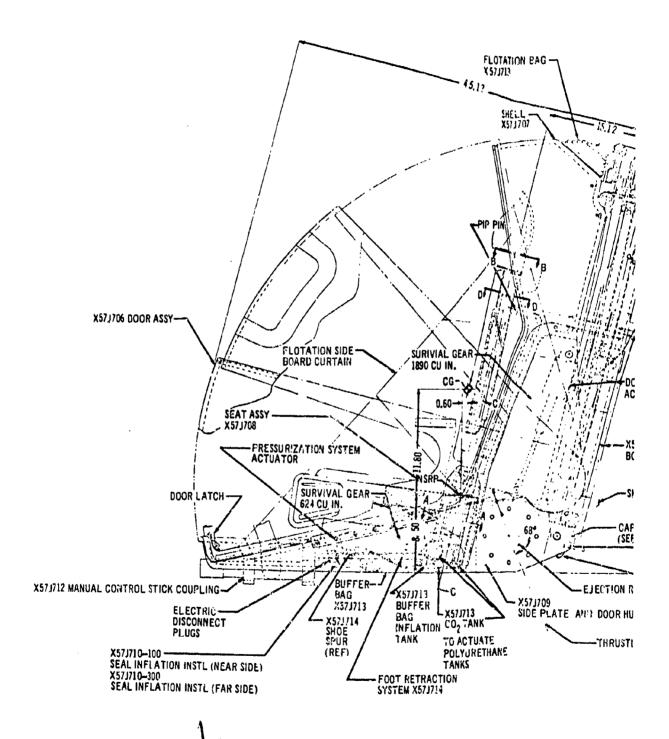


Figure 99. B-52 Upward Seat a Loads and Fitch Rate - Sled Tosts



ure 100. Goodytes Encapsulated Seet Escape System Performant Countrilla.

(*)



(C)

(P)

(4)

Serve Value Same Sugar State & Britam

the state of the same of the s

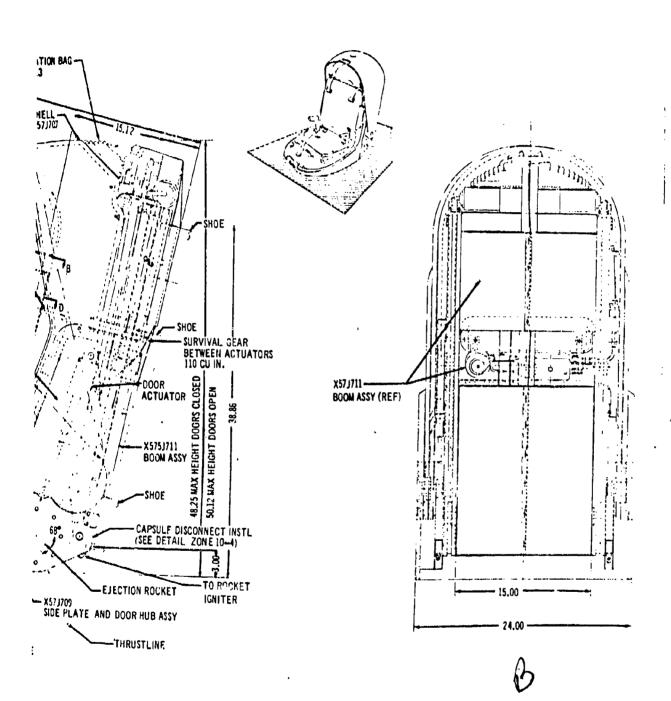
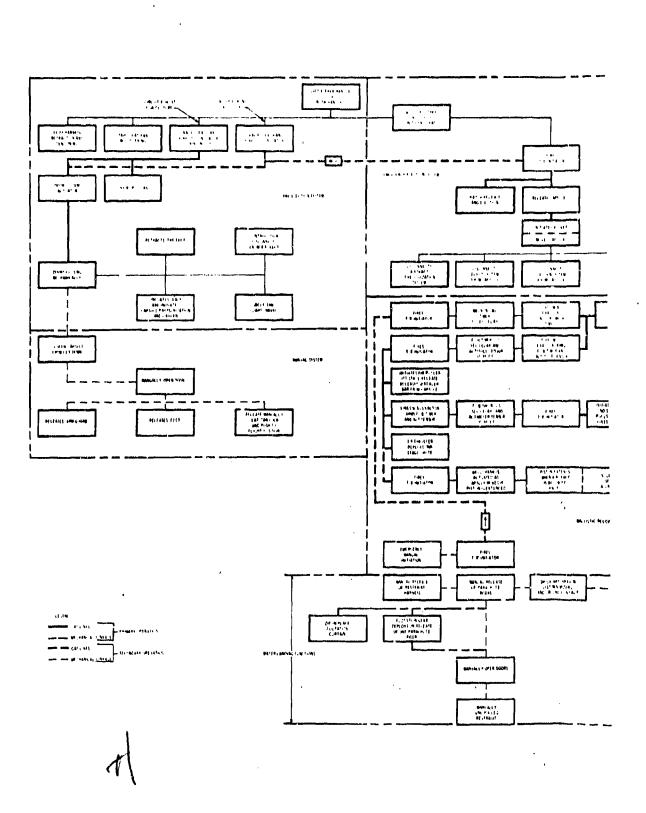


Figure 101. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat -General Arrangement

139 (140 BLANK)



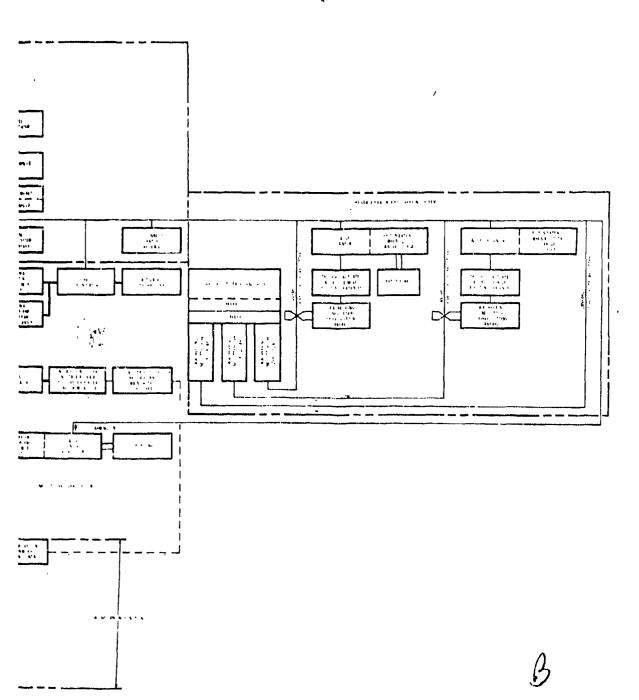


Figure 102. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat - Schematic of Pre-ejection and Ejection Sequencing

141 (142 MLANK) The ground impact device consists of a buffer bag attached to the bottom of the capsule. The bag is constructed of nylon-woven Airmat fabric which is coated with neoprene gum. Preset pop-off valves allow metering of the air from the bag during the compression cycle.

The flotation system consists of two float bags, a $\rm CO_2$ cylinder, two chemical cylinders, a mixing valve, and associated plumbing. Each bag is inflated by polyurethane foam to 6 inches diameter by 24 inches long. In addition to the flotation bags, a set of curtains is provided to increase the capsule freeboard when the doors are open. Fig. 103 shows the capsule with flotation bags inflated during flotation and habitability tests.

Preliminary investigations involving wind tunnel tests and static and dynamic analyses were accomplished to evaluate three favorable stabilization configurations. These consisted of: 1) trailing drag bedy, 2) inflatable spheres located at the ends of a pair of telescoping booms, and 3) a fin stability system. Each system provides static and dynamic stability in pitch, and, with modification of the initial concepts, provides static yaw stability. Therefore, the selection of the stabilization system was based on weight, volume, and complexity considerations. As a result, the trailing drag body concept was selected. Of two trailing drag body concepts considered, a parachute system offers lightweight and well-proven deployment techniques, but does not possess predictable drag and inflation characteristics above Mach 1.5. An inflatable drag body corrects these deficiencies and was therefore selected for the final analysis, although some penalty in weight and stowage volume results. Figure 104 shows the inflatable drag cone and attachment geometry. The drag cone consists of a fabric membrane attached to inflatable tori and may be deployed in a reered condition.

The stabilization and recovery system consists of three basic stages:

1) the stabilization drag body, 2) a second-stage conical ribbon parachute, and
3) a 35-foot diameter extended skirt main recovery parachute which is initially deployed in the reefed condition. The deployment sequence and timing of the various stages is dependent on altitude and airspeed at the time of escape initiation. Figure 105 shows the drag areas for the various stages and indicates the deployment and disrecting sequences for the various escape conditions.

The calculated pitch stability characteristics, capsule trajectories relative to aircraft fin, capsule trajectories relative to the ground, and transverse and longitudinal accelerations on the capsule occupant for ejections at Mach 1.2 and 301 knots at sea level are shown in Fig. 106 through 109. These conditions represent the maximum design dynamic pressure condition and the lowest sea level velocity where all three stages are acting.

Table XXIII gives the system weight breakdown.

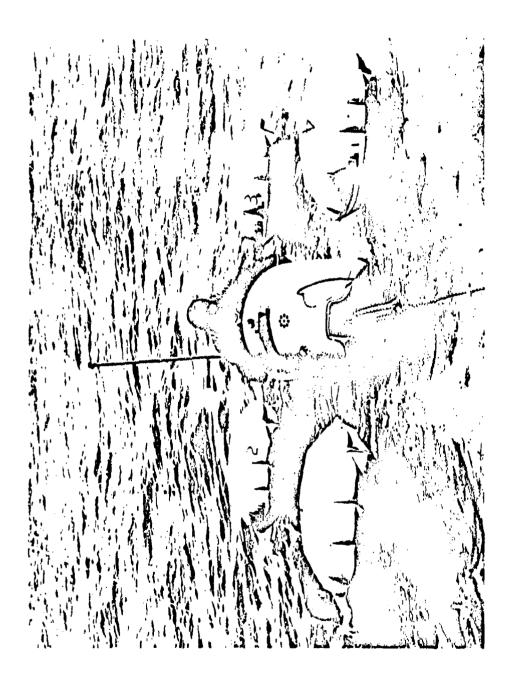


Figure 103. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat during Floration and Habitability Tests

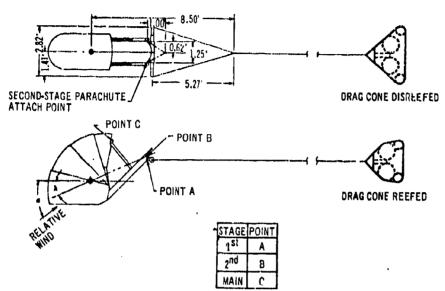


Figure 104. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Drag Area Stabilization System Attaching Points

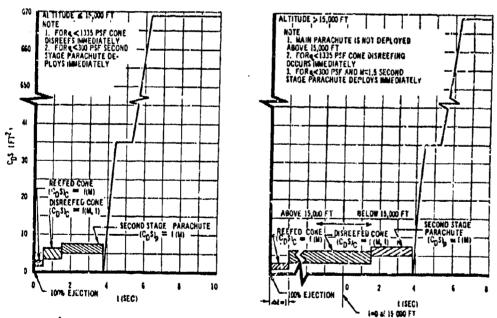


Figure 105. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Drag Area (CDS) - Time (t) Histories for Selected Stabilizing System

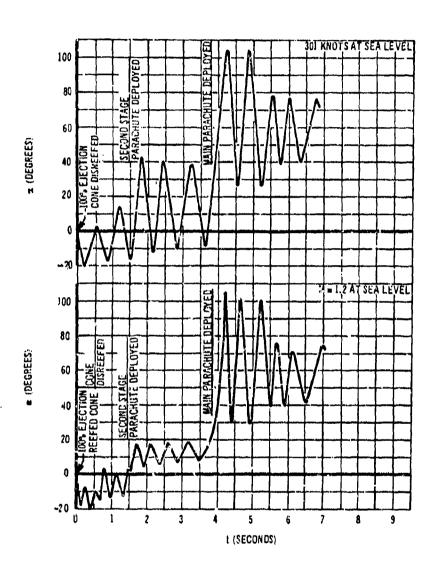
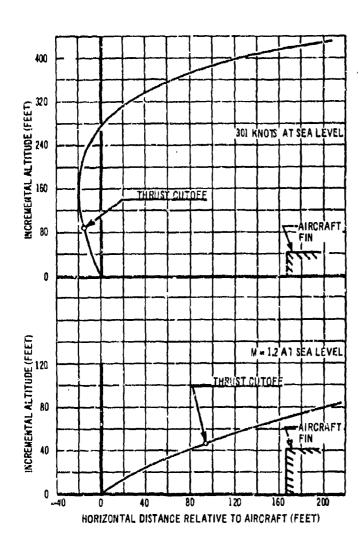


Figure 106. Angle of Attack - Time Histories with Selected Stubilizing System for Various Escape Velocity and Al Stude Conditions



 (\clubsuit)

Figure 107. Goody sar Encapsulated Seat Capsule Trajectories Relative to Aircraft at Sea Level

Table XXIII. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Breakdown

(4)

<u>Item</u>	Weight (Lb)
Shell	46.1
Side plates	17.4
Seat assembly (including recompression, air and	
emergency oxygen systems, survival drinking water)	43.0
Upper door	27.6
Middle door	34.7
Lower door	38.9
Brake system	13.0
Seal installation	6.5
Survival equipment	70.0
Foot retracting mechanism	3.0
First-stage drag body	10.5
Second-stage parachute	6.7
Main recovery pagachute	20.0
Sequencing hardware	18.7
Stabilization frame assembly	57.6
Buffer bag	10.0
Flotation system	7.7
Rocket	60.0
Man with clothing	200.0
Total	689.4

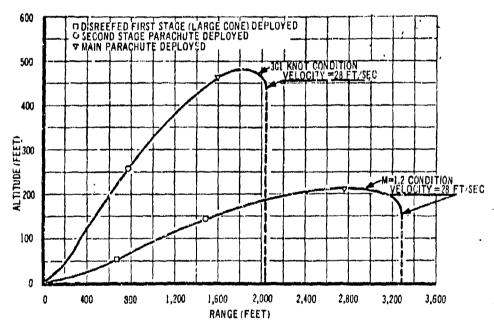


Figure 108. Goodyear Encapsulated Seat - Escape Trajectory at Sea Level

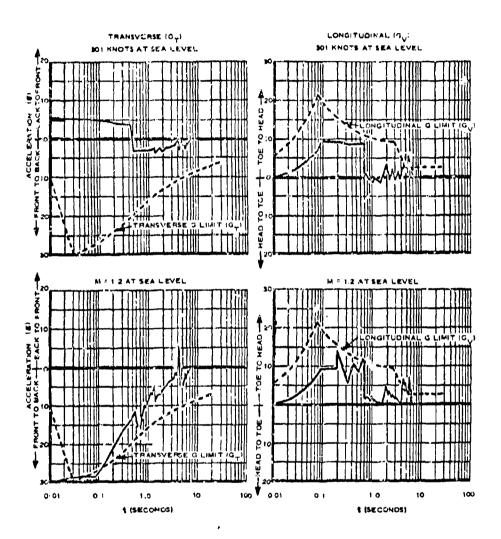


Figure 109. Goodyear Encap

Acceleration
Selected S:

Acceleration
Selected S:

Acceleration
The displayers on Occupant in Capsule with
Ing System, 301 Knots at Sea Level and M = 1.2 at Sea Level

NORTH AMERICAN B-70 ENCAPSULATED SEAT

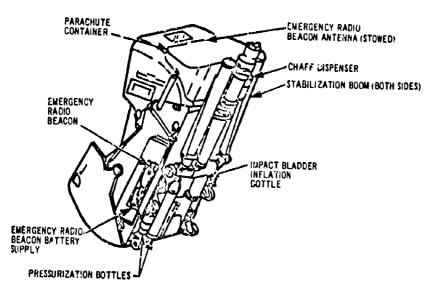
There are two crew stations, side-by-side, in the MB-70A airplane. Each crewman is provided with an encapsulated sent (Fig. 116) for emergency escape. Upon entering the seat, the crewman connects the one-point oxygen and communication lead and the torso-hip restraint harness at two fittings. Other than these devices, there is no tie to the occupant.

The major subsystems incorporated in the escape capsule are the rocket catapult, torso restraint, stabilization booms and parachutes, pressurization system, and recovery system. The seat is 20 inches wide at the hips and 21.25 inches wide at the elbows and shoulders. Figure 111 shows the overall installation dimensions and Table XXIV shows the weight breakdown of the capsule. To reduce fatigue during flight, arm rests are provided and the seat may be reclined, electrically raised and lowered, and the under-thigh surface may be varied.

The seat occupant in normal flight (Fig. 112) sits well forward of the capsule shell and is able to perform flight duties unrestricted. Actuation of either of two control levers ballistically retracts the seat and crewman into the shell, closes the clamshell doors from top and bottom, and pressurizes the capsule. From this position the pilot can monitor the instrument panel and control the cirplane, or he may eject by squeezing one of two triggers at his side. The retracting-enclosing sequence may be performed alternately by hand and may be reversed to restore the crewman to his usual position.

Operation of either handgrip trigger jettisons the individual overhead hatch and, in sequence, ejects the capsule by firing the rocket-catapult, which produces an impulse of 4500 pound-seconds. Within one-tenth second after ejection, a pair of cylindrical booms rotate and extend to a length of nine feet from the capsule back, imparting medium- and high-speed aerodynamic stability to the capsule. A photograph of the capsule in flight during rocket burning is shown in Fig. 113. For increased stability during low-speed ejections and for free-fall, a parachute deploys from each boom tip 1.5 seconds after extension. The main recovery parachute is deployed 1.9 seconds after ejection below 15,500 feet; if above 15,000 feet, the parachute withholds deployment until the capsule descends to this altitude. A radio homing beacon is actuated upon parachute deployment. To reduce opening loads and to easure uniform inflation, the 34.5-foot solid canopy with 10 percent extended skirt parachute is reefed for two seconds. A cautionary light illuminates within the capsule at 15,500 feet to inform the occupant that parachute opening altitude has been reached and deployment may be initiated manually, if necessary.

During descent the capsule is in an upright attitude, as shown in Fig. 114, and contacts the ground or water in this position. One second after main parachute deployment, a biadder inflates from the bottom of the capsule to attenuate landing loads and, in conjunction with the stabilization booms, to bring the capsule to a rest position affording rapid exit. The occupant may collapse the parachute to avoid dragging the capsule during high winds. Egress can be accomplished by raising the upper door or by explosively separating both doors.



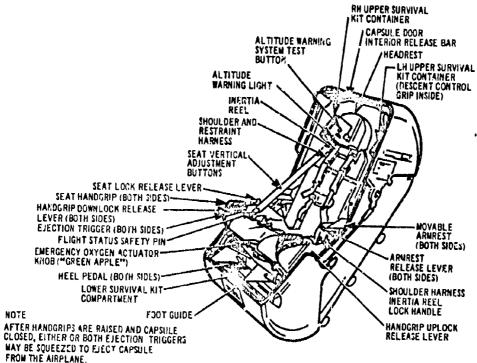


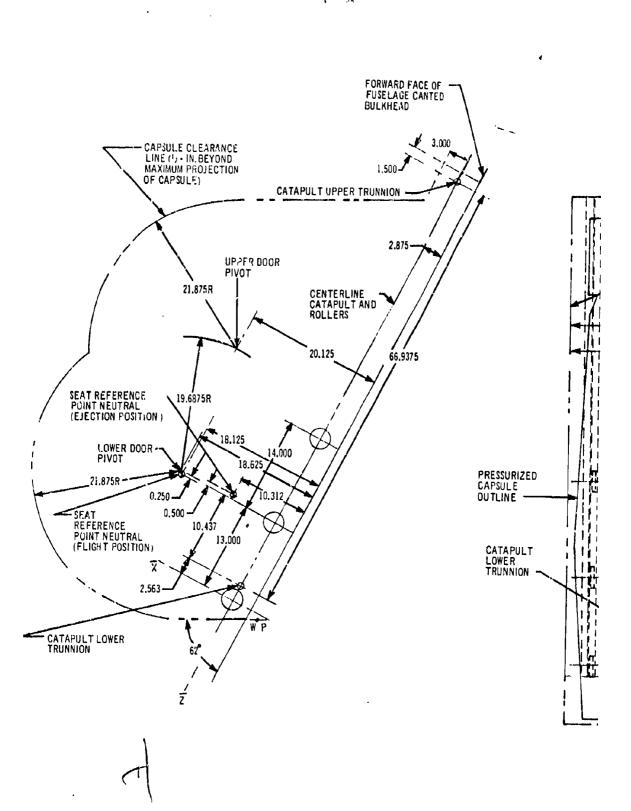
Figure 110. North American B-70 Escape Capsule

I GOIG WYLLI	Trustin Minaritani	Dale micebanioten sen: walditt	DIEGENOMI
		Weight (Lb)	Weight
		Ejectable	Noneject

	Weight (Lb) Ejectable	Weight (Lb) Nonejectable
Capsule structure	208	
Seat	67	
Catapult inner tube and propellant	38	
Stabilization booms	102	
Recovery parachute installation (parachute = 31 pounds)	38	
Oxygen installation	35	
Impact attenuator installation	17	, •
Cart lidge devices, hoses and fittings	24	ς'
Miscellaneous (capsule)	3 3	
Clothes and personnel equipment	12	
Survival gear	27	
Catapult outer tube		13
Ejection rails		36
Miscellaneous (airplane)	Managemen	14
Ejectable Weight	601	
Nonejectable Weight		63
Total Installed Weight	66 4	

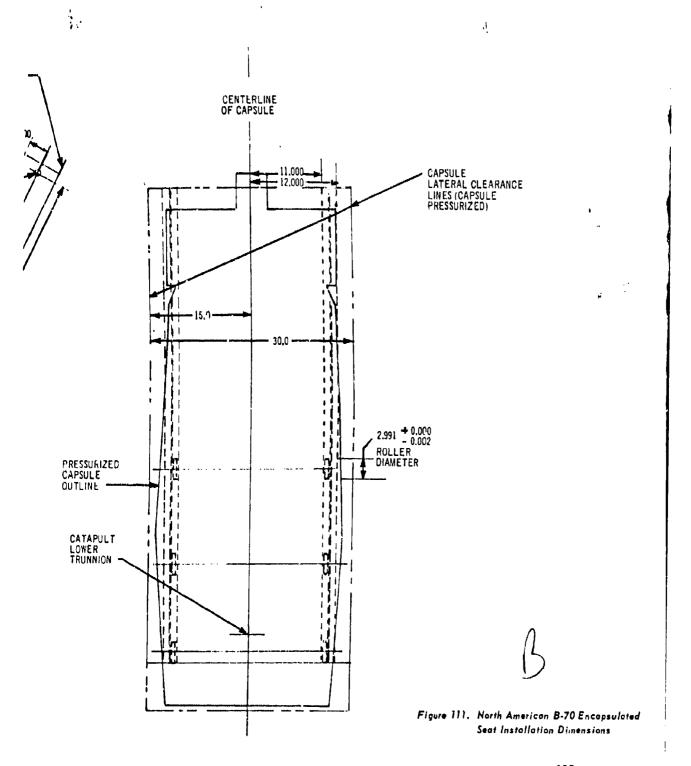
Crewmember Weight (Lb)

5 Percentile	134
50 Percentile	162
95 Percentile	200



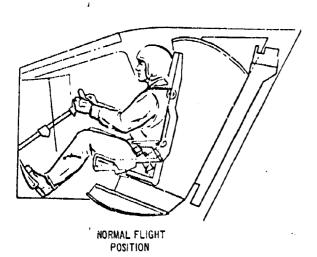
(4)

1



153 (184 BLANK)





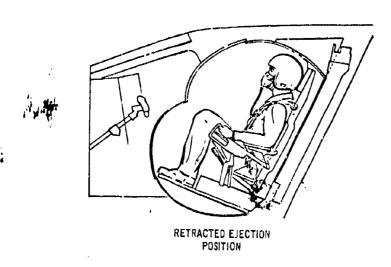


Figure 112, B-70 Sept Operation

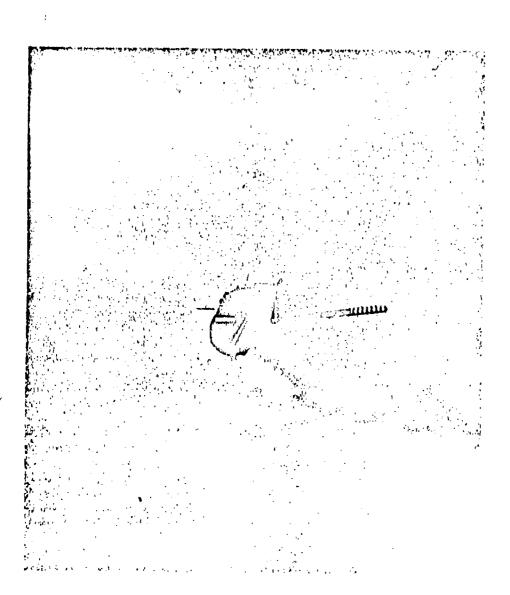
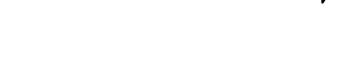
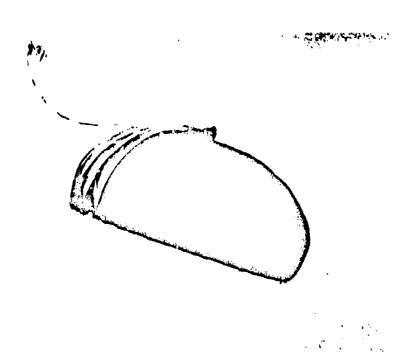


Figure 113, B-70 Encapsulated Seat -- In-Flight





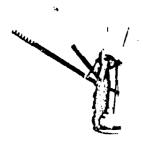


Figure 114. B-70 Encapsulated Seat with Parachute Fully Inflated

All survival equipment is readily available to the scated occupant within the enclosed capsule. The equipment is stowed in two containers beside the crewman's head and in an underseat compartment. After water landings the capsule floats stably in the supine position, allowing the crewman to scan the horizon and sky through the three capsule windows while awaiting rescue.

A complete developmental and qualification test program was accomplished on the capsule and the capsule subsystems. The complete system was demonstrated in 32 ejection tests which simulated escape conditions covering the complete XB-70A flight envelope. Nineteen ejections were accomplished in flight, eleven from sleds, and two from a static ground position. Typical test trajectories demonstrating the system's capability are shown in Fig. 1.5. The event-time-sequence history recorded during a 93 KEAS test was as follows:

Event	Seconds
Ejection initiation	0.0
Capsule first motion	0.022
Tripper actuation	0, 145
Stabilization booms unlock	0.173
Upper roller tipoff	0.177
Catapult tube separation	0,195
Center roller tipoff	0, 196
Lower roller tipoff	0,214
Stabilization booms fully rotated	0.227
Stabilization booms fully extended	0,264
Rocket catapult burnout	0,73
Stabilization boom parachute caps fired	1.83
Recovery parachute lid fired	2,27
Impact attenuator door jettisoned	3, 56
Recovery parachute line stretch	3.70
Recovery parachute reefed open	5,47
Impact attenuator fully inflated	5,96
Recovery parachute disrected	6.85
Recovery parachute fully open	7.98
Capsule touchdown	11,05

Capsule accelerations are moderated by aerodynamic characteristics, recovery parachute reefing, and by the gas-filled bag landing impact attenuator. The most severe conditions result in maximum force applications of 21 g seat-to-head and 15 g chest-to-back during ejection of a 5 percentile occupant at maximum indicated airspeed. Accelerations experienced during and immediately following capsule ejections during a low- and high-speed sled test are shown in Figs. 116 and 117. Since the ejected capsule trims aerodynamically at an angle close to the zero lift attitude, the variations in vertical accelerations are small with changes in airspeed. During deployment and inflation of the recovery parachute a maximum of approximately 11 g (at reefed open time) was recorded with force applications from seat-to-head predominating. Touchdown applied forces, recorded by instrumentation near the mass center-of-gravity during water entry, peak to 7 g seat-to-head and 4 g chest-to-back and laterally, while accelerations upon drifting contact onto decomposed granite and vertical approach onto concrete reach maximums of 12 g seat-to-head and chest-to-back



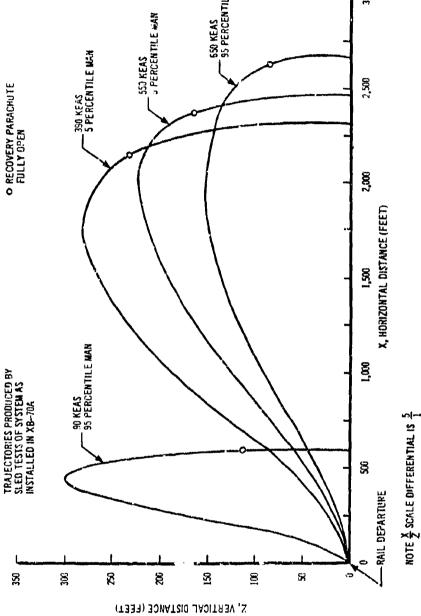
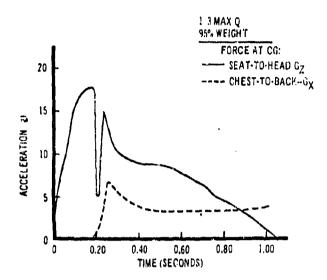


Figure 115, 8-70 Escape Capsule - Four Representative Trajecturies

(

(4)



(4)

(4)

Figure 116. Ejection Exit Histories - B-70 Escape Capsule Ejection Accelerations

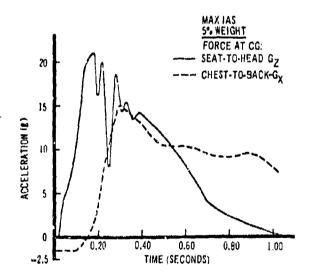


Figure 117. Ejection Exit Histories - B-70 Escape Capsule Ejection Accelerations

with 6 g laterally. Imposition of a 16-knot wind drift onto concrete raises maximum to 19 g seat-to-head and 9 g chest-to-back and laterally.

The encapsulated seat will provide safe escape throughout a speed range from 90 KEAS to supersonic and from ground level to altitudes exceeding 100,000 feet. The escape system's capability envelope is shown in Fig. 118. By addition of an alternative manual control and/or a speed-altitude sensor, the XB-70A encapsulated seat can be easily modified to achieve safe escape at zero-speed, zero-altitude.

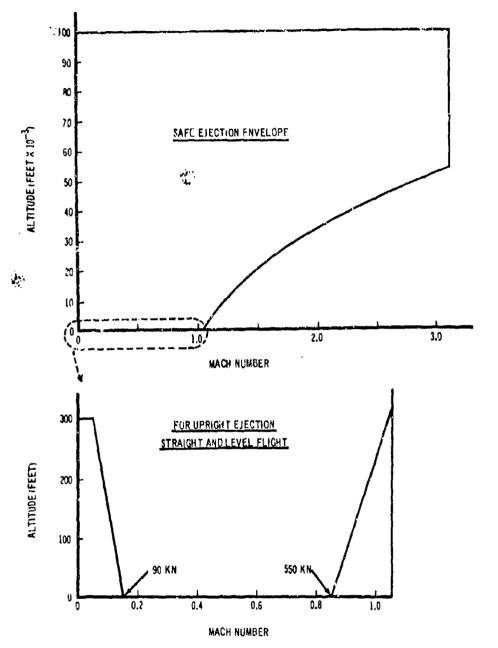
e. STANLEY B-58 ENCAPSULATED SEAT

The B-58 encapsulated seat was developed and manufactured by the Stanley Aviation Corporation under Air Force contracts for the Convair Division of General Dynamics Corporation. Development of the encapsulated seat escape system began in september 1958 and consisted of the following system tests:

- 5 static firings; one from a B-58 aircraft, and the remainder from test rigs.
- 2 drop tests from a balloon gondola at 88,000 feet.
- 33 single ejections and 45 dual ejections from a rocket propelled sled. The sled test velocities ranged from 97 knots to approximately 690 knots.
- 13 or more ejections from a production B-58 aircraft at conditions from 100 knots taxing on the runway ω Mach 1.6 at 45,000 feet.
- 14 drop tests from a B-47 aircraft at a maximum altitude of approximately 47,000 feet.
- 16 slow-speed reliability drop tests from a T-28 aircraft.

The B-58 encapsulated seat escape system provides safe escape for a crewman at speeds up to 600 knots at sea level and up to Mach 2.2 at altitudes up to 80,000 feet. Ground level escape is previded at speeds between 100 and 285 knots. The escape capability is shown in Fig. 119. A proposal for zero-zero capability is presented in Ref. 5. The encapsulated seat dimensions are shown in Fig. 120. The arrangement of the encapsulated seat is shown in Fig. 121.

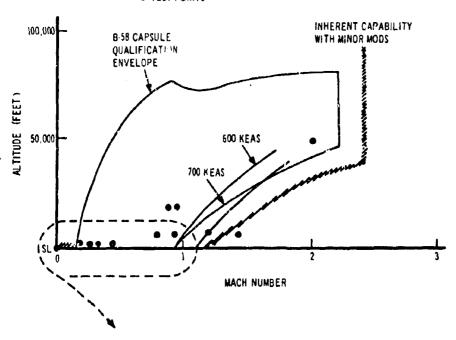
The B-58 capsule functions much like an open ejection sent during normal flight, except that a pressure suit is not worn by the occupant. If pressurization is lost, the crewmember pulls a handle, along either side of the seat, to initiate encapsulation and pressurization. The airplane may be flown, from within the encapsulated seat, down to lower altitudes where pressurization is not required, using basic controls contained within the enpsule. Encapsulation may be reversed and repeated. Escape is initiated by pulling either trigger under the pre-ejection handles. This results in jettisoning of the canopy. The capsule is boosted by a rocket-catapult, and stabilized by a drogue parachute and fins attached to a frame to provide adequate moment arm. An initially reefed recovery parachute is deployed after a suitable time delay for speed



*

Figure 118. B-70 Escape Capsule Safe Ejection Envelope





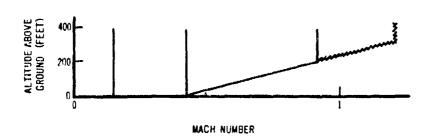


Figure 119. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat - Capability

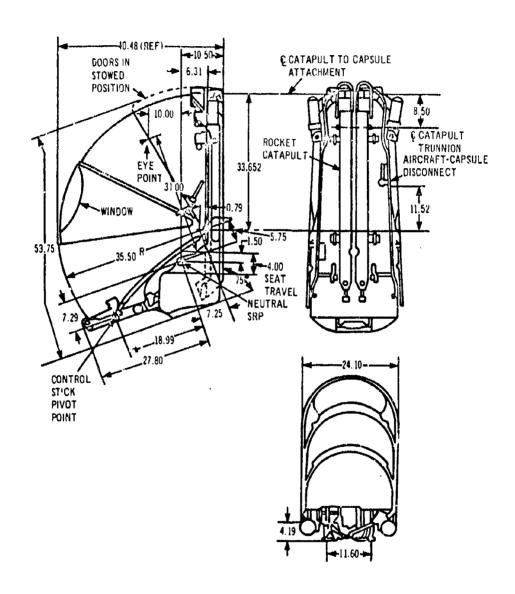
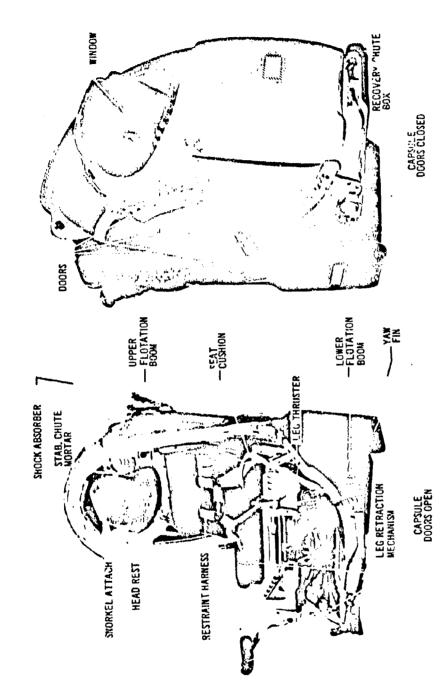


Figure 120. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat - Dimensions



'n

Figure 121. Stanley B-56 Encapsulated Seat

decay or to allow the capsule to descend to below 15,000-foot sitiude. Tanding impact is absorbed by two yielding metal cylinders plus cutting of flanges by the stabilization frame fins, which are retracted to the landing position after recovery parachute deployment. Four flotation booms augment buoyancy in ease of a water landing. The sequence of events during ejection and recovery is shown in Fig. 122. The escape sequence times are summarized in Table XXV. A systems schematic is shown in Fig. 123.

Table XXV. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times

Below 15,000 Feet

	Maximum Time (Seconds)
Pre-Ejection	The state of the s
Handle pulled Legs retract Doors close Capsule pressurizes	0.0 0.6 1.0 7.0
Ejection	
Trigger pulled Canopy jettisons Catapult fires Stabilization chute deploys Rocket fires Battery roll switch trips Capsule full emergence Stabilization Stabilization frame thrusters fire Frame trips recovery aneroid Frame trips oxygen system Frame completes rotation Rocket burns out	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Recovery	
Recovery chute deploys Recovery chute lines stretch Recovery chute disreefs Recovery chute anchor releases Capsule repositions Stabilization frame repositions Flotation booms project	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

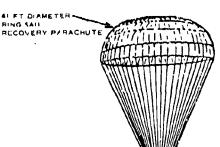




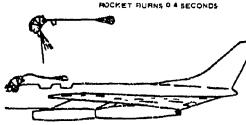
INITIATION TWO SECONDS AFTER SEPARATION IF LOW AUTITUDE EJECTION OR IF HIGH AUTITUDE EJECTION TWO SECONDS AFTER DESCENT TO 15 000 FRET MANUAL RECOVERY OVERRIDE HANDLE EMERGES FROM RECESS OVER LEFT SHOULDER UPON REACHING 15.000 FEET - BACKUP

RECOVERY CHUTE DEPLOYMENT AND OPENING SHOCK ARE APPLIED TO INTERIM ATTACHMENT ON AFT RIGHT SIDE

',-







EJECTION

CATAPULT FIRE 0.3 SECONDS AFTER TRIGGER SQUEEZE (DELAY FOR CANOPY JETTISON) CANOPY REMOVED BY CAPSULE IF JETTISON SYSTEM FAILS

1000 CPS TONE TRANSMITTED ON UHF GUARD CHANNEL RIBDON STABILIZATION PAR*CHUTE FIRED FROM MORTAR STABILIZATION FRAME HALL'STICALLY DEPLOYED AND HYDRAULICALLY ARRESTED CHAFF DEPLOYED FOR RADAR PEFLECTION MAY BE DEPLOYED BY PREFLIGHT DECISION!

CAPSULE GXYGEN ACTIVATED IF NOT DONE BY "GREEN APPLE" PULL

REPOSITIONING

FIVE SECONDS AFTER RECOVERY INITIATION INTERIM ATTACHMENT OF RECOVERY PARACHUTE IS MELEASED AND CAPSULE ASSUMES BACK LANDING ATTITUDE STABILIZATION FRAME RESTOWS TO FORM PART OF IMPACT ATTENUATION SYSTEM AND DEPLOYS TWO CYLINDRICAL SHOCK ABSCRBERS (FLOWER POTS)

FLOTATION BOOMS EXTEND TWO SECONDS AFTER RELEASE OF INTERIM RECOVERY CHUTE ATTACHMENT

ANY REMAINING LIVE BALLISTIC UNITS ARE FIRED

LANDING



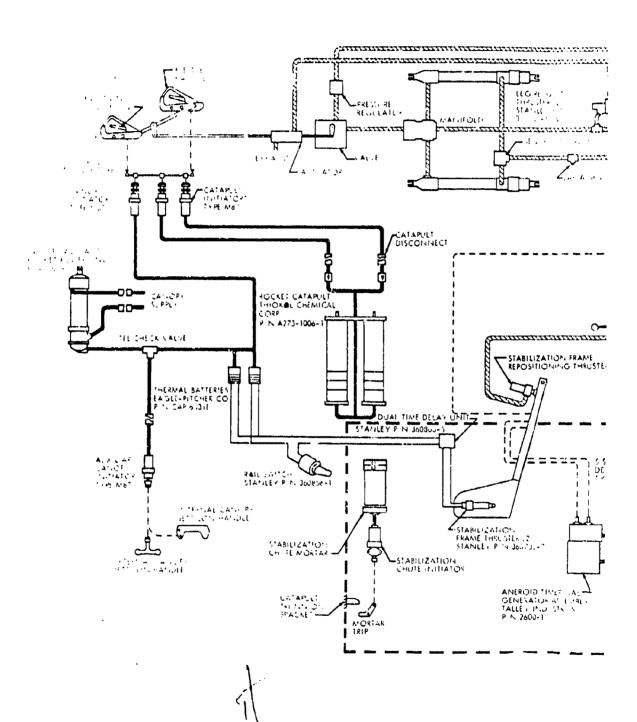
IMPACT ATTENUATION BY "FLOWER PCT" DEFORMATION AND FINS CUTTING FLANGES FLOTATION BOOMS COUNTERACT ANY MOLLING TENDENCY



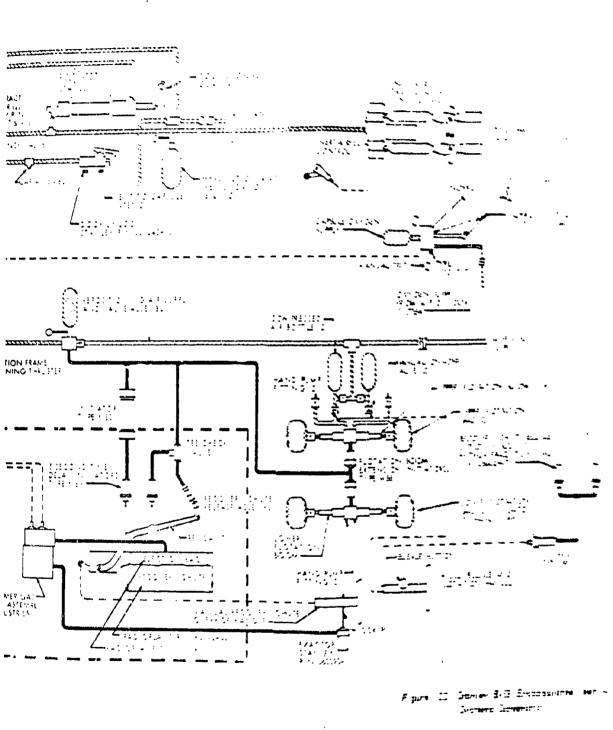
AUTOMATICALLY INFLATED BY MANUAL PARACHUTE RELEASE LOWER FLOTATION BLADDERS MAY BE MANUALLY INFLATED

Figure 122. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat - Ejection and Recovery Sequence

167 (166 BLANK)



<u>(1)</u>



Ingreen Indreed Co.

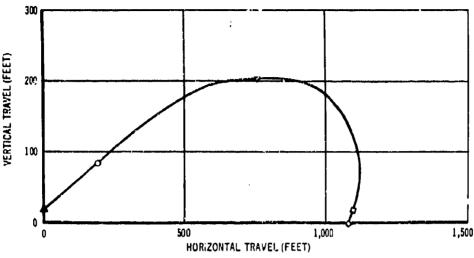
Accelerations of the capsule reach a maximum of approximately 29 g in a transverse direction and approximately 25 g in a lateral direction at 700 KEAS. The nominal spinal accelerations imposed on a 50th percentile man by the catapult are approximately 13 g, which will vary depending upon temperature, batch tolerance, and weight of the man.

The capsule escape trajectory relative to the ground during a low-speed test at Edwards Air Force Base is shown in Fig. 124. The capsule escape trajectories relative to the aircraft during tests at Edwards Air Force Base and Hurricane Mesa. Utah, for low, intermediate, and high speeds are shown in Figs. 125, 126, and 127.

Table XXVI gives the seat weight breakdown.

Table XXVI. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat Weight Breakdown

		Weight
<u>Item</u>		(Pounds)
"Bare" seat		150.5
Structural less chute and stick boxes	81.8	100.0
System plumbing	6.0	
Seat, actuator and inertia reel	30.0	
Wiring	6.5	
Miscellaneous paint, glue and filler	5.0	
Disconnect	3.2	
Catapult	18.0	
Door installation and curtain		36.5
Door installation	63.0	
Curtain installation	3.5	
Survival gear and attachments	- • -	52.6
Precjection system		14.4
Precjection plumbing and ballistics	7.9	1414
Leg retraction	6.5	
Recovery parachute and box	0.0	45.3
Recovery parachute and bag	30 .0	10.0
Recovery parachute box	15.3	
Recovery system	10.0	51.1
Impact attenuators	8.0	o
Plumbing and ballistics	14.9	
Manual override controls and gas generator	11.3	
Miscellaneous	16.0	
Stabilization system (frame and parachute)		48.1
Flotation system (booms and inflation system)		10.3
Oxygen, pressurization and relief valve		13.1
Rocket		40.7
Canopy actuator, stick, stick box and manual over	rrides	13.6
Canopy actuator	5.5	
Stick	3.2	
Stick box structure	3.3	
Manual overrides	1.6	
Crewman (less personal equipment)		200.0
Total		706.2



- **A** EJECTION
- STABILIZATION PARACHUTE DEPLOYED
- M LANDING ATTITUDE
- O IMPACT
- MAIN PARACHUTE DEPLOYED

Figure 124. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat — Capsule Escape Trajectory Relative to Ground. Ejection No. 1 at 106 KEAS — EAFB Test B-58 No. 2

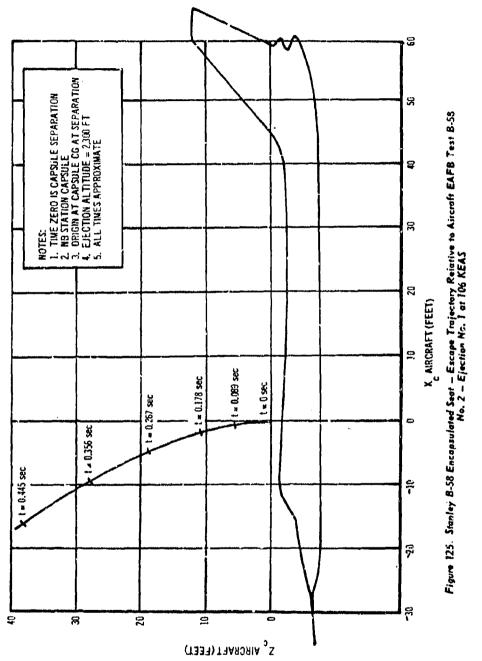
d. STANLEY TWO-PLACE ENCAPSULATED SEAT

The Stanley two-place encapsulated seat is a further development of the B-58 capsule for strike/intercept aircraft application. Wind tunnel tests were conducted at the University of Colorado and the U.S. Air Force Academy subsonic wind tunnels. The tests at the University of Colorado were made primarily to investigate the yawing and pitching moment characteristics of the capsule body. A configuration study was conducted at the Air Force Academy facility where all six aerodynamic forces and moments were measured.

This escape capsule may be briefly described as the minimum sized modular escape system that will encapsulate two people plus a center console and a boom stabilized vehicle that is boosted by both catapult and rocket. Provisions are made for safe escape for two crewmen at speeds between zero and 300 KEAS at ground level and up to Mach 1.25 at near ground level. Escape is also provided up to Mach 3.0 at altitudes between 42,000 feet and 80,000 feet. The escape system design capability is shown in Fig. 128. The installation envelope of the two-place encapsulated seat is shown in Fig. 129 and the interior arrangement is shown in Fig. 130.

Pre-ejection functions are electrically initiated by pulling the ejection handle. This actuates the torso-retracting, leg-positioning, and door-closing systems. The crewmen are driven back against the seats with their heads in the headrests. Their legs are raised, and their feet are drawn back into the capsule. The capsule doors are then closed to provide a pressurized compartment equivalent to an altitude of 37,500 feet. At this point, the crewman may





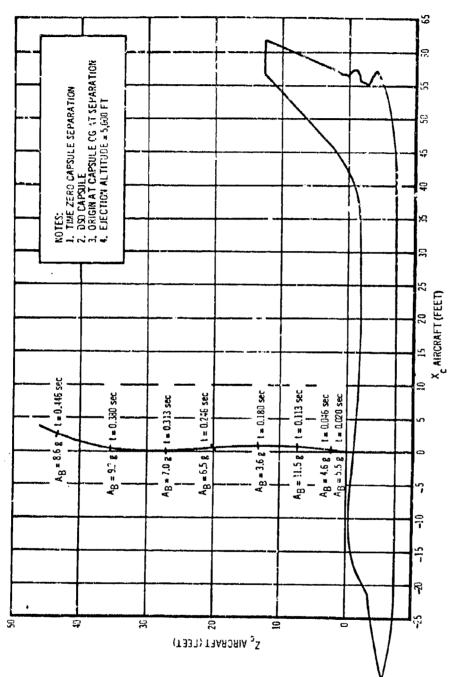


Figure 126. Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Seat - Escape Trajectory Relative to Aircroft. HSRS Test 29 at 443 KEAS

(4)

(چ

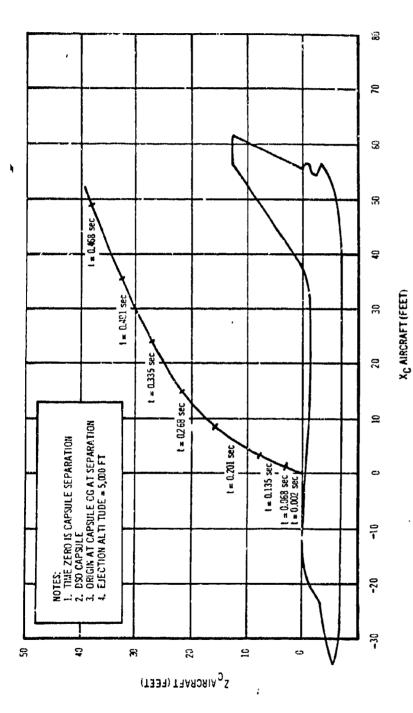


Figure 127, Stanley B-58 Encapsulated Sect — Escape Trajectory Relative to Aircraft. HSRS Test 40 at 669 KEAS — Rear Occupant

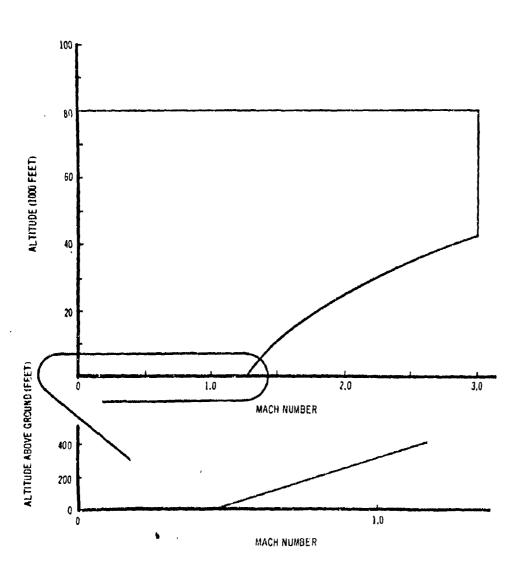
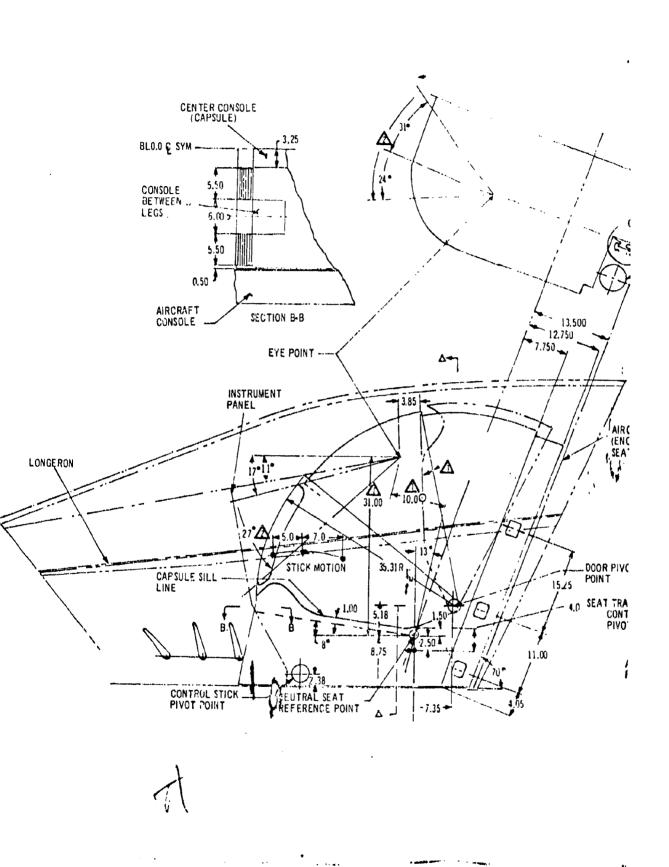


Figure 128. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Escape System Performance Capability



(

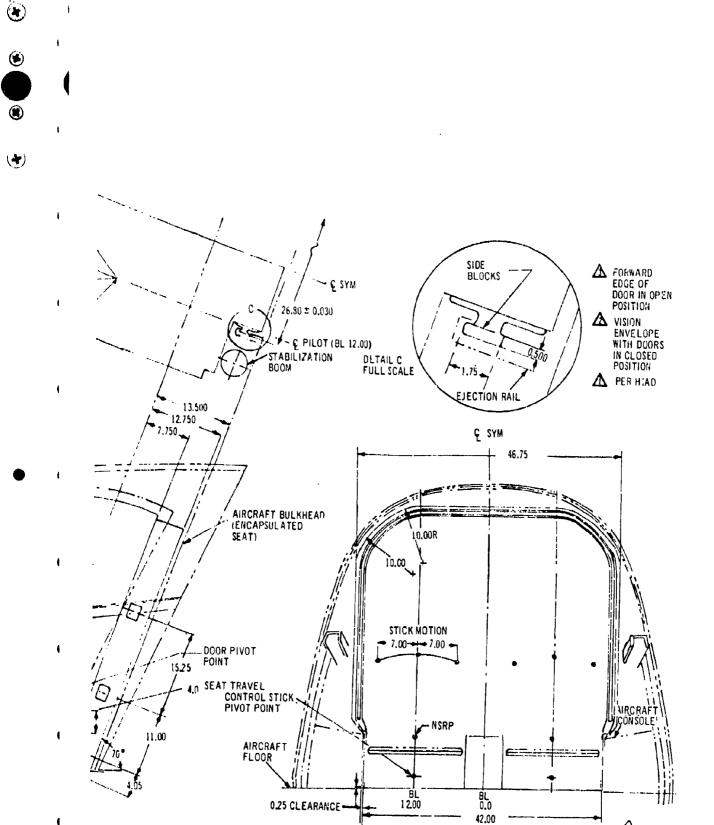


Figure 129. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat -Envelope

SECTION A-A

177 (176 BLANK)



*

Figure 130. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Interior Arrangement

choose to abandon the direraft or, if the capsule was closed for emergency pressurization only, the airplane can be flown to a lower altitude, the capsule can be reopened, and the flight can continue. Should a subsequent emergency arise, the capsule can be reclosed, repressurized, and ejected from the aircraft.

r)

D

(۲

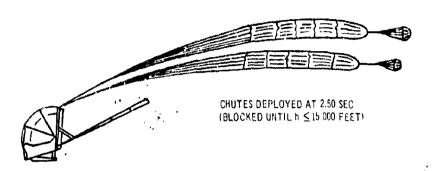
When ejection is necessary, it is initiated by rotating the ejection T-handle 90 degrees in either direction and then pulling. The first action initiates removal of the canopy. A brilistic time delay is built into the entapult to permit canopy removal prior to capsule ejection. In case of malfunction of the canopy actuator, the power of the entapult can be used to remove the canopy.

The sequence of events during ejection, stabilization, recovery, and landing are shown in Fig. 131. The operation sequence times are summarized in Table XXVII. A schematic diagram of the escape system is shown in Fig. 132.

The capsule attitude for ground landing is with the occupant's back at about 30 degrees to the Forizontal (head up). Landing shock is absorbed by the stabilization booms in bending and shearing of metal in the landing gear support struts. The landing skid allows the capsule to skid in any direction during a crosswind landing. Water landing is the same as ground landing except the shock attenuation system does not operate due to the low forces involved. The capsule will float by itself. Water-filled stabilization booms will provide flotation stability for the capsule in its normal backdowr, flotation attitude. A flotation system consisting of four flotation bags is provided as a backup to ensure flotation capabilities of the capsule itself.

Accelerations along the capsule X and Z axes and angle of attack computed for the first 0.6 second after separation of the capsule from the aircraft are shown in Figs. 133 and 134.

Trajectory and velocity curves for the two-place encapsulated seat during a zero-zero ejection are shown in Fig. 135. Computed trajectories of the capsule relative to the aircraft under various conditions of speed and altitude are shown in Fig. 136.





ROCKET BURNOUT 0.90 SEC

ROCKET THRUST VARIES
LINEAPLY FROM 12,000 POUNDS
AT t = 0 TO 8,000 POUNDS
AT t = 0.5 SECONDS, CORRESPONDING
TO A TOTAL IMPULSE OF 5,000
POUND-SECONDS

CHUTE DISREEFS 2.6 LINE STRETCH FOR 200 KNOTS. DISREEF FOR SPEED BELOW?

CAPSULE REPOSITIC 7.50 SEC AFTER (AT HIGH SPEED 9.50 SEC AFTER (AT LOW SPEED

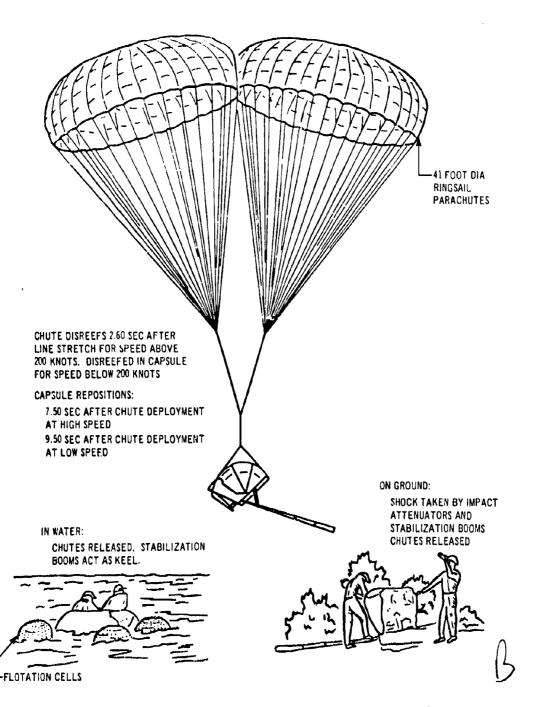
STABILIZATION BOOMS DEPLOY AT 0.50 SEC CHAFF DEPLOYED

ROCKET FIRES AT 0.48 SEC

CATAPULT FIRES 0.36 SEC AFTER CONTINUATION OF HANDLE PULL (CANOPY DELAY). 1000 CPS TIME TRANSMITTED ON GUARD CHANNEL

IN WATER: CHUTES RELEA BOOMS ACT AS

-FLOTATION CELLS

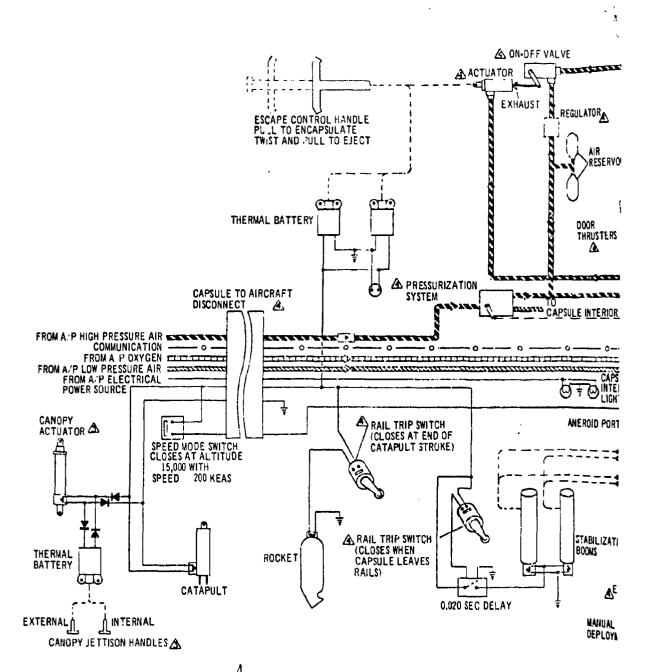


Messa Strain Store

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.

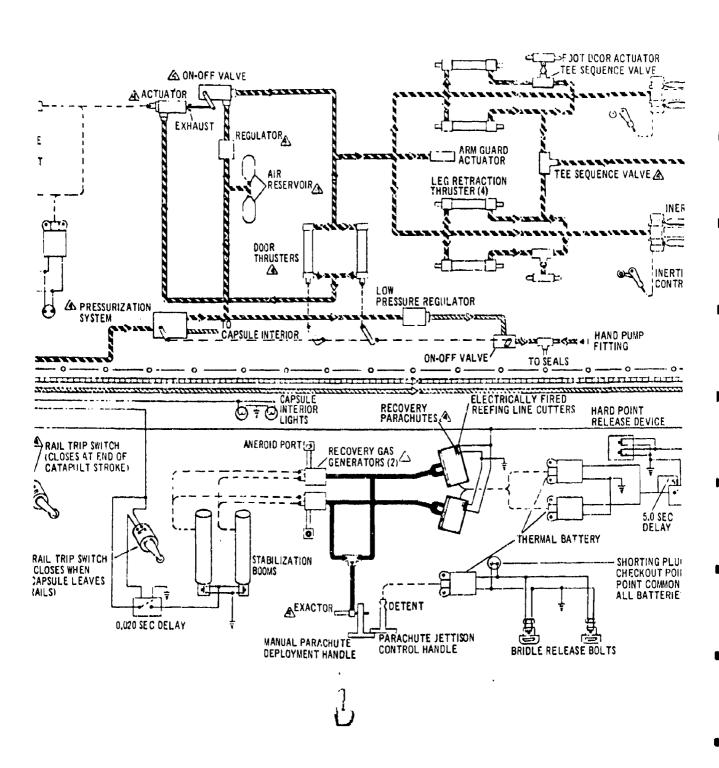
Figure 131. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat -Ejection, Stabilization, Recovery, and Landing

181 (142 BLANK)



(4)

/



(**4**)

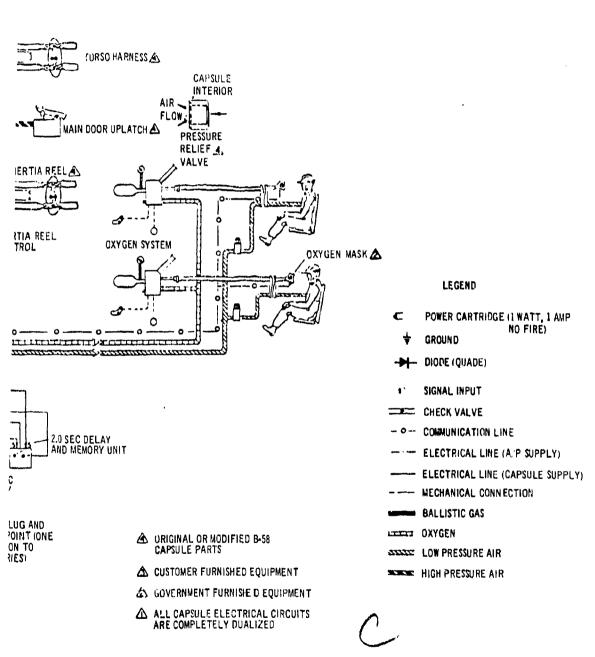
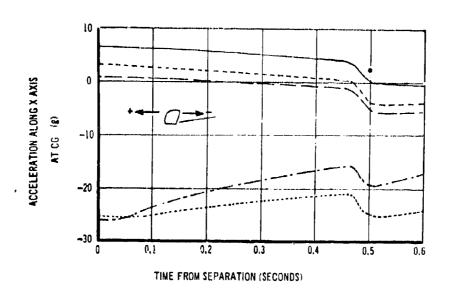


Figure 132. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Escape Systems Schematic

Table XXVII. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Operation Sequence Times

Below 15,000 Feet Above 200 Knots

	Maximum Time (Seconds)
Pre-Ejection	
Handle pulled	0.0
Legs retract	0.6
Doors Close	1.0
Capsule pressurizes	7.0
Ejection	7.0
Trigger Falled	0.00
Canopy jettisons	0.04
Catapult fires	0.36
Rouket fires	
Capsule full emergency	0.48 0.49
Stab Boom deployment & Landing skid	0.49
Rocket burnout	
Ejection	0.,90
Recovery chute deploys	0 "0
Recovery chute line stretch	2,50
Recovery chute disreefs	3.50
Recovery chute anchor releases	6.1
Capsule reposition	8.5
talean soboution	10.0
Below 200 Knots	
Recovery	
•	
Recovery chute deploys	2.50
(Disreefing in pack)	
Recovery chute line stretch	3.50
Recovery chute filling	10.50
Capsule reposition	12.00



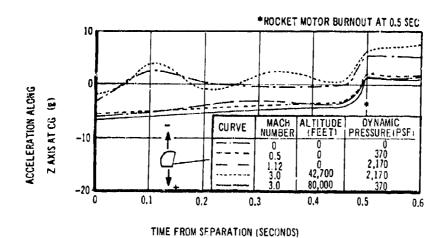
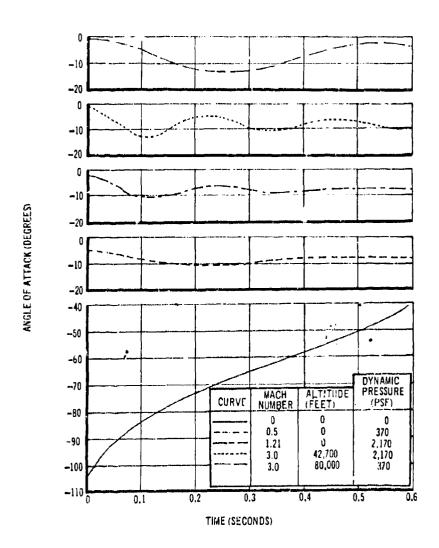
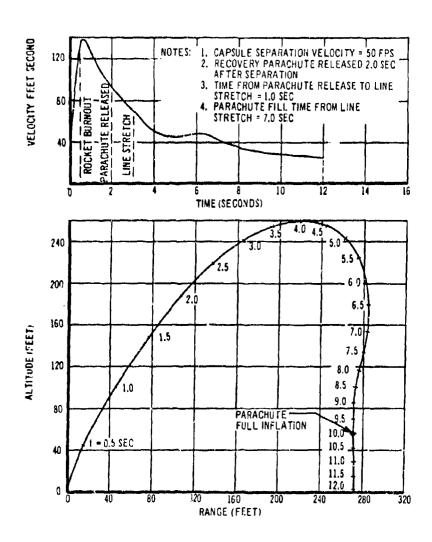


Figure 133. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Preliminary Acceleration Time History (Including Descent Phase)



(4)

Figure 134. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat — Variations in Angle of Attack of Proposed Capsule Following Ejection



(**4**)

Ð

Figure 135. Stonley Two-Place Capsule Trajectory and Velocity History - 0.0 Ejection

DYNAMIC PRESSURE	0 370 2,170 2,170 370
DYN. PRE	2,17
ALTITUDE (FEET)	0 42,700 80,000
MACH NUMBER	0 0.5 1.21 3.0
CURVE	(c) (c)(c)

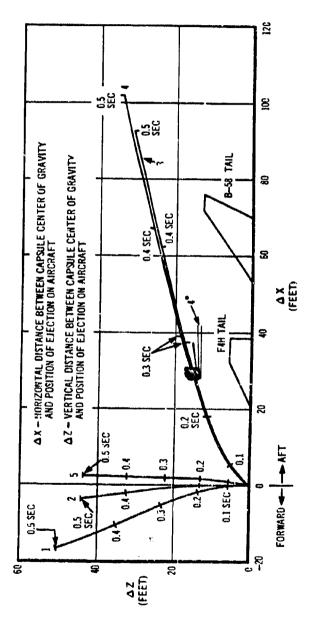


Figure 136. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat - Capsule Trajector; Relative to Aircraft

Table XXVIII gives the system weight breakdown.

Table XXVIII. Stanley Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System Weight Brookdown

The following estimated weight is based on calculations made from preliminary design and stress data.

<u>Item</u>	Weight (Lb)	
Basic structure	201.0	
Seats and foot retraction mechanisms (2)	72.0	
Doors, seals, and actuation mechanism	123.0	
Console and capsule disconnect	25.0	
Oxygen and pressurization systems	31.0	
Encapsulation	13.C	
Ejection and recovery systems	30.0	
Catapult and rocket	62.0	
Headrest installations (2)	8.0	
Stabilization booms (2)	100.0	
Recovery parachutes (2)	60.0	
Recovery system (less parachutes)	18.0	
Water and ground landing systems	37.0	
Survival gearboxes and structural attachments	13.0	
Proposed specification weight	793.0	
Console A/C equipment and control sticks	136.0	
Survival gear	85.0	
Capsule weight (empty)	1014.0	
Ejection rails	50.0	
Capsule installed weight (empty)	1054.0	
50th percentile men (2) with personal gear	354.0	
Total weight installed	1408.0	

3. COCKPIT POD CAPSULES

a. STANLEY CANOPY CAPSULE

The Stanley canopy capsule is the result of an Air Force spongored program which was initiated in 1952 to develop a general purpose escape capsule for protecting the pilot against the adverse conditions of windblast, excessive deceleration, and low ambient pressures and temperatures during emergency escape. The gracial-purpose concept was later changed to have the capsule design oriented to the Convair F-102 interceptor airplane. However, the principal features of the universal capsule were adhered to throughout the design work to guarantee adaptability to most modern fighters. A fullscale working mockup of the capsule was constructed to test and demonstrate the feasibility of the capsule and its various operating components. This program included a weight and balance estimate, qualitative capsu'o low-speed aerodynamic tests, preliminary study of parachute recovery, capsule structural design, wind tunnel tests, estimated capsule aerodynamic characteristics and trajectory studies, and full-scale sled ejection tests. Construction of sled test capsule models was initiated in 1957, and sled testing was started in June of 1959. Sled tests were terminated in 1960 after the loss of available capsule models.

The Stanley canopy capsule escape system is a separating canopy section which comprises the aircraft canopy as the main body of the capsule. This is accomplished by enclosing the lower surface to produce a pressuretight compartment. The system design performance objectives were to provide safe escape at speeds of from 150 KEAS to 700 KEAS and to Mach 2.2 at 35,000 feet altitude. The general arrangement of the capsule with sled test instrumentation is shown in Fig. 137. Figure 138 shows the capsule with hatch closed, doors and seat retracted, and occupied.

Escape is initiated by pulling two handgrips at the forward end of the seat pan. The crewman is then automatically restrained, the seat is bottomed. and the crewman and seat are retracted up and aft into the canopy. The clamshell doors at the bottom of the capsule are retracted to their closed position which seals the capsule. Retraction of the doors initiates the firing of four explosive bolts, releasing the capsule from the aircraft. The RATO solidpropellant rocket ejection unit then fires, ejecting the capsule from the aircraft. The nominal thrust rating of the RATO unit is approximately 9200 pounds for 0.25 second. During capsule ejection, the control stick, personal leads, and instrument leads are disconnected. As the capsule clears the aircraft, a static line attached to the aircraft structure fires the drogue gun which deploys the 3.44-foot diameter guide surface-type drogue paracoute. When the capsule has slowed down to 190 knots or less and is below 10,000 feet altitude, an automatic release device releases a lanyard which permits the drogue parachute to deploy the 48-foot diameter formed gore type main recovery parachute. A manual release is provided for the pilot when it is necessary to override the automatic main parachute release system.

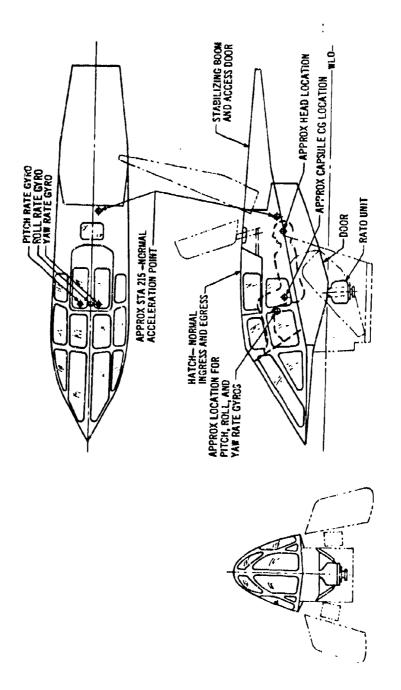


Figure 137. Stanley Canopy Capsuls - General Arrangement

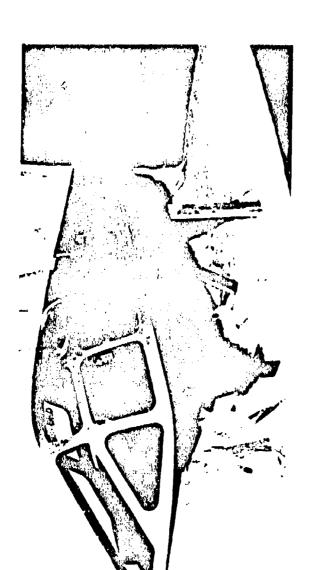


Figure 138. Stanley Canopy Capsule - Trice-Querrer Front Yiaw

Wind tunnel tests of the Stanley canopy capsule were conducted under an Air Force contract. The supersonic tests were conducted in the wind tunnel at the M.I.T. Naval Supersonic Laboratory. The transonic tests were run in the 10-foot tunnel at the Wright Air Development Center. The general aerodynamic characteristics of the capsule model were determined in the range from Mach 0.6 to 3.0. Stable-trim attitudes in the pitch plane were located, and tests were carried out to obtain yaw-stability data at these positions.

Six track tests of the canopy escape capsule were conducted at speeds of 150, 300, and 400 KEAS at the Hurricane Supersonic Research Site, Utah, by the Coleman Engineering Company, Inc., under an Air Force contract. The purposes of these tests were to evaluate the ejection and recovery of the capsule and to obtain aerodynamic, structural, component functioning, and physiological information. The tests showed that unguided separation of the capsule was successful, that proper functioning of the recovery system was demonstrated, and that low-level ejection capability of the escape capsule was indicated.

The effect of capsule pitchup on the normal acceleration during the 300 KEAS sled test, as reported in Ref. 6, is shown in Fig. 139. This figure gives transverse acceleration (head), normal acceleration (station 215), and normal acceleration (CG). All three traces show the initial acceleration due to thrust of the rocket, and a second acceleration of lesser magnitude that corresponds to the time of maximum pitchup as can be seen by comparison with Fig. 140.

Pitch, roll, and yaw characteristics recorded during the 300 KEAS sled test are shown in Fig. 140 and illustrate the instability of the capsule shortly after ejection. The capsule was unstable even after full development of the drogue parachute, indicating the importance of achieving flight stability carly in the escape sequence.

Figure 141 gives a summary of the indicated tail clearance for straight and level flight as derived from sled test trajectory data at various speeds. This figure indicates sufficient clearance for speeds between 150 and 300 KEAS.

Table XXIX gives the system weight breakdown.

Table XXIX. Stanley Canopy Capsule Escape System Weight Breakdown

<u>Item</u>		Weight (Lb)
Capsule structure		472.0
Main canopy structure Glass	137.6 238.4	
Hatch (including glass) Bottom door (including latches)	32.1 31.4	
Stabilizing boom	32.5	
Seat system		87.2
Seat assembly (including leg recovery and controls)	25.4	
Lap belt, harness and inertia reel installation	6.7	
Retraction carriage assembly (including headrest and actuator pin pull)	29.9	
Seat retraction cylinder	14.5	
Seat bottoming cylinder Seat adjust actuator	4.5	
·	6.4	
Recovery system		68.2
Main parachute installation (includes manual release)	51.4	
Drogue parachute and installation	6.3	
Drogue gun	5.1	
Main parachute release device	5.4	
Equipment		170.4
Pilot's instrument panel and instruments	47.4	
Radar scope Instrument and radar disconnects	50.0	
Control stick and disconnects	11.0	
Personal lead and disconnect	13.8 1.8	
RATC ejection unit installation (charge expanded)	34.1	
Survival kit	12.3	
Crew		230,0
Installation and expendable items		35.9
Capsule main disconnect system	15.0	
RATO unit propellant	13.8	
Seal-airplane to capsule	7.1	
Total Weight		1063.7

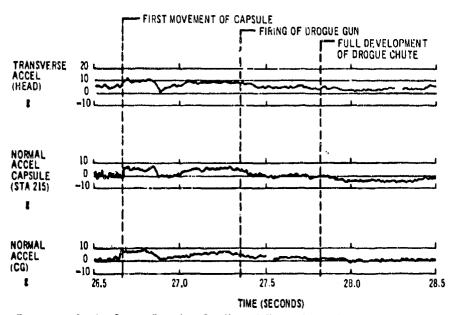


Figure 139. Stanley Canopy Capsule - Oscillograph Trace of Normal Acceleration - 300 KEAS Sled Test

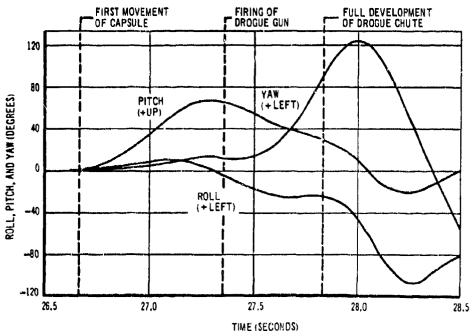


Figure 140. Stanley Canopy Capsule - Attitude of Capsule versus Time - 300 KEAS Sled Test

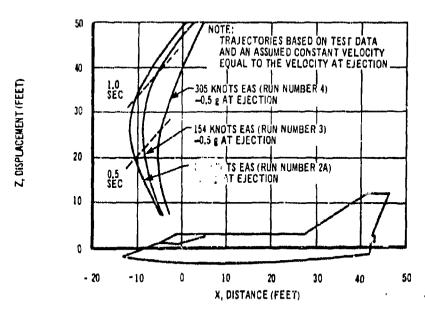


Figure 141. Stanley Canopy Capsule — Tail Clearance Indicated by Test Trajectories for Straight and Lovel Flight

b. GENERAL DYNAMICS F-111 CREW MODULE ESCAPE SYSTEM

The F-111 ejectable crew module escape system was developed by General Dynamics Corporation and McDonnell Aircraft Corporation. The crew module forms an integrated portion of the forward fuselage during normal flight, encompassing the pressurized cabin and forward portion of the wing glove. The system is designed for maximum protection for both crew members throughout the airplane performance envelope, including zero-altitude and zero-speed ejection capability. It also provides underwater escape capabilities and protects the occupants from environmental hazards on either land or water. Freedom of movement and comfort are enhanced by eliminating a man-fitted parachute and survival equipment. The crew module retains both crew members in the same side-by-side position occupied during normal flight. Adequate restraints protect the occupants in event of a crash landing. The crew module features a five-point hookup - two lap belt buckles, an upper torso harness buckle, an oxygen hose, and an interphone lead. The crew module is engineered around the "shirt sleeve" flying concept and contains an emergency oxygen supply and emergency cabin pressurization supply. Full pressure suit capability also is incorporated for use if desired. Both Air Force and Navy airplanes have identical escape systems. A photograph of the capsule is shown in Fig. 142 and the module geometry is shown on Fig. 143. Figure 144 shows the location of escape system components. The ejected weight of the crew module is approximately 3,000 pounds, comprising approximately 1/3 structure and 2/3 equipment and flight personnel.

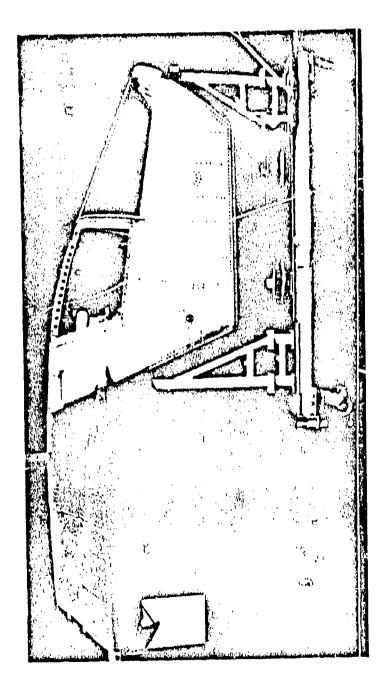
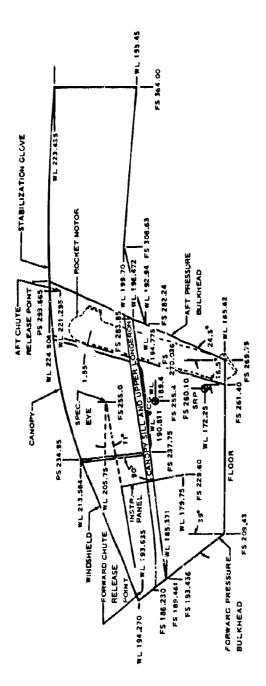


Figure 142. F.111 Crew Module



#CG EJECTED WEIGHT STAG-BRAKE CHUTE CEFLOYED TWO 95 PERCENTILE CREWMEMBER\$

Figure 143. F-!!! Crew Module Geometry

(*****)

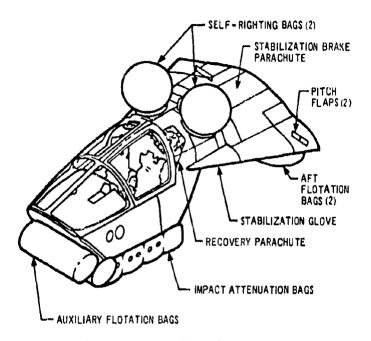
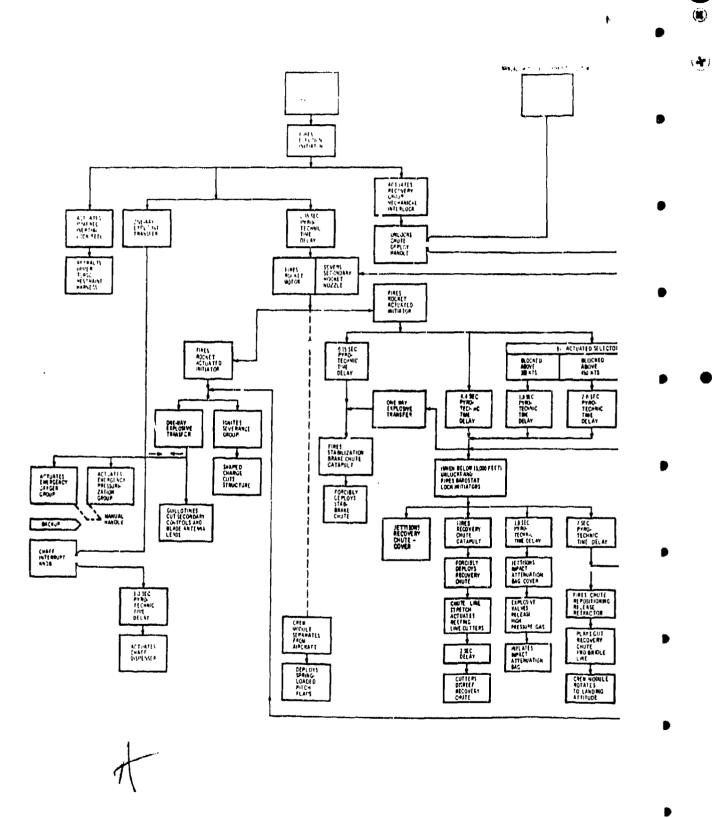


Figure 144. F-111 Crew Module Escape Equipment Arrangement

Figure 145 is a schematic diagram of the system, and Fig. 146 shows the escape sequence. Either erew member may initiate ejection by pulling either of two handles located between the seats on the center console. After actuation, all succeeding functions including the landing are automatic. Each handle can fire an initiator that, in turn, retracts both powered inertia-lock reels, actuates the emergency oxygen and cabin pressurization groups, actuates the chaff dispenser, fires explosive guillotines (severing secondary controls and antenna leads), unlocks the manual recovery chute deployment handle (provided as a backup to the automatic deployment system), and fires a 0.35-second time delay which in turn ignites the rocket motor. Rocket pressure buildup fires two initiators.

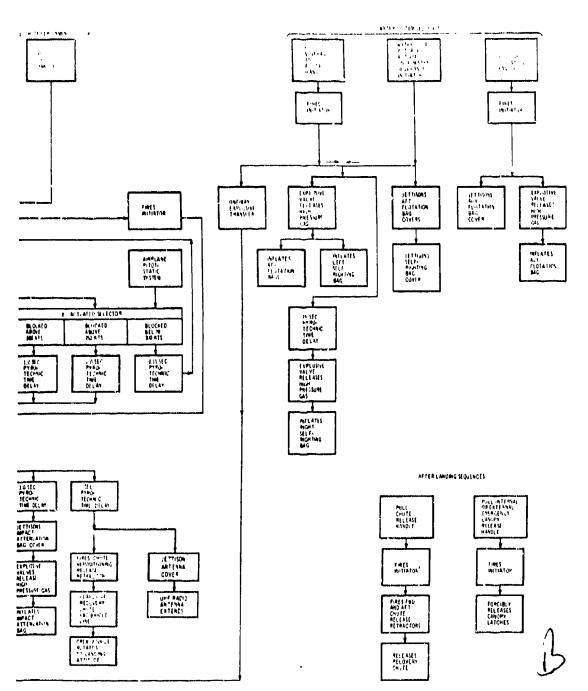
The first initiator detonates an explosive train which actuates the emergency oxygen and pressurization groups, if not already actuated by the ejection handle initiator or the manual backup handle; actuates the chaff dispenser, if not already actuated; and ignites the crew module severance group.

The severance group shaped-charge train cuts the structure to release the crew module from the airplane. Other systems separate through disconnects and the crew module is free to be thrust from the fuselage by the solid propellant rocket motor. The rocket motor is a two-mode binozzle unit. Figure 147 shows the rocket motor thrust-time characteristics for the low-and high-speed modes.



(

THE MANAGEMENT



The community was taken as the control of the contr

Figure 145. F-111 Crew Module Escape System Diagram

(4)

201 (202 BLANK)

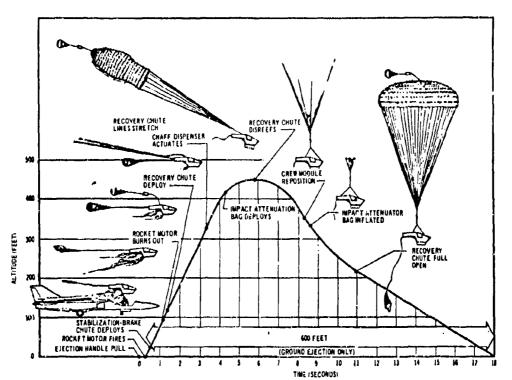


Figure 146. F-111 Crew Module Escapo Sequence

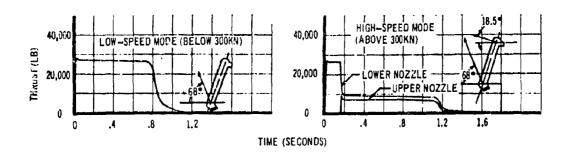


Figure 147. F-111 Crew Module Two-Mode Binozzle Rocket Motor Thrust Characteristics

Crew module stabilization is critical upon separation and while close to the parent aircraft. The stabilization glove provides stability and aerodynamic lift. The stabilization-brake parachute provides additional stability and deceleration. Immediately upon separation of the crew module, two springloaded pitch flaps deploy on the underside of the glove to provide longitudinal stability. At speeds above 300 knots, the upper secondary rocket nozzle is severed. This results in lowering the thrust at the lower main nozzle and supplying a thrust at the upper nozzle which acts on a line above the module center of gravity. The counter moment provided by the upper nozzle prevents excessive pitch-up at high speeds.

The second rocket-actuated initiator ignites a shielded mild detonating cord (SMDC) train that fires the stabilization-brake parachute catapult. The six-foot diameter Hemisflo-type stabilization parachute is ejected aft from a compartment on top of the wing glove. It is timed to deploy 0.15 second after rocket motor ignition, so as to be fully effective at time of separation.

The rocket actuated initiator also provides power, through SMDC, to the q-actuated selector. The q-actuated selector continuously senses aircraft speed and selects either the low- or high-speed rocket mode, and the proper time delay for recovery parachute deployment. For speeds above 300 knots the selector, through a SMDC train and a 0.15 second time delay, fires the rocket motor secondary nozzle flexible linear shaped charge (FLSC) severance ring, thereby activating the secondary nozzle. The recovery parachute deployment time delays as selected by the q-scuated selector are: 1.0 second for speeds below 300 knots, 2.0 seconds for speeds between 300 and 450 knots, and 4.4 seconds for speeds above 450 knots. These time delays assure crew module deceleration to a safe parachute deployment speed before propagating the detonation to the barostat delay device.

The barostat delay prevents parachute deployment above 15,000 feet. The aneroid bellows of this device are normally locked to prevent constant cycling and wear. The firing of SMDC into the barostat inlet ports initiates an explosive charge that retracts the pins that normally lock the bellows. Below 15,000 feet, atmospheric pressure compresses the bellows sufficiently to release the firing pins that initiate booster caps and continue the detonation sequence that removes the recovery chute cover, and fires the recovery parachute catapult.

The catapult forceably deploys the 70-foot flat diameter ringsail parachute at a velocity sufficient to ensure proper bag strip-off. The opening shock is minimized by reefing the parachute to approximately twelve percent of its full diameter. Line stretch fires the reefing line cutters to disreef the parachute after two-seconds delay. The canopy then expands to full-blossom. Approximately 7 seconds after parachute catapult firing, an explosively operated pin retractor releases the repositioning bridle cable allowing the crew module to assume the correct touchdown attitude. Pulling the parachute release handle actuates explosive releases at both recovery parachute attach points. The parachute should be jettisoned to avoid dragging the crew module in high winds and, if on water, to prevent wave action on the parachute that would tend to overturn or prevent self-righting of the crew module.

Impact attenuation bags are provided to reduce the landing shock of the crew module during either land or water impact. The impact system is activated by the barostat lock initiator through a 3.0-second delay. The time delay prevents bag inflation before parachute deployment to ensure against loss of the bag. After the required delay, the detonation sequence continues through the SMDC to sever the attenuation bag severable cover and fire the explosive valves in the pressure sources (nitrogen bottles). The impact bags are inflated and maintained at a pressure of $2 \pm 1/4$ psig. Landing impact is absorbed by controlled gas expulsion from the impact attenuation bag blowout plugs.

After a water landing following crew module ejection or in the event the aircraft is ditched with the module still attached, the severance and the primary flotation system may be activated by pulling the severance and flotation handle. In the event the crew is incapacitated and the aircraft should submerge to a depth of ten to twenty feet, the automatic underwater severance initiator will activate the system. Following either manual or automatic activation, SMDC will transfer detonation throughout the system to actuate the severance and emergency oxygen systems (if not already accomplished) inflate the self-righting bags (located on the stabilization glove upper surface) and inflate the aft flotation bags (located on the glove underside). Inflation of the self-righting bags is sequenced so that the left bag is inflated first. The right bag is inflated after a delay of 75 seconds.

Should the crew module flood, flotation is aided by auxiliary bags located on the forward crew module separation plane surface. Bag inflation is achieved by pulling the auxiliary flotation handle.

A bilge pump located on the crew module floor can be connected to the lower portion of the first station crew member's control stick. The control stick is used as the bilge pump handle to expel water that might have leaked in or inflate the flotation bags; a simultaneous operation.

Egress from the crew module is accomplished by releasing the carepy latches, using either the normal or emergency canopy release handles, and rotating the canopy hatch up on either or both sides. A radio beacon set, two UHF radio sets, and a llashing light beacon are provided to facilitate rescue. The crew module's use as a shelter after a ground or water landing is augmented by a full complement of rations, clothing, and other survival equipment.

The flexible linear-shaped charge (FLSC) is used extensively in the F-111 crew module escape concept. Its function is to ensure the complete severance of crew module-to-airplane splice plates. Subsequent to ejection, the severance of various covers in the external standard also required.

FLSC is an explosive formed in an inverted "V" cross section and sheathed in a thin metal cover. It is made up in exact lengths for use in severance strips, covers, and FLSC holders. A booster tip is installed on each end. The amount of explosive per foot of FLSC has been selected to cut specified thicknesses of metal. Success in cutting the metal depends on the

proper charge and the proper gap or "stand off" between the charge and the surface to be cut. This "stand off" is established by the design of the holder, cover, or strip installations. Deviations of ± 0.010 inch will not seriously degrade cutting.

Certain access covers are severed to free the parachutes and the various bags. These covers are installed over FLSC holders and contain bonded silicone rubber strips that seal the opening. Severable covers are installed over the right self-righting bag, the impact attenuation bags, both parachutes, and the rocket-motor compartment. These covers have a machined groove under the area to be cut. They are secured by screws or boits around their peripheries. Cutting occurs just inboard of the line of fasteners. FLSC's are bonded into the grooves. The ends of these charges contain boester assemblies to ensure initiation of the FLSC by the matching booster assembly installed under the cover. The installed FLSC is protected by a covering of metal foil bonded to the cover over the FLSC. This covering is a moisture barrier and ensures that the FLSC remains in good condition.

FLSC severance strips are installed under cover plates that lie over the splice plates that join the crew module to the aircraft. The cover plates are extruded aluminum and contain a groove into which the FLSC severance strip is pressed when the plates are installed. The FLSC severance strips used in this application are of light gauge sheet metal with a "V" formed into them. The FLSC is bonded into the "V" and protected by a seal. These severance strips are very long and formed to the contour of the module at the fuselage splice planes. Antenna leads, secondary control cables, and an oxygen line are severed by explosive guillotine cutters. Disconnects located in the crew module floor are used to separate the cabin air duct, defog air duct, electrical package cooling duct, pressure suit air duct, cabin pressure regulator lines, flight controls, and electrical wiring.

The crew module seats and restraint harness will accommodate 5 through 95 percentile personnel. The seats are light weight and constructed of aluminum and honeycomb. The cushions are made of a plastic foam, giving maximum support and comfort for extended flights. Cushions are of a low rebound-type material that prevents injury to the crew by amplifying accelerations during the escape sequence. An electric actuator controls the up-anddown movement of the seat. The fore-and-aft motion is accomplished by releasing a mechanical lock and a crew member moving the seat pan in the carriage. Each seat has five inches of powered vertical adjustment and five inches of manual fore-and-aft adjustment. The headrest is spring-loaded and, when mechanically released by a crew member, can be set to any desired position and relocked. The upper torso harness is the basic cruciform design with additional lateral restraint (horizontal chest straps). The powered inertialock reel is mounted in the headrest housing and is attached to the upper torso restraint harness. It is explosively activated during ejection and, through the harness take-up, places the crew member in the most desirable position for ejection. Figure 148 shows the general arrangement of the crew seat and restraint system.

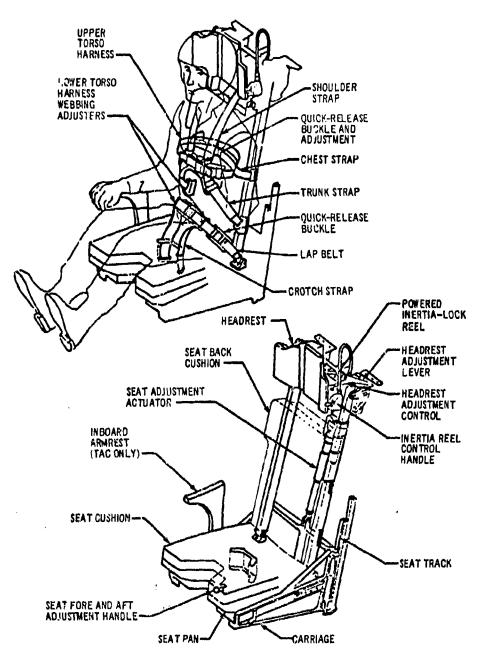


Figure 148. F-111 Crew Module Crew Seats and Personnel Restraint

The F-111 crew module has been subjected to extensive development and qualification tests. These include six full-scale sled ejections with boiler plate hardware, and 10 full-scale ejections with production hardware. Speeds for each test, in the order run, are as follows: (1) 100 KEAS, (2) Static, (3) Static, (4) 300 KEAS, (5) 380 KEAS, (6) 300 KEAS, (7) 450 KEAS, (8) 450 KEAS, (9) 450 KEAS, (10) 600 KEAS, (11) 100 KEAS, (12) Static, (13) 250 KEAS, (14) Static, (15) 450 KEAS, and (16) 800 KEAS.

The lowest apogee was approximately 250 feet. The highest apogee was approximately 1,700 feet. The range down the track varied from approximately 400 feet to approximately 3,700 feet. The last test (800 KEAS) had an apogee of 1,775 feet, recovery height of 1,400 feet, range of 3,336 feet, and a flight time of 68.1 seconds. Figure 149 is a photograph of the crew module immediately following rocket ignition and severance from the parent aircraft during a sled test.

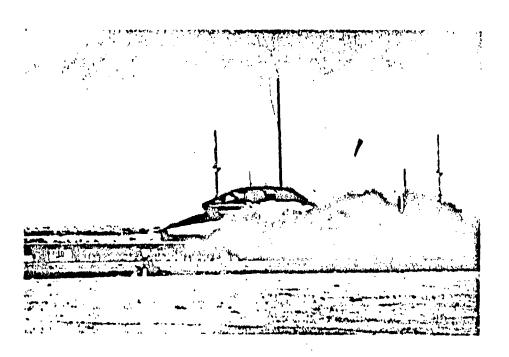


Figure 149. F-111 Crew Module Sled Ejection Test

4. SEPARABLE NOSE CAPSULES

a. LTV VOUGHT AERONAUTICS INTEGRATED FLIGHT CAPSULE

The escape system is the result of an experimental design based on the LTV Vought Aeronautics F-8A Crusader aircraft. The escape system consists of a separable nose section which comprises the forward fuselage section. The capsule project was a research and development program conducted under a Naval Air Systems Command contract for the purpose of designing the system and proving the operational feasibility of its concept. The system is designed to provide safe escape for a single crewman at the landing configuration stalling speed of the airplane for a zero-altitude, zero sink speed condition and at all altitudes within the performance capabilities of the F-8A airplane. The escape system performance envelope shown in Fig. 150 is compatible with the capsule design criteria and the flight envelope of the F-8A. The general arrangement of the integrated flight capsule is shown in Fig. 151. The mockup of the capsule as modified to incorporate the "wrap around" concept is shown in Fig. 152.

In the event of an inflight emergency, actuation of either the manual switch or the "dead man's" switch initiates the sequence of events necessary for escape and recovery. Escape on the runway at the stalling speed of the airplane is designed for manual initiation only. The semiautomatic "dead man's" mode of escape is designed for the recovery of an incapacitated pilot. First, the fuel supply to the engine afterburner is shut off, pilot restraint is energized, and four external stabilizer fins are actuated to stabilize the capsule after separation. After a time delay of one second, the capsule is separated from the afterbody by a linear-shaped charge (Fig. 153). Simultaneous with this event, two

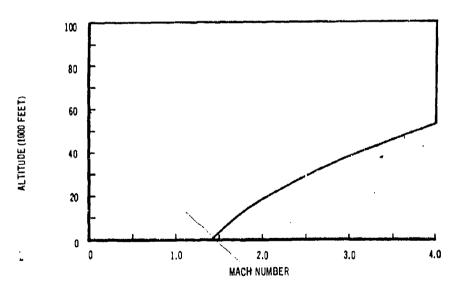
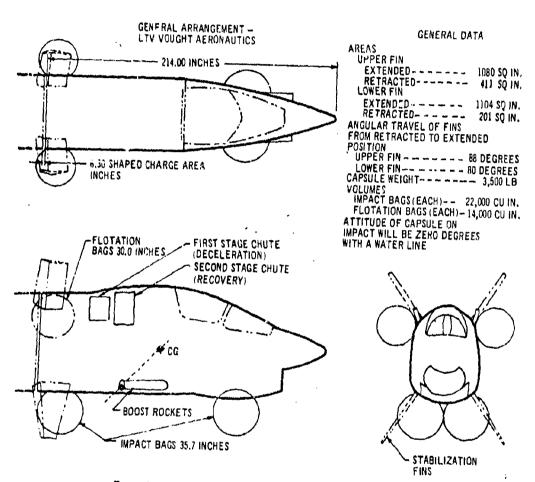


Figure 150. LTV Yought Aeronautics Capsule Escape System Performance



(4)

Figure 151. LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule - General Acrangement

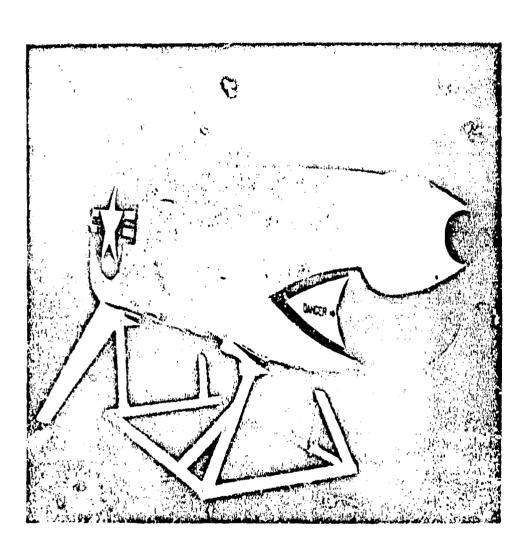


Figure 152. LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Mockup

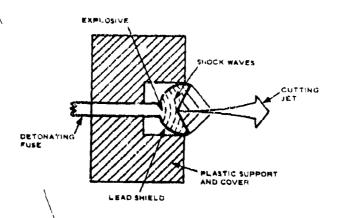


Figure 153. LTV Yought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Shaped Charge Operation

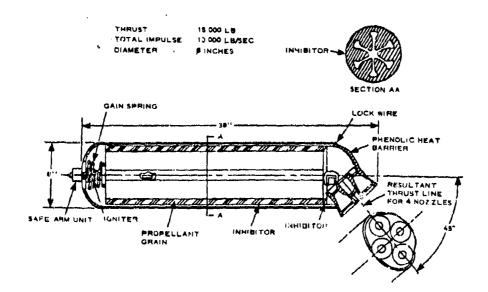


Figure 154. LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Boost Rocket System

boost rockets are initiated to provide clearance with the afterbody at separation and sufficient altitude during low-level escape. The boost rocket system is shown in Fig. 154. The sequencing functions of the deceleration and recovery system are shown in Fig. 155. The parachute recovery system's first stage (deceleration parachute) consists of a single nine-foot diameter ribbon parachute. The second stage (recovery parachutes) is a cluster of three 40.5-foot diameter flat circular parachutes. Shortly after capsule separation from the aircraft, the rescue detection and emergency communications are actuated as shown in Fig. 156.

Four 35.7-inch inflatable bags absorb the impact energy of a capsule landing. These bags are automatically inflated by high-pressure air when the second-stage parachute is opened.

If the airplane should go into the water with the capsule attached, a water-actuated switch deactivates the firing circuits to the boost rockets, impact bags, and the parachutes and initiates the separation sequence. The capsule is separated by a shaped charge, the two 30-inch bags are inflated from an air bottle, and the capsule rises to the surface. At the surface, the emergency communications and other rescue devices become operative.

The results of computer analysis of escape from pilot-induced oscillation and divergent roll maneuvers show that the capsule remains stable and that the limits on pilot tolerance to accelerations are not exceeded throughout the escape trajectories. The angle-of-attack and angle-of-sideslip curves for Mach.1.2 (sea level condition) are shown in Fig. 157.

One of the most critical escape conditions occurring within the airplane flight envelope is the low-altitude, high-speed condition. Figure 158 illustrates this condition based on the maximum sea level speed of the F-8A flight test vehicle.

b. LOCKHEED F-104 CAPSULE

A track test program was conducted by the Aeronautical Systems Division, Flight Dynamics Laboratory to further investigate the feasibility of a nose capsule crew escape system. This program was initiated due to the favorable results obtained from the preliminary investigation and design study conducted by the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation on a separable nose capsule. The capsule studied was the nose section of the single place F-104 aircraft with an increased hypothetical performance of 900 KEAS or Mach 4, whichever is lower, through an altitude range from sea level to 100,000 feet. Lockheed was requested to design and fabricate five capsules and a sled, based on the data evolved from the study program.

The five capsules fabricated were based upon the external contours of the single place F-104 aircraft. The cockpit bulkheads, windshield and canopy frames, seat pan, and headrest were in fact taken from the F-104 assembly line. The windshield glass was replaced by aluminum and the plexiglass in the canopy was replaced by fiberglass since strength rather than transparency was required. From the rear cockpit bulkhead aft, the capsule was primarily of steel construction in order to absorb the loads imposed in this area by the

stabilization wedges, rocket motor, and recovery system. The radome was replaced by a crushable aluminum nose cope designed so that it would buckle between rings and act as a shock absorber.

The major subsystems incorporated in the nose capsule escape system are the stabilization system, separation system, rocket motor, and the recovery system.

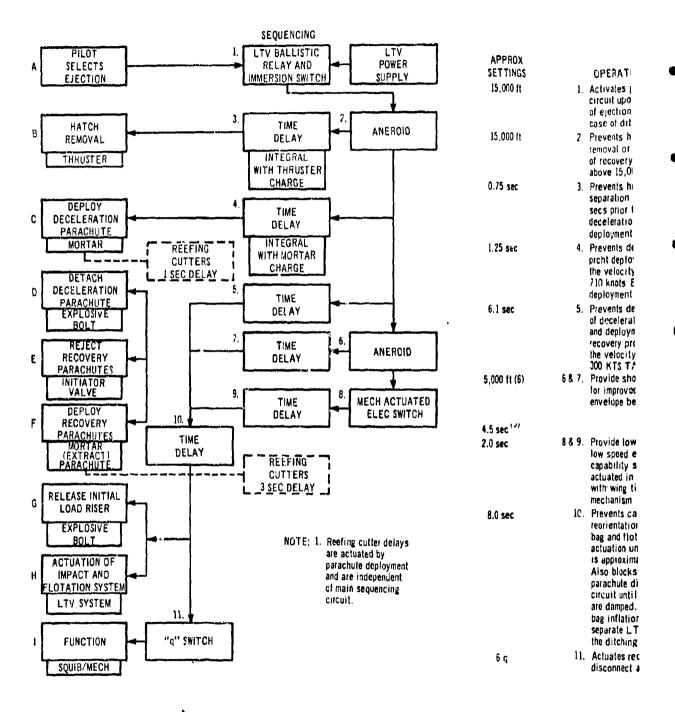
The stabilization system consists of three wedge-shaped booms, approximately seven and one half feet in length, extending from the back of the capsule 120 degrees apart around the periphery and 30 degrees out into the airstream. The wedges are triangular in cross section and 12 inches wide on each surface. In order to provide pitch stability in the high speed range, a 1.5 square foot trimmer plate was installed on the aft end of the upper wedge. Normally, each wedge would be contained in a recess in the fusclage and covered by a door which would be jettisoned during the first motion of the stabilization system deployment. In order to save development time, and since the wedges must be in the deployed position before capsule separation occurs, they were fixed in the deployed position throughout the test program.

The separation system designed for use on the ejectable nose capsule is a gas operated system. Gas from a generator in the aircraft interior will be piped to the cylinder-piston assemblies at the four attachment fittings, freeing them for separation by the action of the rocket motor. However, for the test program the device used for capsule retention and subsequent separation from the fuselage was an explosive nut. The capsule was attached to the sled fuselage at four places with one inch diameter aircraft bolts secured by captive explosive nuts. Each of the four explosive nuts was actuated by two pyrotechnic squibs on parallel firing circuits. If one squib should fail to fire, the other would be capable of effecting separation.

The XM-15 rocket motor (Frankford Arsenal), that was designed and built for this test program, is a solid propellant motor containing 12 tubular grains of HEX-12 propellant 2.85 inches in diameter. The assembled motor is 12 inches in diameter, 32 inches long (excluding the nozzle), and weighs 218 pounds. The rocket motor casings are made of stainless steel in order to permit reuse, which accounts for the casing and nozzle weight of 133 pounds. It is attached to the aft side of the cockpit bulkhead, on the capsule centerline, by six bolts and two shear pins. The rocket motor is designed to deliver a peak thrust of 45,000 pounds and a burning time of 0.5 seconds. Firing of the rocket motor is accomplished by two XM-21 squibs connected in parallel, either of which is capable of actuating the rocket motor igniter. Temperature capabilities for ignition of the rocket were only proven between 70 and 90 degrees Fahrenheit.

The capsule recovery system consists of a 71.5-foot nominal diameter (51 foot inflated diameter) ring slot main parachute, a 5-foot diameter Fist ribbon all speed pilot chute, and an XM-1 ejector gun. The entire assembly weighs approximately 125 pounds. The main parachute is pressure packed in a cloth bag and installed in a fiberglass compartment in the aft section of the capsule. The compartment door has a cavity for the pilot chute. The pilot chute is packed in a wedge-shaped deployment bag and is attached to the main

(4)



Warmer .

EJECTION ALTITUDE

	OPERATION	,	180VE 15,000 FT		15,000-5,000 FT		BELOW 5,000 FT
1	Activates power supply circuit upon selection of ejection except in case of ditching	1.	Operative	1.	Operative		Operative except after ditching
2.	Prevents hatch removal or deployment of recovery system above 15,000 ft	2	Activates hatch removal and recy system circuits at 15,000 ft	2.	Switch closed	2.	Switch closed
3,	Prevents hatch separation until 0.5 secs prior to deceleration profit deployment	3.	Activated by (2) at 15,000 ft	3.	Operative	3.	Operative
4.	Prevents deceleration prohit deployment until the velocity is below 710 knots EAS (at full deployment)	4.	Activated by (2) at 15,000 ft	4.	Operative	4,	Operative
5.	Prevents detachment of deceleration pricht and deployment of recovery prichts until the velocity is below 300 KTS TAS	5.	Activated by (2) at 15,000 ft	5.	Operative	·	Operative (but see No. 6)
6 & 7.	Provide shorter time for improved recovery envelope below 5,000 ft		Switch open makes time delay No. 7, inoperative		Switch open makes time delay No. 7, inoperative		Switch closed, allows time delay No. 7 to precede time delay No. 5 (but see & & 9)
		7.	Inoperative	• • •	Inoperative		Operative
₹ & 9,	Provide low altitude, low speed escapa capability switch actuated in conjunction with wing tilt mechanism	8 & 9.	Insperative	3 & 9.	Inoperative		Operative at low speed (below about 200 knots) precedes TD No. 7
10.	Prevents capsule reorientation and impact bag and flotation actuation until velocity is approximately 40 ft/sec. Also blocks recovery parachute disconnect circuit until prcht "q" are damped. Flotation bag inflation actuated by separate LTV circuit in the ditching case.	10.	Activated at initiation of recovery parachule deployment	10.	Activated at institution of recovery parachute deptoyment	10.	Activated at initiation of recovery parachute deployment
	a. samme away				Operative on impact		Operative on impact

Figure 155. LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule - Sequencing Functions

215 (216 BLANK)

化磺基磺基二氮

Burney Sall State Commence

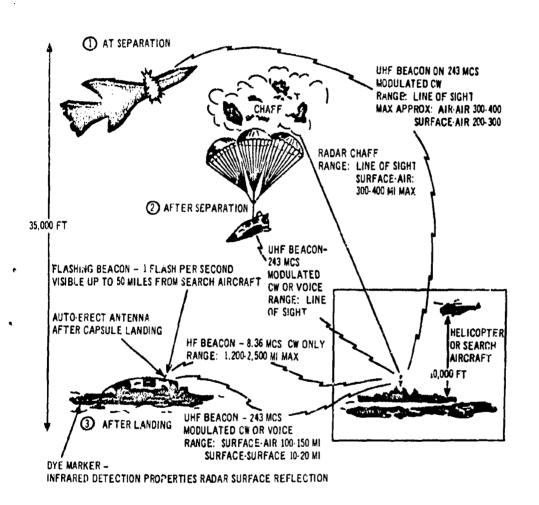


Figure 156, LTV Vought Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsule Rescue Detection and Emergency Communications

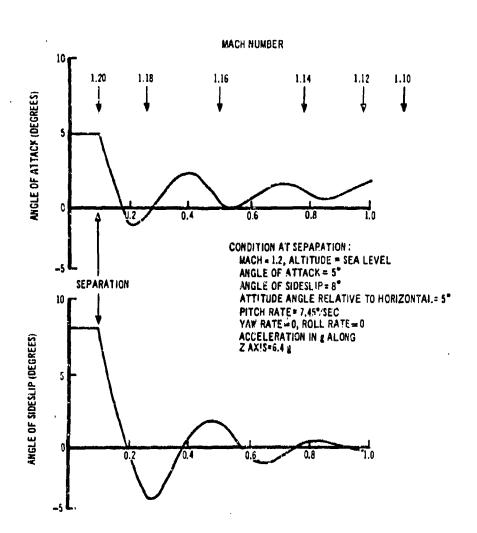


Figure 157. LTV Vought Aeronautics Capsule Dynamic Analysis

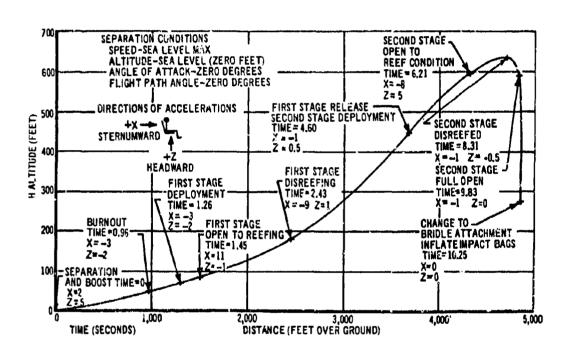


Figure 158. LTV Vocaght Aeronautics Integrated Flight Capsula High Speed Low Altitude
Escape Sequence

parachute by a 35-foot deployment bridle to permit deployment beyond the capsule wake. The XM-1 ejector gun fires a one-pound slug at a nozzle velocity of 400 fps. The ejector gun performs two functions, it unlatches the main and pilot parachute doors and extracts the pilot chute. The delay initiators, dual for reliability, that supply gas pressure to fire the ejector gun are initiated as the capsule leaves the sled. The time delay was varied for each test so the recovery system was never initiated until capsule velocity was below 350 knots. The main parachute suspension lines are connected to the capsule by four steel risers as a precaution against high temperatures and blast from the rocket motor exhaust during separation. Two of the cables are attached below the parachute compartment on the rear bulkhead and the other two are attached to the underside of the upper stabilization wedge. The length of the cables is such that the parachute opening shock passes through the capsule center of gravity.

During the test program the escape system was initiated at a specified track station as the rocket-propelled sled reached the test velocity. Initiation was accomplished by simultaneously firing the two pyrotechnic squibs connected to each of the four explosive nuts and to the XM-15 rocket motor igniter. Upon capsule separation the two delay initiators, that actuate the XM-1 two second delay pilot chute ejector gun, are armed by pull rods attached to the sled. After a specified delay the ejector gun fires, opens the parachute compartment door, and deploys the pilot chute. The pilot chute inflates and extracts the main parachute bag. After the main parachute lines are fully stretched, the bag is pulled off and canopy inflation begins. For the tests, reefing lines were used in the main parachute, disrecfing was accomplished with reefing line cutters utilizing a 1.7-second delay cartridge.

Figure 159 shows the test configuration including the nose capsule, track sled with fuselage, and rocket pusher sle!. The first test was a horizontal static ejection conducted on 19 September 1962 at AFFTC, Edwards AFE, California. Subsequent testing was also conducted to demonstrate the system at track speeds of 100, 300, 500, 700 and 900 KEAS and from a vertical static position. The 900 KEAS test was attempted; however, structural failure allowed the capsule and afterbody to leave the sled prior to capsule release, and the test equipment was destroyed. This test was later attempted on the Naval Ordnance Test Station Track at China Lake, California, and another failure was experienced. The slippers failed, resulting in the destruction of the pusher sled. The escape capsule was not damaged and was used when the test was rerun at a later date. (This time the lower left wedge failed during capsule separation and the capsule was destroyed.) A summary of the F-104 capsule track test program is shown in Table XXX and the test trajectories are shown in Fig. 160. It was concluded that this program has demonstrated that the separable nose capsule escape system concept is feasible and that successful escape is possible at high dynamic pressures and low altitude.

Table XXX. Summary of Ejectable Nose Capsule Track Test Program

										**			
						ļ		•	Rocket	Hori-		į	
					Cap	iner -	Cansule Test		Noment	Zonta!	- 11.1	Firm	
Run No.	Test Date	Temp (°F)	Pressure (In Hg)	Wind	Stule No.	Arga (F7)	Weight (Lb)	S)	Arm (Inches)	tance (F)	Ende F	Section (Section)	Remarks
-	10 Aug 62	12	27,640	225./5KN	?1	 .:	2401	610	0,35		1		Calibration Run
*1	19 Sept 62	92	26.670	225°/9KN	-	1.5	2416	Static Horiz.	0, 25	024	154	e)	Parachute Deployed Prematurely - Capsule Successfully Re, overed
3	9 Oct 62	60	27, 595	45°/4KN	pat .	1.5	740H	011	5. 25	2032	184	3	Chute Approx. 70° In- flated - Manor Damage to Capsule
4	31 Oct 62	19	27.727	120°/8KN	61	1.5	2413	521	0.25	4750	156	מו	Chute in Reefed Condition at Impact - Capsule Destroyed
5	8 Nov 62	19	27.725	Calm	n	1.5	2406	857	0		1	-	Cal.bration Run
5	11 Dec 62	1		-	t	1.5	2465	252	1.90	-		-	Programmed Velocity not Reached
6A	11 Dec 62	59	27.665	360°/5KW	8	1.5	2465	290	1.90	2673	242	e i	Complete Success - No Damage
7	11 Jan 63	37	27,590	90*/8KN	က	0. 1	2437	511	2. 00	0019	598	+	Ejector Bridle Fuiled - No Chute Deployment
ж	I Feb 63	63	27.710	225*/20KN	4	3.3	2466	721	2.00	5964	596	9	Complete Success
9	14 Mar 53	64	27.485	225°/17KN	5	3.0	2415	211	2.00		ı	1-	Sled Structural Failure
10	18 Apr 63	54	27.619	270*/16KN	~	1.5	2420	Static Vert	0	375	395	તા	Successful

• Corrected for wind
•• Measured from rocket motor firing point
••• Measured from capsule GG

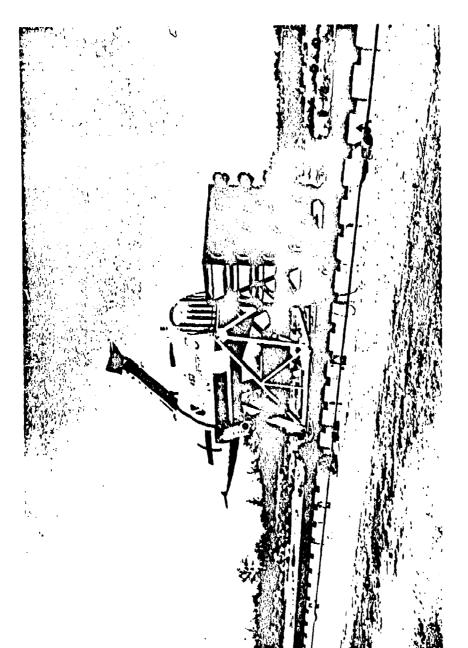


Figure 159. Lockiveed F-104 Capsule-Track Sled-Rocket Pusher Sled

(**4**)

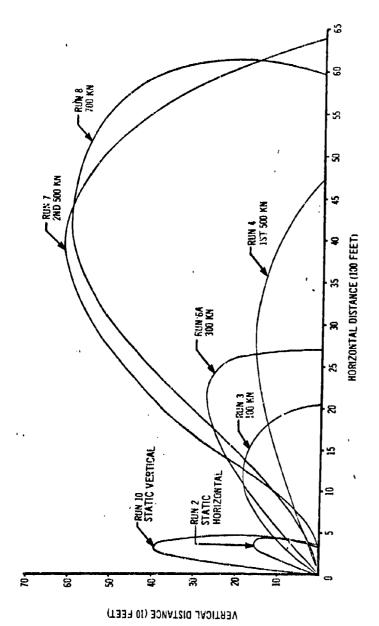


Figure 160. Lockheed F-104 Capsule Tast Trajectories

c. VERTOL H-25 SEPARABLE CAPSULE

The Vertol Division of The Boeing Company conducted a study to determine the requirement and also the feasibility of a helicopter escape system. The study definitely established the requirement for an escape system by showing that approximately 56 percent of Navy helicopter occupant fatalities, during the 1952-1960 period, occurred in emergencies demanding inflight escape as the only means of survival. The study also indicated the capsule concept, rather than manual bailout or ejection seats, will be the most suitable escape system. A comparison of the systems showed the capsule will offer a safer system in view of the rotor hazard, will allow a passive role for the passengers, will be lighter in weight, and will be effective at altitudes above 100 feet at hover and/or cruising speeds.

A capsule escape system program was initiated by the Bureau of Naval Weapons to design, develop, and test demonstrate a fuselage capsule escape system for possible use in future helicopters. The UH 25B (formerly HUP2) Twin-Rotor Navy Helicopter was chosen as the test vehicle due to its recent retirement from service and its availability in the quantity required for this program. Some of the ground firing tests and all of the planned droning tests will result in the destruction of the test vehicle.

The escape system's major components are the forward fuselage section, initiation and separation system, aft fuselage rocket system, and the parachute system. Structural modification of the HUP2 helicopter consisted of the following:

- A bulkhead was added to enclose the capsule and to provide strong points for the rear attachments of the parachute bridle.
- A special fitting was inserted into the front hoist fitting to provide forward attachment of the parachute bridle.
- Two canisters were fitted in the cabin area (capsule portion) to accommodate the four ballistic parachutes.
- Mounting brackets were fitted on both sides of the rear fuselage for the separation rockets.

Various ballistic components and subsystems are employed to separate the capsule from the aft fuselage as follows:

- Fuselage structure separation is accomplished by a continuous ring linear-shaped charge with conical-shaped charges fitted into the four longerons.
- The transmission midshaft cutting device consists of a linear-shaped charge ring mounted close to the shaft.

- : 13.4 13.4
- Services including oil lubrication lines, electric cable bundles, and steel control cables are severed by 32 ballistically operated guillotines.
- The rotor shafts are cut with a linear-shaped charge ring employing an energy transfer slip-ring to initiate the blade separation charges. Four of the flapping hinge pins are fitted with internally located explosive charges to release the blades as the shaft is severed. The third blade remains attached and carries each rotor away from the helicopter.
- The separation rockets (P6M-1100 lb-sec) mounted on the aft fuselage thrust toward the rear and downward to move it away from the escape capsule.

Recovery of the capsule is accomplished by four ultra-fast-opening-parachutes developed by Stencel Aero Engineering Corporation. The 35-foot parachutes are ballistically deployed from the upper and lower portion of the two capsule-mounted canisters 0.6 second after escape system initiation. After the parachutes are fully deployed (line stretch), the canopies are instantly opened by ballistic spreader charges, a feature of the UFOP parachute.

Development testing has been completed on the capsule subsystems, including drop testing of the H-25 capsule to demonstrate the recovery system. A complete system demonstration utilizing a tied-down helicopter, as shown in Fig. 161, was also accomplished. Figure 162 shows the separation system and aft rocket initiation. Firing the linear-shaped charges severs the rotors and blades, and separates the capsule from the aft fuselage as shown in Fig. 163. After rocket burnout the parachute deployment mortars are fired. Figure 164 shows the parachute bags emerging from the capsule canisters. The parachutes are ballistically spread upon reaching full deployment, as shown in Fig. 165. For the test, the two lower portions of the canisters were fitted with dummies to simulate the mass and react the explosive deployment charge.

Further testing of the system is tentatively planned for 1966. The tests will consist of full-scale capsule drops from a C-130 to demonstrate the recovery system and also droning tests of the complete system. It is anticipated that the development of the Stencel automatically-reefed parachute will be completed and incorporated into the capsule system for these tests.

d. BOEING ADO-12 SEPARABLE NOSE CAPSULE

The ADO-12 separable nose capsule escape system was designed to provide safe escape during flight conditions from zero-speed to Mach 1.2 at zero-altitude and up to Mach 3.0 at 70,000 feet. Figure 166 shows a block diagram of the sequence of events, and Fig. 167 is a pictorial representation of this sequence. If escape is initiated above 15,000 feet, a baroswitch prevents recovery parachute deployment until the capsule descends to 15,000 feet.

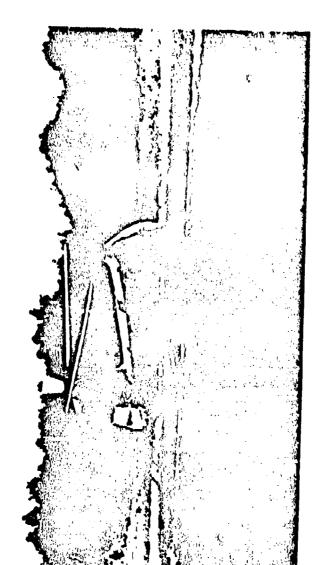


Figure 161. H-25 Helicopter Capsule Test Configuration



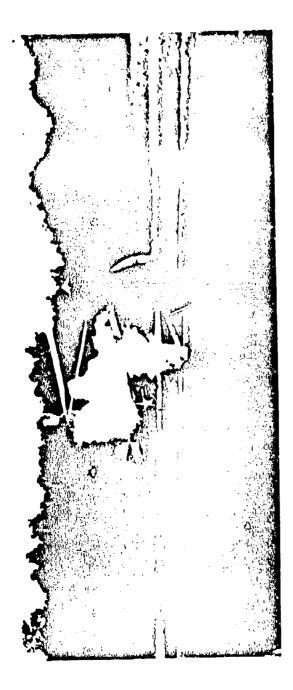


Figure 162. H-25 Helicopher Capaule Separation System Initiation





ere 163. H-25 Helicopter Capsule Rotors and Consula Consula





Figure 164. H-25 Helicopter Capsule Parachute Deployment



Figure 165. K-25 Helicopter Capsule Parachut: Ballistically Spread

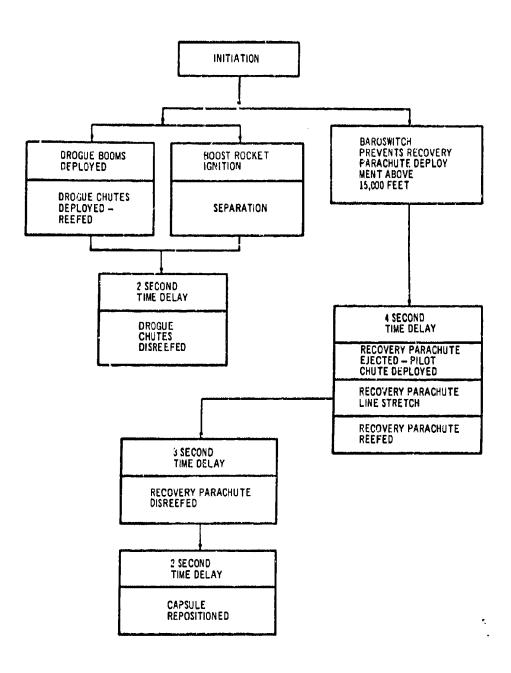


Figure 166. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Escape System

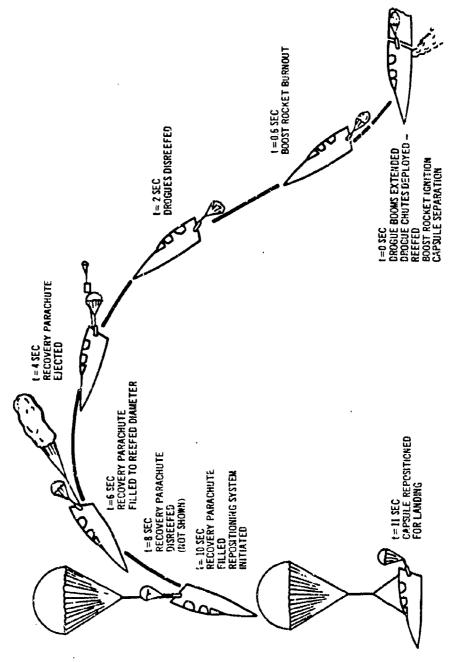


Figure 167. Boeing ADO-12 Sepcrable Nose Capsula Escape and Recovery Sequence

The following is a description of the system and sequence of operation for escape below 15,000 feet:

- Telescoping propellant actuated drogue parachute booms are extended outward and aft from either side of the capsule.
- A six-foot diameter conical ribbon stabilization/deceleration parachute
 is deployed, reefed to four feet, from each drogue boom. These reefed
 drogues provide necessary capsule stability.
- A 68,000-pound thrust, 0.6-second burning time solid propellant boost rocket is ignited. The rocket thrust is directed forward and upward through the capsule center of gravity.
- Linear-shaped charge severs the airplane structure, wire bundles, cables, ducts, etc., separating the nose capsule from the airplane afterbody.
- After a two-second time delay from capsule separation, the stabilization and deceleration drogues are disrected to their full six-foot diameter.
 These disrected parachutes provide rapid deceleration of the capsule to safe deployment speeds for the main recovery parachute.
- After a four-second time delay from separation, a 74.2-foot dismeter ringsail main recovery parachute is mortar ejected and deployed by pilot chute.
- The main recovery parachute inflates to a reefed diameter of 5.5 feet. After a time delay of three seconds from parachute line stretch, the main recovery parachute is disrected.
- Two seconds after main parachute disreef, the capsule is reoriented to a near horizontal attitude for landing.
- After water landing, flotation cells are automatically deployed and inflated.

The major subsystems incorporated in the separable nose capsule are: separation system, boost rocket system, stabilization/deceleration system, recovery system, and landing and flotation system. The following is a functional description of the subsystems and the general arrangement of the escape system components, as shown in Fig. 168.

The nose capsule is separated from the airplane along a diagonal line aft of the rear cockpit pressure bulkhead, as shown in Fig. 168. Separation is accomplished after the boost rocket has built up to a maximum thrust to assure forward motion of the capsule when escape is initiated during high-speed, high-drag conditions. The time required for the rocket to reach maximum thrust is approximately 6.05 seconds. Gas pressure from the rocket enters two separation marifolds and ignites mild detonating cords that lead to a series of linear-shaped charge segments. Detonation of the linear-shaped charge segments

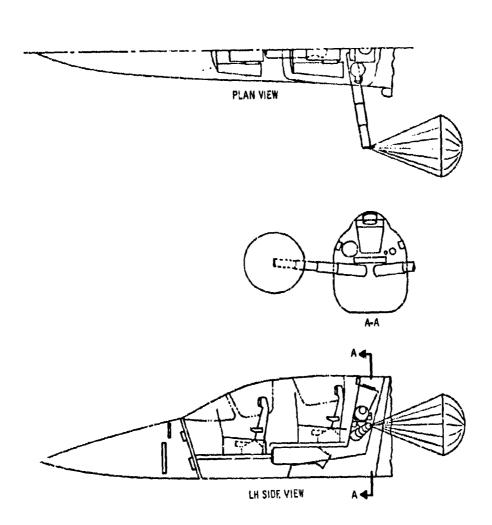


Figure 168. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsula - General Arrangement and Installation of Capsule Escape System Compartments

severs the airplane fuselage skin, longerons, wire bundles, air conditioning ducts, and control cables that pass through the separation plane. The rocket thrust immediately pushes the escape capsule away from the airplane.

The boost system consists of a solid propellant rocket motor of 68,000 pounds average thrust and a burn time of 0.6 second. The rocket thrusts forward and upward through the capsule center of gravity at an angle of 34 degrees to the capsule horizontal axis. The rocket is sized to provide sufficient horizontal thrust to separate the nose capsule from the airplane afterbody at the maximum dynamic pressure condition of 800 knots EAS. The vertical thrust component is based on trajectory height requirements for ground level recovery at all speeds from zero to Mach 1.2 at sea level. The angle of thrust and total thrust was established by the resultant of vertical and horizontal thrust vectors.

Capsule stabilization and deceleration functions are integrated into a single system. Cartridge actuated booms are deployed upward and aft from either side of the capsule prior to separation, as shown in Fig. 168. Initial vertical and lateral stabilization is accomplished by deploying a reefed conical ribbon parachute from the end of each boom at the time of separation. Disreefing of the parachutes provides necessary capsule deceleration prior to the deployment and filling of the recovery parachute. The conical ribbon parachutes of the size and loading capacities required have the advantage of a low supersome drag coefficient (0.31) and a larger subsonic drag coefficient (0.46).

Since the stabilizing forces must be applied to the capsule during separation, the boost rocket must provide sufficient thrust to overcome the additional drag of the reefed parachates. Figure 169 shows the effect on rocket thrust and weight requirements of various reefed parachate sizes. It may be noted that the boost rocket weight must be increased by 74 pounds in order to accommodate the minimum effective drag area required for stabilization. This additional locket weight is justified because the combined weight of the stabilization/deceleration and boost system, as designed, is substantially less than if aerodynamic surface stabilization and separate deceleration systems are used.

Rapid deceleration of the escape capsule from high escape speeds to safe main recovery parachute opening speeds is required for effective low level/dive escapes. However, deceleration rates must be compromised by human tolerance, practical structural and weight considerations, and time sequencing that is compatible with zero-speed, zero-altitude escape. To provide the required deceleration, the stabilization/deceleration parachutes are disrected from the four-foot diameter to a full diameter of six feet. To establish the optimum disrecting time, performance computations were made at the critical recovery condition of 800 KEAS at 15,000-feet. Figure 170 shows the effect of various disrecting times on the decrease of

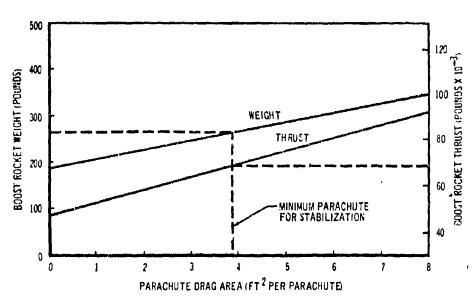


Figure 169. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule - Stabilization/Deceleration Parachute Drag Area

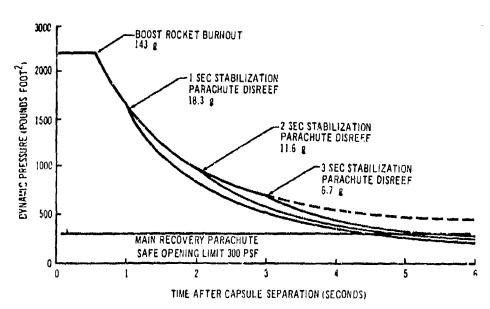


Figure 170. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Noze Capsule - Dynamic Pressure Decay

dynamic pressure (q) as the capsule is decelerated to the main recovery parachute safe opening speed (equivalent to a q of 300 psf). The two-second reefing time was selected because it provides the least time delay required to reach recovery parachute opening speed, while maintaining the disreefing deceleration peak within reasonable limits (11.6g). The one-second disreefing was not used because the capsule deceleration upon disreefing would peak to 18.3g. This would require a greater parachute strength than is compatible with the reefed strength requirements and would have resulted in a higher parachute weight than the selected system.

The recovery system consists of a single 74.2-foot diameter ringsail parachute. This parachute opens considerably faster than large solid cloth canopies and can compete with smaller canopies such as would be required in an equivalent cluster. Further, the single fast opening parachute can satisfy the performance requirements with less weight and lower design loads.

For escapes below 15,000-foot altitude (baroswitch prevents recovery parachute deployment at higher altitude), the recovery parachute pack is forcibly ejected four seconds after separation of the capsule from the aircraft. Since parachute deployment to line stretch requires approximately one second, a total of five seconds clapses prior to line stretch. This allows the capsule to reach the apogee of its trajectory, and to decelerate to the safe parachute opening speed, when escape is initiated at the critical condition of 800 KEAS at 15,000 feet.

The recovery parachute is reefed to 7.5 percent of the full diameter for three seconds from canopy line stretch. Upon disrecting, the recovery parachute completes inflation and retards the capsule velocity to a 30-foot per second sea level rate of descent. After a two-second time delay from recovery parachute disrecf, the capsule is automatically reoriented to a near horizontal attitude. This landing attitude eliminates tumbling during landing on rough terrain and ground wind conditions. Cockpit volume provides sufficient displacement for capsule flotation. However, inflatable flotation cells are used to provide adequate free-board and stability.

A 7090 IBM computer program, "Cockpit Capsule Escape System Dynamic Analysis — Six Degrees of Freedom," was utilized to analyze the capsule flight characteristics after escape initiation. However, due to the limited amount of nose capsule wind tunnel data available, the computer program calculations were restricted to the pitch plane and a three degrees of freedom performance analysis,

Results of the analyses are summarized in Figs. 171, 172, and 173 showing the appropriate capsule trajectories and subsystem sequence of operation for simulated runway escapes, spinal and transverse accelerations for maximum speed at the critical altitudes and the effects of the subsystems operation timing sequence, and capsule angle of attack from capsule separation through recovery.

Table XXXI gives the weight breakdown of the capsule.

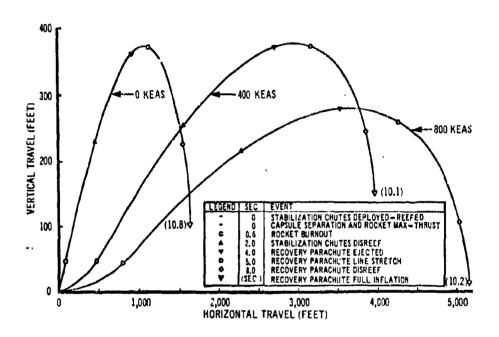


Figure 171. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Trajectories and Calculations (Sea Level)

LEGEND	SEC	EVENT	
_	0	STABILIZATION CHUTES DEPLOYED-REEFED	
_	0	CAPSULE SEPARATION AND ROCKET MAX THRUST	
0	0.6	ROCKET BURNOUT	
Δ	2.0	STABILIZATION CHUTES DISREEF	
∇	4.0	RECOVERY PARACHUTE EJECTED	
	5.0	RECOVERY PARACHUTE LINE STRETCH	
\Q	8.0	RECOVERY PARACHUTE DISREEF	
∇	(SEC)	RECOVERY PARACHUTE FULL IN FLATION	

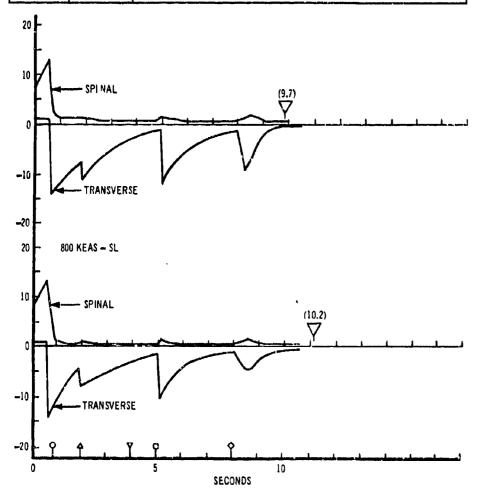
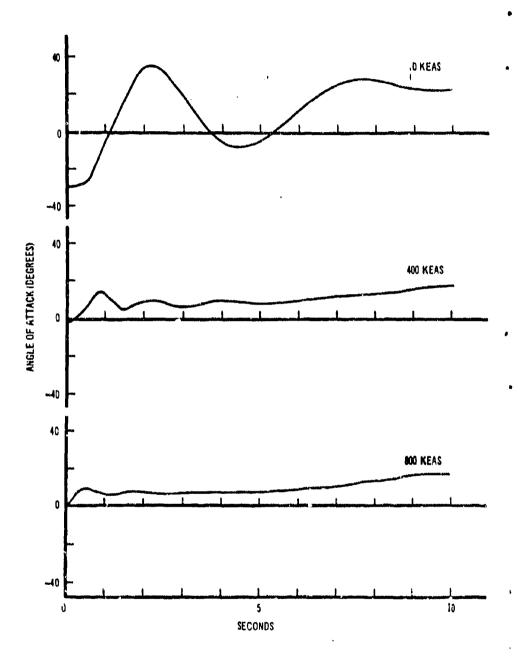


Figure 172. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Calculated Capsule CG Accelerations



9

(4)

Figure 173. Boeing ADO-12 Separable Nose Capsule Angle of Attack versus Time (Seo Level)

Table XXXI. ADO-12 Weight Breakdown

 (\clubsuit)

1 1

Controls and Initiation System Primary firing controls Alternate separation controls Pressure actuated initiator	Volume (Cu In)	Weight (Lb) 6.5 2.0 2.0
Separation System		10.5
Separation system initiation manifol Linear-shaped charge Boost Rocket	ds	1.2 12.5 13.7
Rocket motor Support structure	5702 	264.0 25.0 289.0
Stabilization/Deceleration Parachute System and Controls		
Booms Parachutes	3020 2000	136.6 20.0 156.6
Recovery System and Controls		
Recovery parachute Aneroid controls Bridle Chute disconnect Repositioning controls and bridle Support structure		125.0 2.0 7.0 .5 9.7 33.0
Flotation System		
Cool gas generators Cells and stowage provisions		20.5 30.5 51.0
Emergency Pressurization System		
2,000 psi flask, regulator, lines and attachments		24.0 24.0
Survival Equipment		85.0 85.0
	Total weight	807.0

e. BOEING SUPERSONIC SEPARABLE NOSE CAPSULE

The Boeing separable nose capsule escape system is the result of a design study. It comprises the forward fuselage section of a supersonic airplane and is an integral part of the basic airframe. The system provides safe escape for a side-by-side, two-man erew during flight conditions from zero speed to Mach 1.2 at zero altitude; up to Mach 2.5 at 60,000 feet. Underwater escape is also provided. The escape system performance envelope is shown in Fig. 174, the general arrangement in Fig. 175, and a side profile of the capsule in Fig. 176.

In the event of an inflight emergency, actuation of either crew member's primary firing control initiates a completely automatic escape sequence which ignites the boost rocket. Gas pressure from the boost rocket initiates the separation, deceleration, and recovery systems. The nose capsule is separated by linear-shaped charge installations adjacent to, or around, aircraft structure, skin, formers, control cables, wire bundles, lines, and all other components passing through the parting plane. Concurrent with escape initiation, the ballistic inertia reels, emergency radio beacon, pressurization, and emergency oxygen systems are actuated. The rocket motor boosts the nose capsule upward and away from the fuselage. As the nose capsule separates from the fuselage, two four-foot diameter fist ribbon stabilizing parachutes are deployed. One-quarter second after initiation, a 10-foot diameter fist ribbon deceleration parachute is forcibly deployed directly aft to sufficiently reduce the speed of the nose enpsule permitting safe deployment of the recovery parachutes. Following descent to 15,000 feet, or in four seconds after initiation if below 15,000 feet, the deceleration parachute is jettisoned and two 63-foot diameter modified ring sail recovery parachutes are forcibly deployed. These parachutes are deployed in a rected condition to further reduce the speed of the nose capsule and to ensure orderly inflation. After two more seconds, the reefing lines are cut and the recovery parachutes inflate to their full diameter. Full inflation occurs eight and one-quarter seconds after initiation. Two seconds after the recovery parachutes inflate, the nose capsule is repositioned to a nose-up suspension condition. Following descent, the recovery parachutes are manually disconnected to prevent dragging of the nose capsule. A system schematic is shown in Fig. 177.

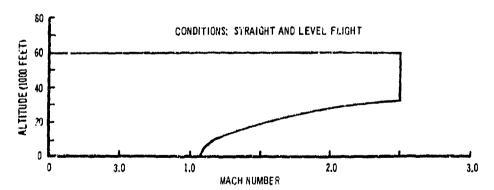


Figure 174. Bueing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Performance Envelope

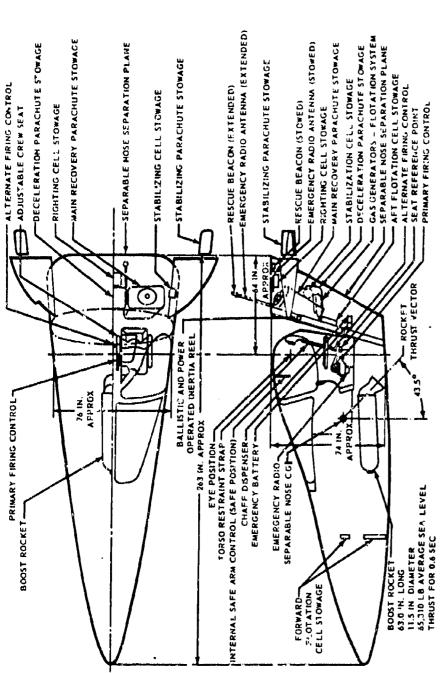
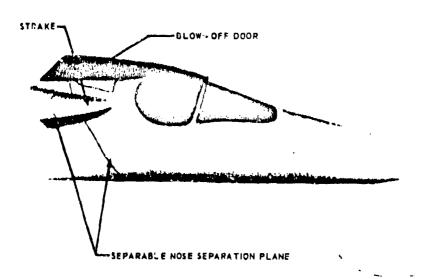


Figure 175. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - General Arrangement

(4)

.



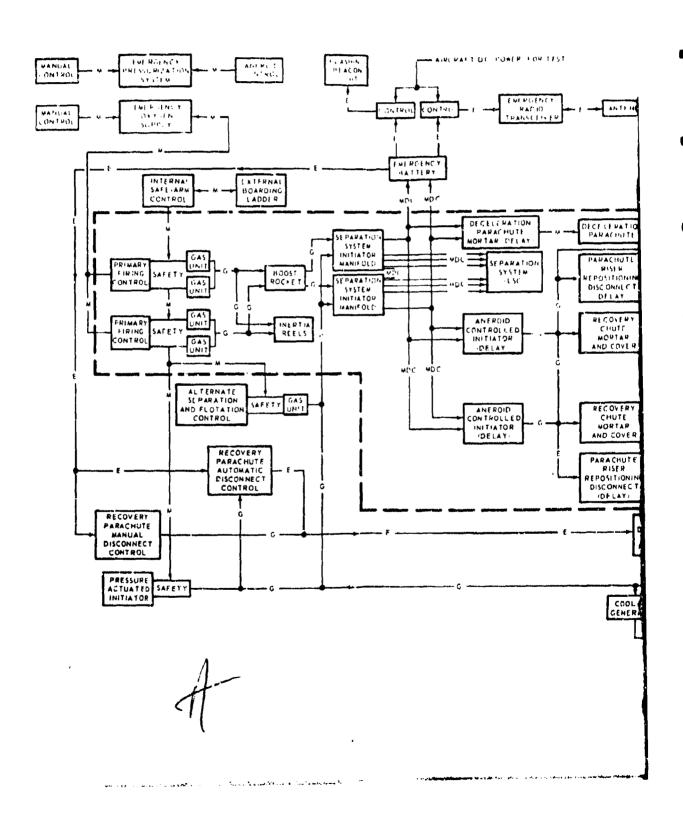
(4)

Figure 176. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Right Side Profile

If the aircraft is submerged in water, the nose capsule is automatically separated from the aircraft. A water-pressure sensor set at 12 psi (26 foot depth) actuates a ballistic initiator to start the automatic sequence. The boost rocket is bypassed and only the separation, flotation, and rescue aids subsystems are actuated. Flotation cells inflate to stabilize the nose section and expedite ascent to the surface.

A time history of the escape sequence accelerations through recovery parachute inflation shows them to be within the specified limits of human tolerance as shown in Fig. 17s. On ground landing, the nese capsule structure absorbs energy by crushing. This results in an average g-londing on the crewmen of 15g for 0.07 second. When landing in water, the nose capsule penetrates to a depth of approximately five feet and immediately rises and adopts a flotation attitude. Maximum loads on the crewmen during water entry are approximately 4g.

Table XXXII shows the Boeing supersonic separable nose escape system weight breakdown.



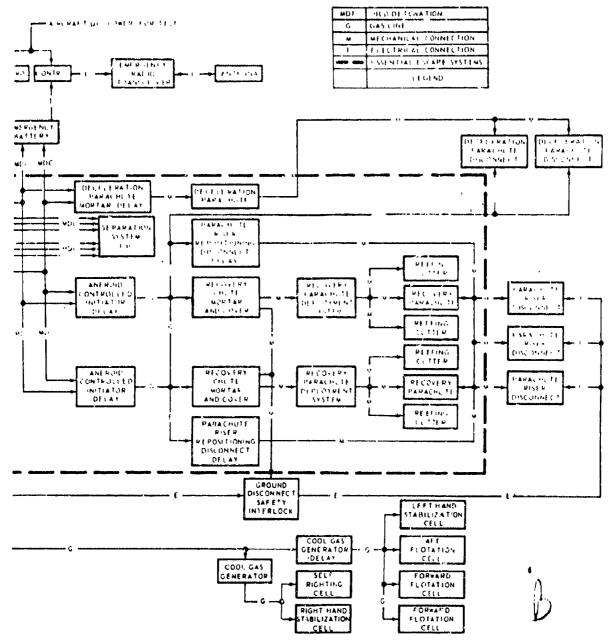


Figure 177. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Section System Schematic

245 (246 BLANK)

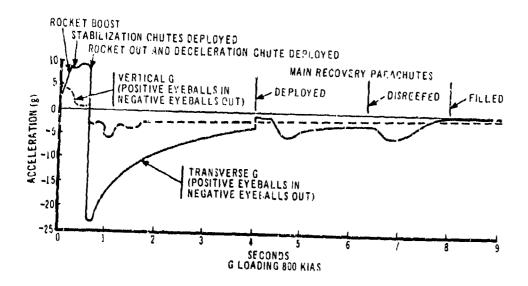


Figure 178. Roeing Supersonic Separable Nose Cupsule - Acceleration Versus Time

Table XXXII. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Escape System Weight Breckdown

<u>Item</u>	Welghe (Lb)
Adjustable seat, including inertia reels and restraint harness Survival and rescue equipment, including battery, radio, beacon light, and chaff dispenser	110
Controls and initiation system	85
Separation system	13
Boost rocket	16
Beost rocket support structure	263
Flotation system	25
Recovery system and controls	52
Recovery system attach fittings	250
Emergency pressurization system	18
Crew (less personal equipment)	24
Crew oxygen provisions	400
Personal equipment	20
	30
Total	1 306

Yaw time histories for sca level escape conditions encompassing the critical speed range are shown in Fig. 179. The angle-of-attack corves for various speeds are shown in Fig. 180.

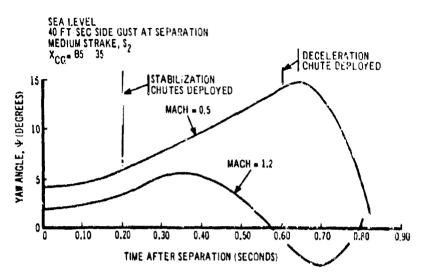


Figure 179. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Yaw Time Histories for Sea Level Escape

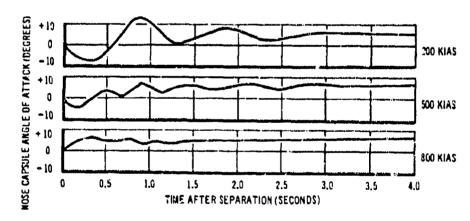
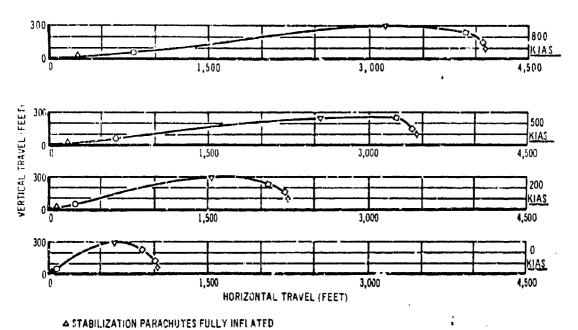


Figure 180. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Dynamic Stability Characteristics

Trajectory analysis of the separable nose capsule during the escape period shows that successful recovery will be made at all speeds from zero to 800 KIAS as shown in Fig. 181. Adequate clearance of the separable nose capsule from the aircraft is attained at all airplane speeds. The trajectory of the separable nose capsule over the airplane for the 800 KIAS condition is shown in Fig. 182.



- O ROCKET CUT AND DECELERATION PARACHUTE DEPLOYED
- ▼ DECELERATION PARACHUTE JETTISONED AND MAIN RECOVERY PARACHUTES DEPLOYED
- MAIN RECOVERY PARACHUTES DISREEFED
- MAIN RECOVERY PARACHUTES FULLY INFLACED
- ♦ REPOSITIONING COMPLETED TERMINAL RATE OF DESCENT

Figure 181, Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Trajectories with Respect to the Earth

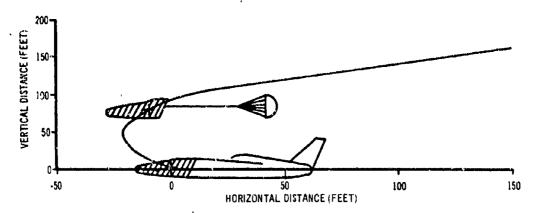


Figure 182. Boeing Supersonic Separable Nose Capsule - Trajectory with Respect to Airplane at 800 KIAS

5. MISCELLANEOUS ESCAPE DEVICES

a. STANLEY YANKEE ESCAPE SYSTEM

The Yankee escape system was conceived, designed, and tested by the Stanley Aviation Corporation. Three coafigurations can be provided to meet specific applications. The basic system, for escape above 200 feet altitude and at speeds to at least 350 knots, consists of a tractor extraction rocket and a standard personnel parachute. A zero-zero system for extending escape capability to zero speed and zero-altitude consists of the basic system plus a rocket extracted-ballistically operated parachute (REBOP) in lieu of the standard parachute, a drogue parachute for directional stability, and a folding seat whose back remains with the man. A high-speed system, for escape capabilities equal to those of ejection seats (450 knots), consists of the zero-zero system plus a powered inertia reel and a limb restraint garment.

When ejection is necessary, actuation of the ejection control jettisons the canopy and initiates launching of the spin stabilized extraction rocket with integral launcher. Upon reaching riser line stretch, the extraction rocket is ignited and the crewman is ejected from the airplane to a height sufficient for safe recovery. The folding seat provides the knee and toe clearance required to remove the crewman in an erect poture through a small escape opening. An integral sensor separates the rocket from the crewman just prior to rocket burnout. A drogue parachute positions the crewman facing the relative wind for optimum recovery parachute deployment. A small tractor rocket extracts the REBOP parachute near apogee at low altitude, or by aneroid control during descent through 15,000 feet at high altitude. The drogue parachute is a pilot parachute for the REBOP if it is deployed manually. Following extraction, the parachute is forcibly spread ballistically. The ejection and recovery sequence is shown in Fig. 183.

6. ESCAPE AND SURVIVAL SUBSYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

a. CAPSULE SEPARATION SYSTEMS

The successful development of the linear-shaped charge as the primary separation system for capsular escape vehicles is providing a method for solving the problem of increasing complexity of escape from supersonic aircraft. This concept offers a reliable, lightweight system for separating the inhabited section from the rest of the airplane by directive explosive cutting.

A survey of information and organizations regarding linear-shaped charges was conducted to obtain design data pertinent to linear-shaped charge separation systems in figure military aircraft, and to determine the advantages, penalties, and problems associated with the application of the linear-shaped charge (LSC) concept.

During the survey, published literature and industrial and governmental knowledge was collected and studied. It was found that important advances have been made in the field of high-temperature explosive materials.

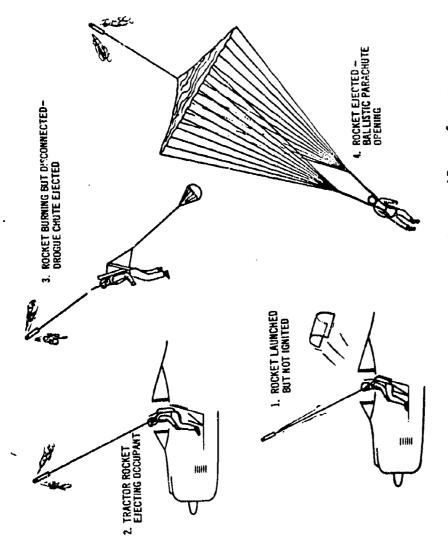


Figure 183. Stanley Yankee Escape System Ejection and Recovery Sequence

One example is the DuPont development of a high-temperature explosive, Tacot, which has a working temperature up to 610°F and a melting point of 710°F. The latest heat-resistant explosives used in linear-shaped charges are listed in Table XXXIII, with available information on maximum working temperatures and melting points. PETN and RDX are presently the most commonly used LSC explosive materials.

The most popular sheath materials for ISC are lead and aluminum shaped into a V-type configuration. Optimum standoff has been determined by vendor tests to be approximately two times the sheath groove depth. Core sizing is most reliably determined by recual testing of the part to be cut. However, a optimum standoff, core sizing can be estimated by the following formula: $W = Kt^2(He)^{0.6}$ where W = core weight gr./ft, t = thickness of material cut mils, H = Brinell hardness, e = density g/cc, and K = constant reflecting efficiency of charge design and materials against the particular target. During tests, the maximum thickness of 2024T-4 aluminum plate severed was 0.500 inch, using a 250 grain/foot RDX explosive linear-shaped charge. The same charge severed a 0.250 plate of 304 stainless steel. Thicker plates could be cut using larger charges. Linear-shaped charges must be initiated by an explosive shock. This shock is usually produced by initiators that are actuated by percussion techniques or electrical stimulus. The linear-shaped charge is detonated at a determined distance from the target and produces a sharply defined cutting action. (The shock wave is focused and reaches maximum velocity before striking the target.) Figure 184 shows a typical linear-shaped charge set up with respect to the target.

Results of the survey indicated that the use of linear-shaped charges for capsule separation from supersonic aircraft will provide a reliable, light-weight, precisely controlled system capable of instantaneous high-power cutting action. The development of Tacot high-temperature explosive strongly supports the feasibility of the shaped charge system in high-performance aircraft. Information was lacking for sizing the LSC for cutting such items as wire bundles, control cables, hydraulic tubes, and structural angle supports. Also, it was concluded that further investigation should be made of explosive material breakdown due to environmental conditions.

Table XXXIII. Capsule Separation Systems - Heat Resistant Explosives

Explosive	Maximum Working Temperature	Melting <u>Temperature</u>
PETN	160°F	285°F
RDX	280°F	400°F
HMX		545°F
DATB		
TACOT	610°F	710°F
EL 511		
DiPAM		
HNS		

LEDC ENERGY TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

The low-energy detonating cord (LEDC) is a joint development of the Ensign Bickford Company and DuPont. It consists of a propellant train of PETN or RDX contained in a lead tube 0.040 inch in diameter. A PETN charge of one grain per foot provides reliable transmission and a detonation velocity of 24,000 feet per second.

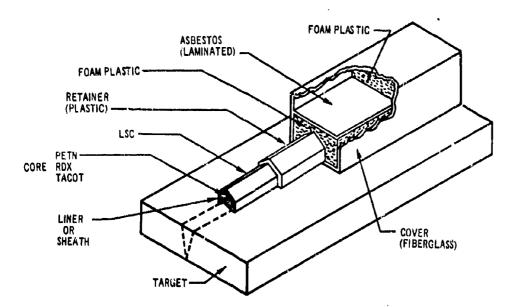
Overbraided or sheathed LEDC and parts required for the adaptation of LEDC, as an improved energy transmission system for emergency crew escape systems, were developed by the Frankford Arsenal for the Air Force Flight Dyanamics Laboratory. The sheathed LEDC is used as a replacement for gas conduit lines for the initiation of various propellant actuated devices and linear-shaped charge capsule separation systems. LEDC systems have the advantages of reduced size and weight, higher operating speeds, and elimination of line boosters and restrictions on length of line between components. They are totally independent because they need no power supply, and are safe to handle because they require a specific means of initiation.

Figure 185 is a cross section of the overbraided, totally confined LEDC. It consists of a propellant train of 0.015-inch diameter PETN contained in a lead tube of 0.040 inch diameter. This lead tube is covered with rayon yarn, and held in place with a 0.170-inch diameter polyethylene sleeve which acts as a damping medium to the detonation. The fiberglass overbraiding is for added strength and is in a jacket of extruded polyethylene having an OD of 0.25 inch. In addition to resisting rupture, the cord has the advantages of being highly flexible, can be readily coiled in a 1-1/2 inch radius, is resistant to reasonable abrasion, and is light in weight (0.0267 pound per foot).

Figure 186 shows the XM58 mechanical initiator that is normally used to initiate an LEDC system by mechanical actuation from the cockpit or control point. A force of 25 to 30 pounds is required to withdraw the initiator pin which results in the firing of the unit. Figure 187 shows the XM59 gas initiator. This unit is used in applications where gas pressure is used to initiate LEDC systems. XM66, 67, 68, and 69 initiators (Fig. 188) are units that are actuated by LEDC, and contain small cartridges that produce gas pressure to actuate the firing pin of any propellant actuation device (PAD). These units are provided as straight fittings, similar to a standard union or couple, or as 90-degree elbow fittings. They are available with either MS or pipe threaded ports, thereby making them compatible with existing PAD.

Various types of fittings are available for interconnecting LEDC systems. Figure 189 shows a cross fitting and Fig. 190 shows a T-fitting, 90-degree bulk-head, and union bulkhead fittings.

Figure 191 shows a check valve that allows a detonation wave, traveling in one direction in a LEDC line, to pass through the valve and continue through the system. However, a detonation wave traveling in the opposite direction will be stopped by the valve.



(49)

Figure 184. Capsule Separation Systems - Typical Linear Shaped Charge Setup

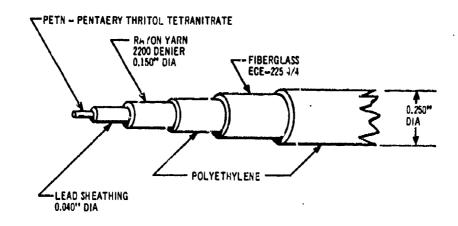


Figure 185. Cross Section, Low Energy Detonating Cord



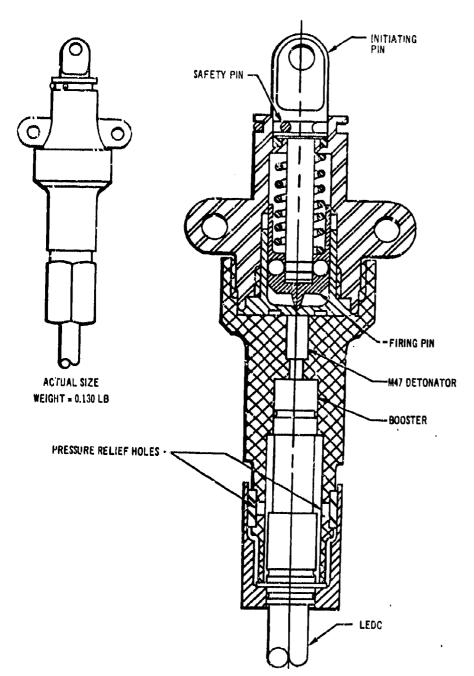
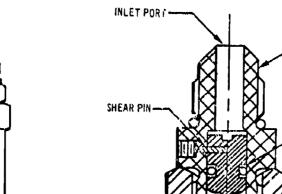


Figure 186. XM58 Mechanical Initiator





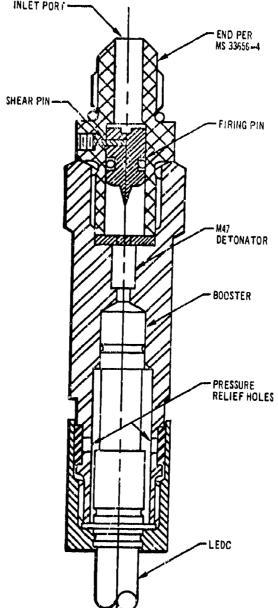
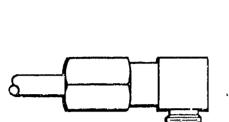


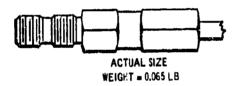
Figure 187. XM59 Gas Initiator

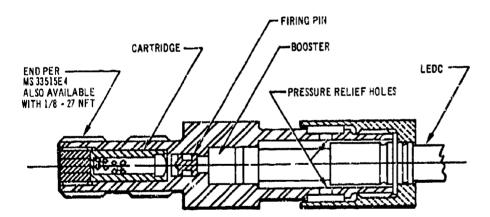


(4)

XM68 AND XM69 INITIATORS

ACTUAL SIZE WEIGHT = 0.070 LB





XM66 AND XM67 INITIATORS

Figure 188. Frankford Arsenal LEDC Initiators



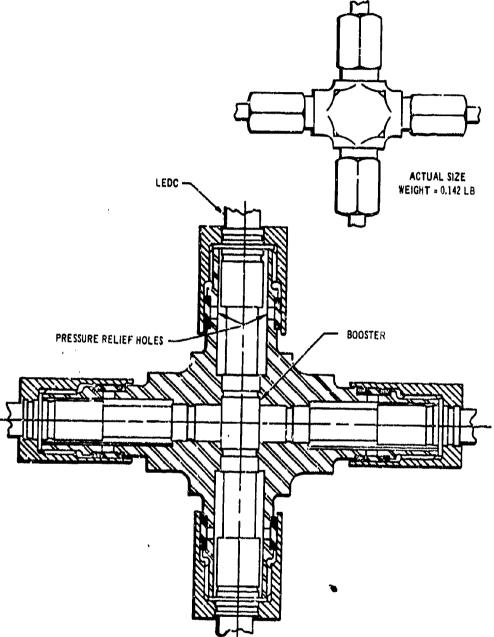


Figure 189, Cross Fitting

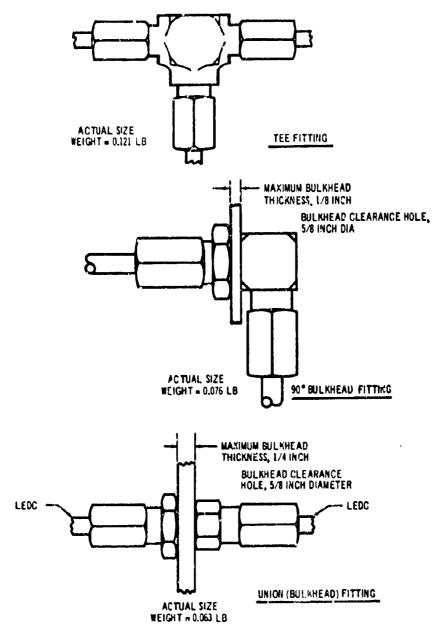
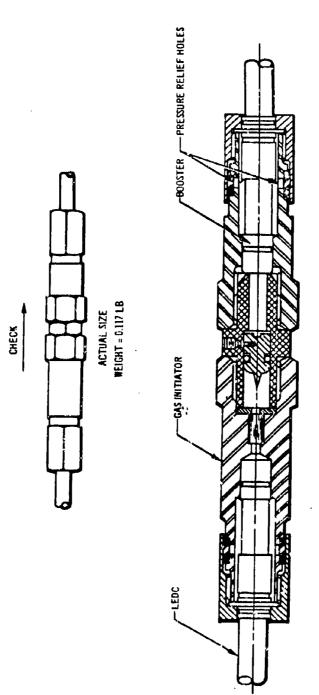


Figure 190. Frankford Assenal LEDC Fitting



(1)

(*)

Figure 191, LEDC Check Valva

PROPELLANT-ACTUATED DEVICES

Actuator, Center Beam Release, Canopy, Talley Industries, P/N 30189

Used on the F-111 to release the canopy from the airplane. It pulls against a 1000 pound load for 0.3 inch, and then strokes out to 0.8 inch while the load reduces to almost zero. The unit s' 1s 2.15 inches by 4.37 inches by 4.67 inches extended, or 3.88 inches retricted. See Fig. 192. Unit weight is 0.3 pound.

Actuator, Sent Adjustment, Talley Industries, P/N 30147-3

Used in conjunction with Talley rocket-catapult, P/N 10, 100-1, to raise and lower the rocket-catapult with scat on the F-105, airplane.

This electromechanical unit maintains proper relationship between rocket motor thrust line and CG of man and seat to prevent tumbling. Kated operating load is 500 pounds. Maximum operating load is 700 pounds. Electrical stroke is 4.26 inches nominal. The stroke velocity at raied load is 1.4 to 3.0 feet/minute. The unit size is approximately 5 by 5 by 12.58 inches extended, or 8.12 inches retracted. See Fig. 193. Unit weight is 7 pounds maximum.

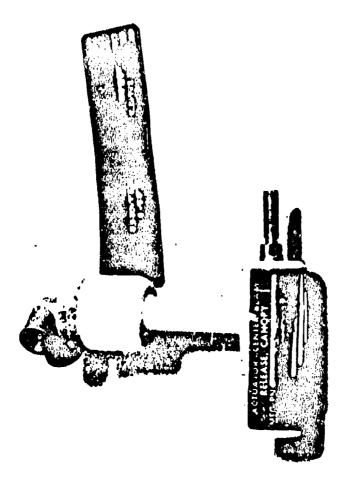
Actuator, "B" Seat Foot Pan, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1964-11

Ballistically retracts the foot cables and positions the feet and legs for safe ejection in the "B" seat. Unit has two spring-operated cables (one at each end of unit) which attach to the crewman's heels with slight tension maintained for normal flight operations. Unit contains a dual function rotary actuator. The unit size is 4.75 inches diameter by 17.70 inches. See Fig. 194.

Actuator, Rotary (Man-Seat Separator), Talley Industries, P/N 1000

The unit is applicable to the B-47, B-52, B-58, B-66, F-100, F-101, F-102, F-104, F-105, T-33, T-37, T-38, and CL-141

In operation, upon lap belt opening, the iap belt initiator fires the rotary actuator cartridge to retract the actuator webbing an average of 15 inches. The webbing, which extends down between the seat and man's back pack, under survival kit, to attachment on the front lip of the seat, is then pulled thut to separate the crewman from the seat.



re 192. Actuator, Center Boar Release, Canopy - Telley industries P/N 30189

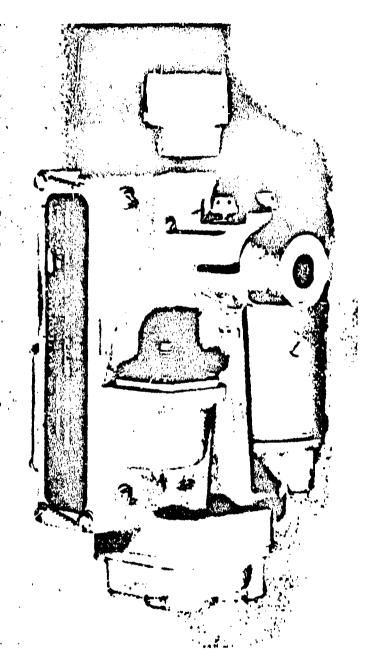


Figure 193. Actuator, Seat Adjustment - Telley Industries P/N 30147

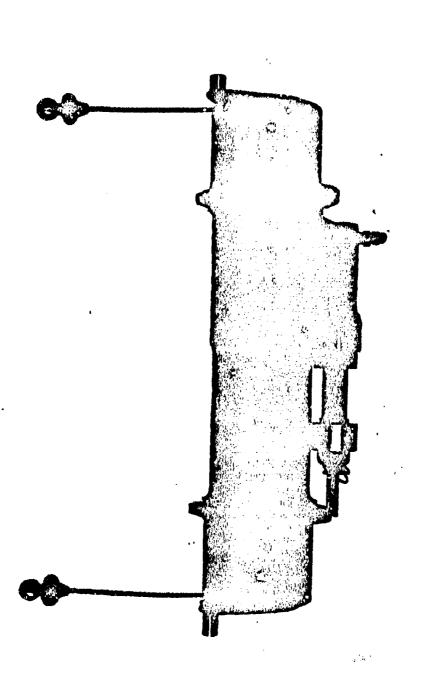
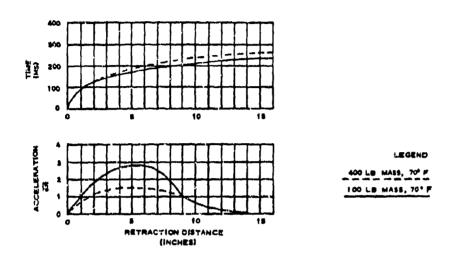


Figure 194. Actuator, "B" Seat Foot Par - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1964-11

The unit is capable of separating a mass varying in weight from 100 to 400 pounds, from an immovable seat in 0.50 second maximum. Rate of onset, acceleration, etc. are shown in the plots below.

(4)



The unit's size is 2,26 inches diameter by 3,134 inches long. See Fig. 195. Unit weight is 3.5 pounds maximum.

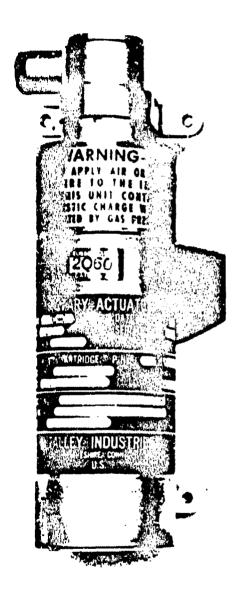
Ballistic Rotary Actuator (Man-Seat Separator), Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1925

The unit is used on T-33, F-84, F-100, F-101, F-102, F-104, and F-105. It separates man from seat during the emergency ejection sequence. Retraction length is 15 inches. Retraction force is 1700 pounds. Retraction acceleration is 7g maximum against a 100-pound load. Retraction time is 0.45 second maximum. Its size is 2.25 inches by 8.25 inches. See Fig. 196. Unit weight is 2.5 pounds (approximately).

Breakaway Bolts (Propellant-Powered), Rocket Power, Inc., P/N's 1546 and 1548

Four of these bolts attach the Convair "B" seat to the cradle frame. When initiated at instant of seat-man launch, the bolts break away simultaneously to release seat from airplane.

The small charge of propellant in the holt cavity, when ignited, develops internal pressure sufficient to cause the bolt body to fail at the break-away section without fragmentation.



(4)

Figure 195. Actuator, Rotary (Man-Seat Separator) ~ Talley Industries P/N 1000

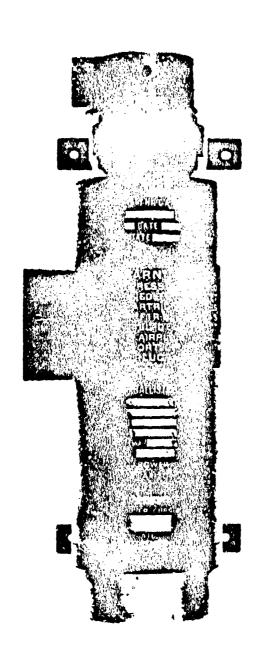


Figure 196. Bellistic Retary Actuator (Man-Seat Separator) - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1925

Ultimate tension is 22,000 pounds. Tension failure is at 25,000 pounds. Separation time after initiation is 0.002 second. Unit 1546-13 is 1.4 by 2.75 by 3.35 inches and weighs 1 pound. See Fig. 197. Unit 1548-13 is 1.48 by 2.75 by 4.54 inches and weighs 1.4 pounds. See Fig. 198.

Ballistic-Inertia Harness Reel, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1293

This unit is used on the A-5 (A3J). It combines the normal inertial reel functions and emergency ejection positioning of the seat occupant. Performance data are as follows:

- Strap extension, 18 inches.
- Retraction time, 0.3 second nominal.
- Retraction velocity, 12 fps maximum.
- Rate of acceleration change, 250 g/second.
- Stall force, 800 pounds.

Unit is shown in Fig. 199. Weight is 5.75 pounds (total system weight is 7.6 pounds).

Gas Generator, Talley Industries, F/N 1450-14

The gas generator is used on the B-58 encapsulated seat to actuate the torso-retracting inertia reel and the leg-positioning mechanism, and to pressurize the door-closing thruster. The unit has a 20 cubic inch capacity with an output of 1000 psi in 0.5 second. Its size is 2.00 by 6.22 by 14.20 inches. Unit weight is 2.75 pounds (see Fig. 200).

Gas Generator, Frankford Arsenal XM14

The XM14 gas generator was developed by Frankford Arsenal for the same use as the Talley industries P/N 1450-14 gas generator. The unit provides a source of pneumatic power for operating preejection leg positioning, torso positioning, and capsule door closure for the B-58 encapsulated ejection seat. A dual power source is provided that permits enclosure of the crew member in an emergency. If the emergency passes and the capsule doors are reopened, the second charge may be fired to operate the system if necessary. A high temperature resistant propellant and igniter are used to meet extended storage life and operating requirements at 200°F. Figure 201 shows the pressure versus time operating characteristics for a test firing into a 21 cubic inch volume test fixture.

Gas Generator, Talley Industries, P/N 2600-17

The gas generator is used in the recovery system of the B-58 encapsulated seat. It contains an aneroid that permits capsule free fall to 15,000 feet. When 15,000 feet is reached, the gas generator is activated and the parachute is deployed. The gas generator is activated immediately if ejection

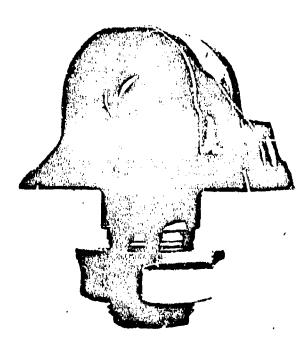


Figure 197. Breakaway Bolt - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1546

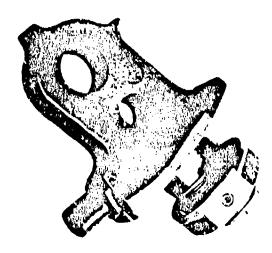


Figure 198. Sceakeway Bolt - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1548

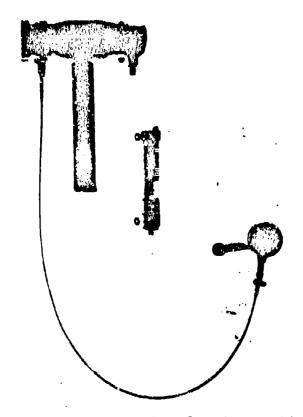


Figure 199. Ballistic Inertia Harness Reel - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1293

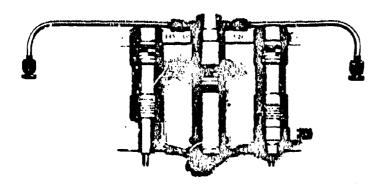


Figure 200. Gas Generator - Talley Industries P/N 1450-14

is below 15,000 feet. The unit size is 2.515 inches maximum by 4.26 inches maximum by 5.082 inches maximum. See Fig. 202. Unit weight is 4.75 pounds.

۹

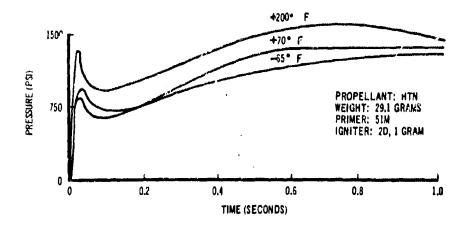


Figure 201. XM14 Gas Generator Pressure-Time for 21 Cu In. Vol

Barostat Lock Initiator, Talley Industries, P/N 90166

This is an aneroid-controlled unit used on the F-111 to actuate at 15,000 feet or below. If ejection is accomplished at an altitude over 15,000 feet, the initiator will not actuate. When the pilot descends to 15,000 feet, the initiator actuates and initiates SMDC (Sh'olded Mild Detonating Cord). The SMDC accomplishes a number of ejection functions, one of which is deploying the chute. The unit size is 2.22 by 3.54 by 4.75 inches. See Fig. 203. Unit weight is 1.55 pounds.

Rocket Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1720-10

The unit is used on the North American B-70 to launch emergency escape capsule from aircraft. Thrust data is as follows:

- Catapult and cartridge, 12,400 pounds.
- Impulse, 3100 pound-seconds.
- Time, 0.30 second.

Acceleration data is 16g, 160g/second. The unit is 4 inches by 5 feet, 5 inches (approximately). See Fig. 204. Unit weight is 50 pounds (approximately).

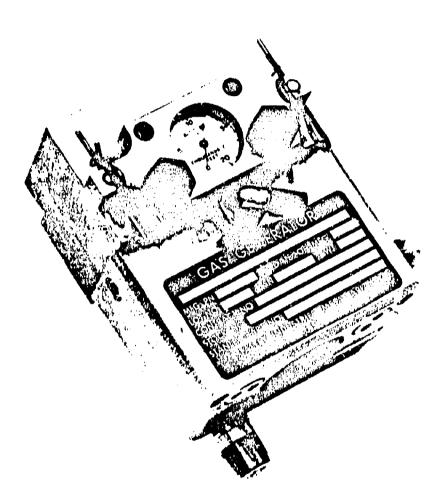


Figure 202. Gas Generator - Talley Industries P/N 2600-17



Figure 203. Barastat Lock Initiator - Talley Industries P/N 90166

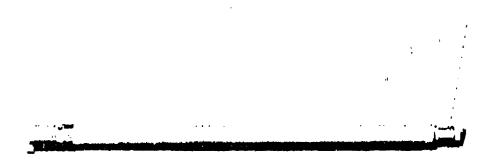


Figure 204. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1720-10

Rocket Catapult, Talley Industries, P/N 10,100

The unit is applicable to the F-102, F-104, F-105, and X-15. It is physically interchangeable with the XM10, but is designed to give the crewman sufficient altitude to allow a zero-zero ejection.

Total impulse of rocket and catapult is 2700 pound-seconds. Burn time of motor is 0.5 second. Maximum acceleration is 15g. Maximum rate of onset is 160g/second. Altitudes as high as 480 feet have been reached with a 400 pound ejected mass. The unit is 3.25 inches diameter by 45.00 inches. See Fig. 205. Unit weight is 32 pounds (approximately).

Rocket Catapult, Talley Industries, P/N 2400

The unit is used on the F-86, F-100, T-33, and CL-141. Performance data are as follows:

- Catapult thrust, 4,700 pounds (-65°F), 5,250 pounds (+70°F), 6,000 pounds (+200°F).
- Rocket thrust, 5,500 pounds (-65°F), 6,000 pounds (+70°F), 6,400 pounds (+200°F).
- Rocket burn time (average), 0.25 second.
- Acceleration, 14.6g (-65°F), 16.0g (+70°F), 18.0g (+200°F).
- Rate of acceleration, 150g/second (-65°F), 170g/zecond (+70°F), 200 g/second (+200°F).
- Velocity at separation (average), 50 feet/second.
- Total impulse (average), 1,550 pound/seconds.

Performance figures are based on a specific seat using a 45-degree rocket nozzle angle and with a 375 pound seat-man mass. Unit size is 2,5 by 4 by 39 inches. See Fig. 206. Unit weight is 20 pounds.

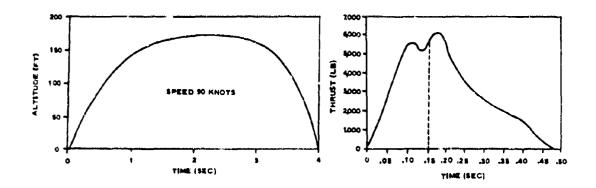




Figure 205. Rocket Catapult - Talley Industries P/N 10,100

Rocket-Catapult, Talley Industries, P/N 10006

The unit is applicable to the A5(A3J), T2(T2J), 0V10A, and LW2 seat. Performance characteristics are the same as for Talley P/N 2400, but the catapult, instead of being carried piggy-back, is now in line with the rocket motor. Unit size is 3 inches diameter by 43.5 inches. See Fig. 207. Unit weight varies from 21,25 pounds to 23,5 pounds.

Rocket Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1057

The unit is government standard LAU 28/A and is applicable to the F-102 and F-106. Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 500 pound seconds, rocket 1,100 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 5,000 pounds, rocket motor 3,600 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 15.2g.
- Maximum onset rate, 122g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.169 second, rocket motor 0.274 second.

The unit size is 3.5 by 50 inches, and it weighs 35 pounds.

Rocket-Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1192

The unit is a replacement for NAMC, Type II, and used on the T-2 (T2J). Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 500 pound seconds, rocket 900 pound seconds,
- Maximum thrust, catapult 5,500 pounds, rocket motor 4,700 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 15.5g.
- Maximum onset rate, 151g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.147 second, rocket motor 0.212 second.

Unit size is 4 by 43 inches, and it weighs 30 pounds.









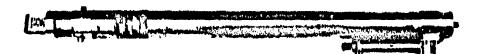


Figure 206. Rocket Catapuli - Talley Industries P/N 2400

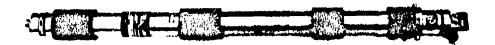


Figure 207. Rocket Catapult - Talley Industries P/N 10,006

Rocket Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1289

The unit is a replacement for NAMC, Type II, and is used on the A-5 (A3J). Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 500 pound seconds, rocket 900 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 5,000 pounds, rocket motor 4,400 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 14.2g.
- Maximum onset rate, 163g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.165 second, rocket motor 0.201 second.

Unit size is 4 by 43 inches. See Fig. 208. Unit weight is 30 pounds.

Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1407

The unit is applicable to the X-15. Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult —700 pound seconds, rocket —1,050 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 7,500 pounds, rocket motor 4,400 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 16.0g.
- Maximum onset rate, 188g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.140 second, rocket motor 0.243 second.

Unit size is 3.5 by 50.312 inches. See Fig. 209. Unit weight is σ 36 pounds.

Rocket-Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 2124

The unit is a replacement for the M5 catapult and is applicable to the F-84, M-2, X22A, CT114, 0V10A, MOD Pack II, and LL simulator. Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 555 pound seconds, rocket 1,210 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 4,700 pounds, rocket motor 4,600 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 16.0g.
- Maximum onset rate, 160g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.155 second, rocket motor 0.272 second.

Unit size is 2,44 by 41,50 inches. See Fig. 210. Unit weight is 18,5 pounds.

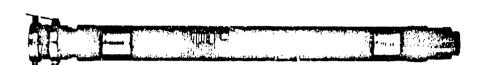


Figure 208. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1289

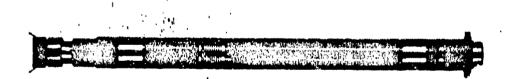


Figure 209. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1407

Rocket-Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 2174

The unit is a replacement for the M10, M8, M9, Repac I, and M3 catapult and is applicable to the F-106, F-104, A7A, SC-142, TA 4E, CL-84, XV4A, and COIN (G.C. Charger). Performance data are as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 600 pound seconds, rocket 2,000 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 5,800 pounds, rocket motor 4,500 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 14,3g.
- Maximum onset rate, 177g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0,155 second, rocket motor 0.465 second.

Unit size is 3.5 by 44 inches. See Fig. 211. Unit weight is 28 pounds.

Rocket-Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., F/N 2184

The unit is a replacement for the M5 catapult and is applicable to the F-100 and T-33. Performance data are as follows:

- In Lulse, catapult 545 pound seconds, rocket 1,250 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult 4,500 pounds, rocket motor 4,500 pounds.
- Maximum acceleration, 17g.
- Maximum onset rate, 170g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 9.151 second, rocket motor 0.302 second.

Unit size is 2.56 by 39 inches. See Fig. 212. Unit weight is 23 pounds.

Rocket-Catapult, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 2194

The unit is used on the Gemini. Performance data is as follows:

- Impulse, catapult 700 pound seconds, rocket 1,900 pound seconds.
- Maximum thrust, catapult -7,500 pounds, rocket motor -8,200 pounds.
- · Maximum acceleration, 19.7g.
- Maximum onset rate, 318g/second.
- Burning time, catapult 0.134 second, rocket motor 0.273 second.

Unit size is 3.92 by 46 inches. See Fig. 213. Unit weight is 28.5 pounds.

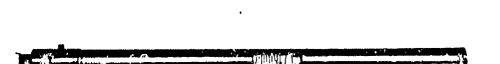


Figure 210. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2174



Figure 211. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2174

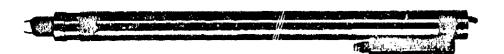


Figure 212, Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2184



Figure 213. Rocket Catapult - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 2194

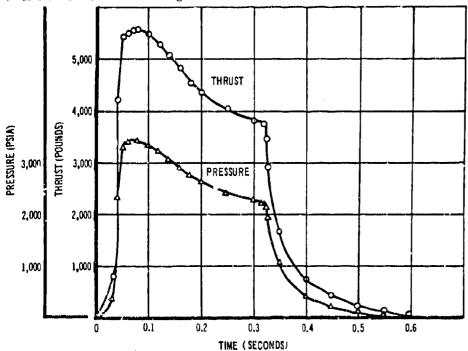
Rocket-Catapult, Thiokol Chemical Corporation

Principal characteristics and nominal ballistic performance at 60°F.

(*)

ENGINE DESIGNATION	r(-M 83	1€ ·M · 39	14 -W-524	1E-M-244	(I -₩-5#)	T(-M-30)	1E M-308	15 -M -324 4A273 - 10060
APPLICABLE AIRCRAFT	r 102	F - 17%	121 & A31	Pani & B-58 R(*ROF)1	x-15	8-58	a - 70	8-58 CAPSULE
STATUS	OPER	OPER	OP(H	OPIA	3763	αv	DEV	OPIR
LENGTH (INCHÉS)	42 0	15 0	10 5	4: 0	42 0	3a 5	58 0	3a 0
DIAMITER (INCHES)	2 50	4 0k	2 50	2 50	₹ 50	3 00). 19	3 05
NOZZLE CANTANGLE	44 11.	74 10°	63 45"	45 31"		49 55'	a 8'	40 647
TOTAL WEIGHT ILB)	20 0	21 0	17 0	<i>2</i> 0 n	<i>7</i> 0.0	21 0	13 0	14.5
PROPELLANT WEIGHT ILEI	4.3	5 3	3.0	6 3	4.3	9 3	14.0	4.0
PROPILLANT TYPE	POLY SULF LOE	POLYSULFIDE	FOLY SULFIDE	POLYSULFIDE	POLYSUU IDE	POLY SULFIDE	POLY SULFIDE	POLYSULFIDE
TEMPERATURE RANGE	-40 F to + 160 F	-45 F10 + INO F	45 / 10 + 160 /	-65" F to + 160 }	-60 F to + 160 F	-65 F to 1200 F	-65°F 10 +200 F	-65' F to +200 I
MAAIMUM THRUST (LE)	4, 600	3, 250	4, 800	4, 600	1, 100	4,000	10, 000	5, 500
AVERAGE THRUST (LB)	3, 200	1.500	1,600	3,000	4, 000	2, 600	6, 800	1, 950
DURATION (SEC)	a 300	0.720	0 500	0. 300	Q 15	Q 650	Q. 290	0.300
TOTAL IMPULSE LE-SEC	1, 100	1, 100	875	1, 100	690	1, 360	3, 090	1, 475
MAXIMUM PRESSURE (PSIA)	4,000	3.000	4,000	4,000		j. 000	3, 100	3, 000
AVERAGE PRESSURE IPS:AT	2, 400	1, 450	7, 900	2, 250	•	1,500	2, 100	2, 100

The following graph shows the pressure and thust versus time characteristics for the TE-M-324 engine.

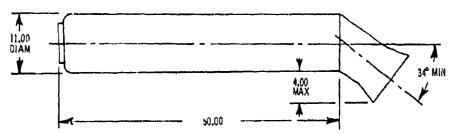


Boost Rocket, Talley Industries, P/N 50136

The Rocket was proposed for the Boeing ADO-12 airplane design separable nose capsule. Performance characteristics at +59°F are as follows:

- Average thrust, 68,000 pounds. Burn time, 0.6 second.
- Total impulse, 40,800 pound/seconds.

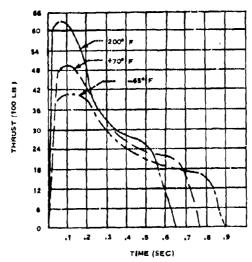
Dimensions are shown below. Total unit weight is 264 pounds.



Escape Rocket, Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1978

The rocket is used for launching Convair "B" seat from airplane. It consists of twin RP1 P1 L1 rocket motors manifolded together to provide maximum stability at launch with twin nozzles canted to thrust through CG of seatman mass.

Performance data are: total impulse (sea level), 2,300 pound seconds; thrust time, 0.78 second.



Unit size is 4 by 10 by 18 inches (approximately). See Fig 214. Unit weight is 35 pounds (approximately).

Rocket Motor (Back Mount), Talley Industries, P/N 50100

Proposed for the Martin-Baker seat, this unit has a design thrust of 5,500 pounds at 70°F with a burn time of 0.25 second minimum at 70°F. Its size is 2 by 3.75 by 21 inches. Estimated weight is 8 pounds.

Rocket Motor (Pan Mount), Talley Industries, P/N 50101

Proposed for the Martin-Baker seat, has same performance as Talley P/N 50100. Unit size is 3.1 by 12.38 by 15.5 inches. Estimated weight is 17.75 pounds.

Boom Stabilizer Rocket Power, Inc., P/N's 1618 and 1619

Stabilizers are tised to stabilize the Convair "B" seat following ejection. Extension time is 75 milliseconds. Units are 2 feet, 4 inches long before extension. See Fig. 215. Units are 10 feet, 4 inches long after extension. See Fig. 216. Unit weight is 16.5 pounds each (approximately).

Stabilization System, Talley Industries, P/N 90146

System was proposed for the Boeing ADO-12 airplane design separable nose capsule. System consists of two ballistically deployed booms with a 4-foot diameter first ribbon parachute attached to and deployed from each boom. The drag force on each parachute is 13,800 pounds maximum.

The boom and parachute stowage envelope is 8 inches diameter by 30 inches. Boom stroke is 60 inches. Parachute stowage volume is 600 cubic inches. The estimated system weight is 100 pounds.

Vertical Thruster (Propellant Powered), Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1610

The unit is a three-section telescoping tube thruster used to elevate the Convair "B" seat and man unit up and out of the cockpit for initial ejection. Stroke is hydraulically buffered for stroke control within human tolerance. The stroke is 28 inches (approximately). Unit will lift a 500 pound mass against a maximum 23,000 pound aerodynamic force in system.

The installed length of the thruster is 20 inches (approximately). See Fig. 217. Unit weight is 17 pounds.

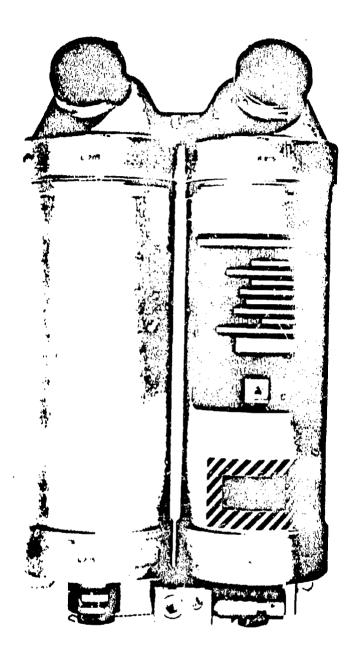


Figure 214. Escape Rocket - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1978

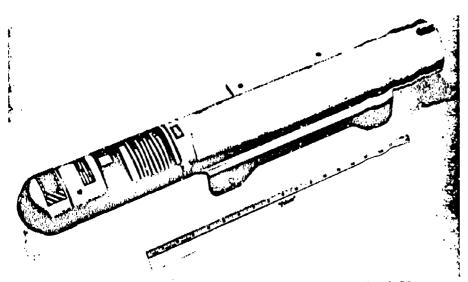


Figure 215. Boom Stabilizer (Retracted) - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N1678



Figure 216. Boom Stabilizer (Extended) - Rocket Power, Inc. P /H1618

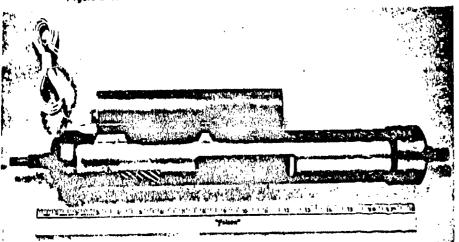


Figure 217. Vertical Thruster (Propeilant Powered) - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1610

Rocket Power, Inc., P/N 1612

Two of these hydraulically buffered thrusters are used to rotate the Convair "B" seat and man combination to a supine position as it emerges from the cockpit in readiness for launching. The stroke is 12 inches (approximately); operating time, 1.4 seconds; thrust, 510 pounds; acceleration, 3g; velocity, 11 feet/second maximum. The installed length of the thruster is 22 inches (approximately). See Fig. 218. Unit weight is 6 pounds.

Representative Frankford Arsenal Catapults

The catapult is a two or three tube telescoping device, containing an explosive component, designed for upward or downward ejection of crewmen and their seat from disabled aircraft. The following table presents principal characteristics of typical Frankford Arsenal Catapults.

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	<u>M3A1</u>	M4A1	<u>M5A1</u>
•	Number of tubes	3	3	3
•	Length (inches)	51	31	39
	Diameter (inches)	3	2,6	2.3
•	Stroke (inches)	88	45	68
•	Weight (pounds)	24.9	6.7	8.2
	Propelled weight (pounds)	350	325	300
	Direction	Ūp	Down	Up
•	Temperature limits (°F)	-65	to	+160
	Maximum acceleration at 70°F (g)	20	12.5	20
-	Minimum velocity at 70°F (fps)	77	38	60
	Maximum onset rate at 70°F (g/sec)	180	100	170
	Firing method	Gas	Gus	Gas
-	Cartridge	M36	M37	M28A1
•	Stroke time at 70°F (seconds)	.24	.24	.22

Representative Frankford Arsenal Rocket-Catapults

The rocket-catapult is a two tube telescoping catapult device with an integral rocket motor, to provide sustained thrust, designed for "off-the-deck" as well as high-speed ejection capability. The following table presents the principal characteristics for some Frankford Arsenal Rocket-Catapults.

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	<u>M8</u>	<u>M9</u>	<u>M10</u>
•	Length (inches)	46,3	41.9	44.1
•	Diameter (inches)	2,89	2.89	2.89
•	Weight (pounds)	27	24	26
•	Propelled weight (pounds)	350	350	400
	Temperature limits (F)	-65	to	+160

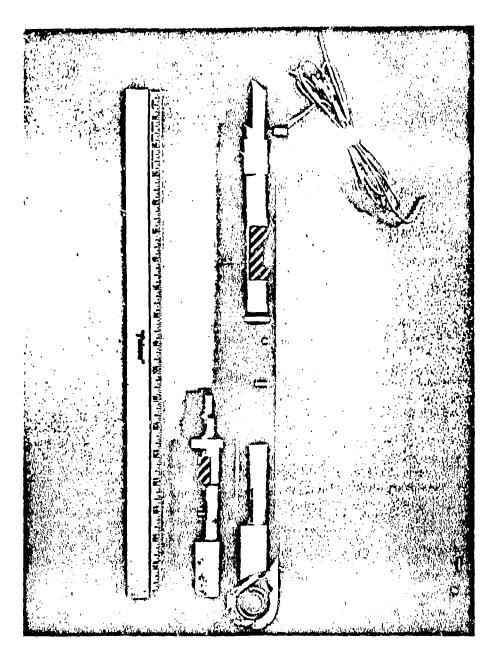


Figure 218. Ratational Thruster (Propellant Powered) - Rocket Power, Inc. P/N 1612

	Catapult (booster section)	<u>M9</u>	<u>M9</u>	<u>M10</u>
•	Stroke (inches)	40	35.75	34
•	Maximum acceleration at 70°F (g)	20	20	20
•	Velocity at 70°F (fps)	40	40	40
•	Maximum onset rate at 70°F (g/sec)	300	300	350
•	Stroke time at 70°F (seconds)	0.175	0.160	0.155
•	Firing method	Gas	Gas	Gas
	Rocket (sustainer section)			
•	Maximum action time at 70°F (seconds)	0.4	0.35	0.4
•	Impulse resultant at 70°F pounds-seconds	1,200	1,100	1,100
٠	Maximum pressure (psi)	4.600	4,600	4.600
•	Maximum ignition delay at 70°F (second)	0.012	0.012	0.012
•	Nozzle angle (degrees)	37.5	47.5	36.4

Figure 219 shows a cross-section and envelope drawing of the M10 rocket-catapult and Fig. 220 shows its operating characteristics. This unit is used on the F-104 aircraft to provide "off-the-deck" and high speed ejection capability.

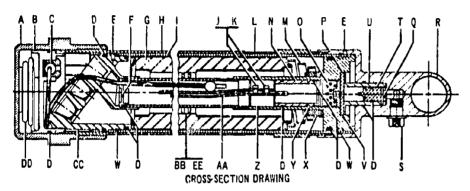
Frankford Arsenal Rocket-Catapult XM30

The XM30 rocket-catapult was developed by Frankford Arsenal as a direct retrofit for M10 catapults, but with rocket impulse increased to 2,300 pounds-seconds and with storage life and operational capabilities at 200°F. A novel feature of the design is a swivel, adjustable angle, nozzle which permits the catapult launching tube to be stored inside the rocket and functionally pass through the rocket nozzle. Immediately after exit of the launch tube through the nozzle, gas pressure, acting on a sleeve, causes the nozzle to rotate to a predetermined fixed angle. This design permits a 50 percent increase in propellant weight without an increase in installation diameter. Figure 221 shows a cross-section of the unit. Installation dimensions are the same as for the M10 rocket-catapult. Design data are:

•	Catapult stroke	34.0 inches
•	Nozzle angle	34° to 38° adjustable
•	Rocket motor outside diameter	3.12 inches
•	Overall length	41.5 inches
•	Total impulse	2,500 pounds-seconds
•	Performance range	-65°F through +200°F
•	Weight	35.5 pounds

Representative Frankford Arsenal Thrusters

A thruster is a component of an aircraft escape system that is used to accomplish a certain task before implementing the final phases of the escape procedure. The basic parts of a thruster consist of a gas operated firing mechanism, cartridge, chamber, and piston. Each thruster is provided with an initial lock mechanism that is released when the cartridge functions. Thrusters have been developed with piston strokes between 1-1/2 and 13 inches.



COMPONENT

BRFECH, LAUNCHER TRUN: JN CAN, BOTTOM HOLDER, CABLE LOWER "O" RING SCREW, SET PLATE, ORIFICE PROPELLANT GRAIN, INHIBITED TUBE, LAIINCHER TUBE, MOTOR SCREW: (2) WASHER (2) SLEEVE, HEAD

SLEEVE, HEAD SPRING, GRAIN PISTON, SLIDER VALVE IGNITER, PRIMARY ASSEMBLY RING, RETAINING

COMPONENT

PIN, SHEAR

HEAD, MOTOR TUBE PLUG, SHIPPING

PIN, FIRING

SLEEVE, FIRING PIN

SLEEVE, FIRING PIN
CAP, IGNITER RETAINING
WIRE, LOCK
IGNITER, AUXILIARY ASSEMBLY
PIN, VALVE, SHEAR (4)
CYLINDER, SLIDER VALVE AND
TUBE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY
HOLDER, STRIP LOADED ASSEMBLY
COLLAR, GRAIN
NOZZLE ASSEMBLY
SPRING, CAN
SCREW SET (4)

AA BB CC DD EE

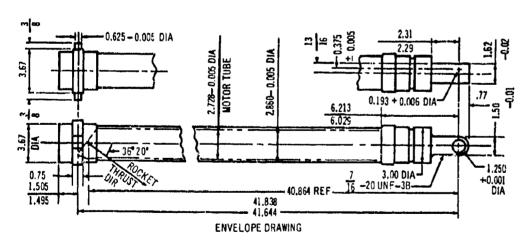


Figure 219. Frankford Arsenal M10 Rocket - Catapult

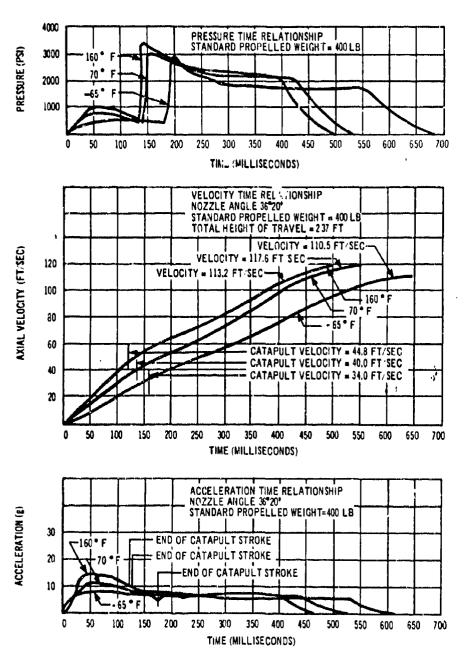


Figure 220. Frankford Arsenal MIO Rocket - Catapult Operating Characteristics



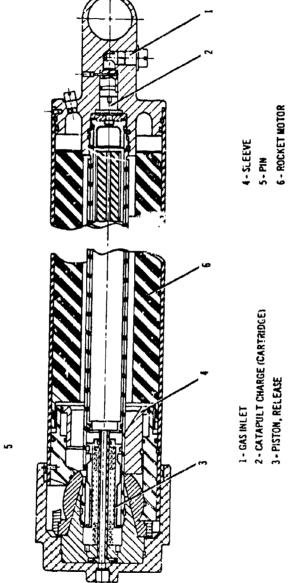


Figure 221. Franklard Arssnal XM30 Rocket- Catapult

Buffer or damper mechanisms are used with thrusters to restrict velocity and acceleration of the propelled load. Following are some typical examples of the Frankiord Arsenal thrusters:

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	<u>M3A3</u>	M17	<u>M18</u>	M20A1
•	Length (inches)	9	25.37	21,69	12.6
	Diameter (inches)	1.07	1.82	1.82	1.4
•	Peak thrust at 70°F (pounds)	1,660	1,660	1,080 at 160° F	5,880
•	Completed stroke (inches)	1.5	13.25	9.5	5.0
٥	Weight (pounds)	1	13	12	3.6
	Propelled mass (pounds)	550	350	350	50
	Firing method	Gas	Gas	Gas	Gas
•	Temperature limits (°F)	-65	lo	+160	+200
•	Stroke time (seconds)	0.09	0.5	0.245	0,046
•	Restraining force (pounds)	o	525	52 5	3,000

 ${
m M3A3}$ used to release control column storage spring and operate seat actuator disconnect.

M17 and M18 used to position seat prior to ejection.

M20A1 used to jettison the canopy.

Representative Frankford Arsenal Canopy Removers

The canopy remover is a two- or three-tube telescoping device containing an explosive component, and designed to jettison the canopy from high speed aircraft before ejection of the crewman. Following are some examples of typical Frankford Arsenal removers:

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	M2 A1	<u>M3A1</u>	<u>M4</u>
•	Number of tubes	2	2	3
•	Length (inches)	31	31	14,67
•	Diameter (inches)	2.19	2,19	1,93
•	Stroke (inches)	26	26	19
•	Weight (pounds)	4.4	4.4	3.8
•	Propelled weight (pounds)	300	300	300
•	Temperature limits (*F)	-65	to	+160
•	Minimum velocity at 70°F (fps)	20.5	20.5	20.0
•	Minimum thrust at 70°F (pounds)	2,600	2,600	2.800
•	Stroke time at 70°F (seconds)	0.15	0.15	0.114
•	Cartridge	M31A1	M31A1	M23A2
•	Firing method	Mech.	Gas	Gas

Representative Frankford Arsenal Electro-Mechanical-Ballistic Removers

Electromechanical-ballistic removers are designed to raise and lower aircraft canopies under normal conditions during ground operation, and to jettison the canopy before ejection during an emergency. The following table gives the principal characteristics of the M8 and M9 Frankford Arsenal removers, designed for use on the F-166A and F-166B aircraft.

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	<u>M8</u>		<u>M9</u>
•	Number of tubes	2		3
•	Length (inches)	20.25		27
•	Diameter (inches)	3.07		3.07
•	Weight including motor (pounds)	23		35
•	Temperature limits (*F)	-65	to	+200
	Ballistic Performance			
•	Peak thrust (pounds)	6,000		6,750
•	Stroke length (inches)	12		24.5
•	Stroke time (seconds)	0.13		0.16
•	Propelled mass (pounds)	350		286
•	Maximum terminal velocity (fps)	25		44.4
	Electromechanical Performance			
•	Stroke length (inches)	9.38		45.6
•	Stroke time (seconds)	9		17
•	Propelled mass (pounds)	350		2 86
_	Electric current (amps)	9		17
•	Electric voltage (volts)	28		28
_	~1001270 1011100 (10110)	-0		

Representative Frankford Arsenal Initiators

Initiators are used to provide actuating energy for the operation of firing mechanisms of other propellant actuated devices of aircrew escape systems. They are cylindrical devices consisting of a chamber with a pressure outlet port, firing mechanism, and cartridge. They are available with either mechanical or gas pressure actuation and time delays from 0.0 to 5.0 seconds. Also, they will deliver pressures up to 3,000 psi at the end of a 30-foot length of MS28741-4 hose, and will have various mounting provisions. The principal characteristics of some of the Frankford Arsenal initiators are as follows:

	Frankford Arsenal Designation	<u>M3A1</u>	<u>M4</u>	<u>M5A2</u>	<u>M6A1</u>	M14 (<u>Miniature</u>)
•	Length (inches)	4.34	5.03	4.51	5.21	5.28
•	Diameter (inches)	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.35	0.876
•	Actuation method	Mech	Mech	Gas	Gas	Mech
•	Minimum actuation force					
	(pound or psi)	40	40	750	750	40
•	Temperature limits (°F)	-65		to	+160	-65 to +160°F
•	Assembled weight (pounds)	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.39
•	Delay time (seconds)	0	2	0	2	3

Figures 222 and 223 show cross-section and envelope drawings and upical performance for M5A2 and M14 initiators.

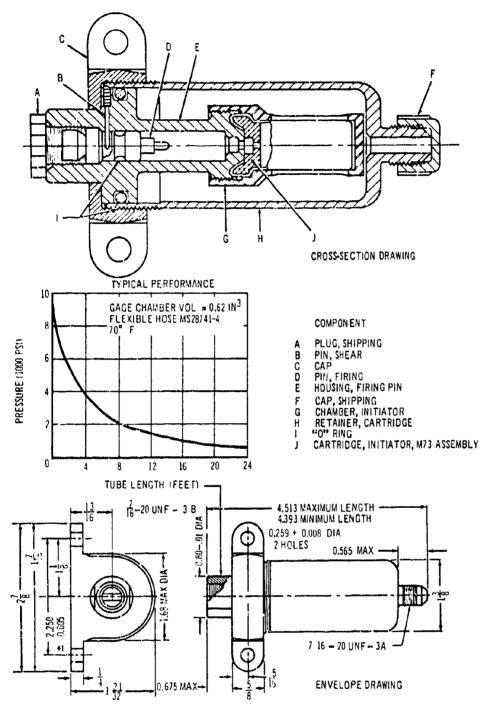
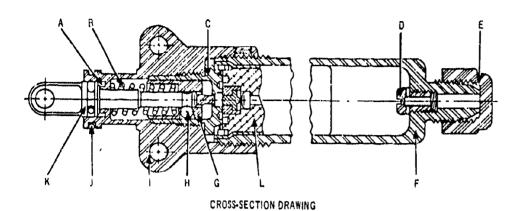
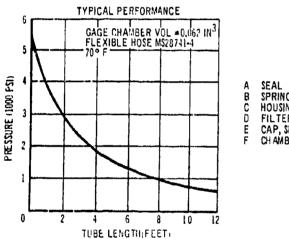


Figure 222, Frankford Arsenal Initiator M5A2





COMPONENT

A SEAL
B SPRING INITIATOR
C HOUSING, FIRING PIN
D FILTER
E CAP, SHIPPING
F CHAMBER, INITIATOR
C CARTRIDGE. INITIATOR
DELAY, XM84 ASSEMBLY

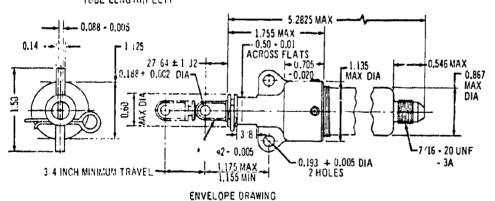


Figure 223. Frankford Arsenal Initiator M14

Inertia Harness Reel with Power Retraction, Pacific Scientific Co., P/N 0103114-2

Unit is applicable to the B-58 encapsulated seat. The inertia reel is normally installed behind the seat occupant. Dual straps pase forward over the seat occupant's shoulders and connect with his restraint harness. The inortia reel allows freedom of movement during normal operating conditions. The reel locks automatically when accelerations on the shoulder straps are in excess of 3g. A manual lock is also provided. Power retraction by a remote pressure source is initiated just prior to sent or capsule ejection. The occupant is retracted and restrained against the seat back and the reel is locked. The reel may be returned to normal operation after pressure has been released. Performance data are as follows:

Normal Operation

Strap extension Strap tension Automatic lock setting Ultimate load

Temperature range

Power Retraction Operation

Operating pressure

Strap retraction

Retraction force

Retraction time

Reel-in velocity Peak acceleration

Retraction stall force

 $1.000 \text{ psi} \pm 15 \text{ percent}$ 18 inches 92 pounds

21 inches

2 to 3g

1 to 5 pounds

3,300 pounds

-65° to +150°F

0.3 to 0.6 second

12 feet/second maximum

500g/second maximum

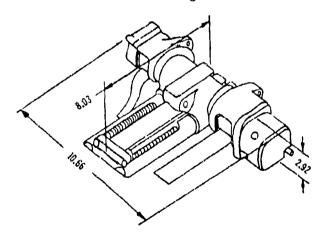
100 pounds ±6 pounds per strap

at extended position

Just under 50 pounds per strap

in the retracted position

A sketch of the unit showing its overall size in inches is shown.



d. PARACHUTE SYSTEMS

(1) Stencel Ultra Precision Parachute

The Ultra Precision Parachute (UPP) was developed by the Stencel Aero Engineering Corporation, Asheville, N.C. The UPP system incorporates internal ballistic energy sources for canopy deployment and spreading.

Under a U.S. Navy contract, a UPP for ejection seat recovery systems was developed incorporating the 28-foot flat solid personnel recovery canopy. The results of static and flight testing of this parachute, identified as the LS-1 Ballistic Parachute, are presented in Fig. 224. This figure also presents analytically determined opening times and inflation times for the same canopy with conventional deployment. In tests performed at zero air speed, the drop load was released to free fall at the same instant the LS-1 parachute was initiated. The canopy was fully inflated in less than two seconds. In flight tests, a stable 235 pound load was dropped from the test aircraft and the LS-1 parachute was projected at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the airstream. The opening time of the UPP parachute is almost constant throughout the range of zero to 260 knots IAS as shown in Fig. 224. Although only two tests were performed at 260 knots, the desired upward trend of the curve appeared to be valid.

The UPP incorporates any standard canopy, although most work has been with flat solid canopies to which two ballistically powered guns are added. The first gun projects the pack to full line stretch. Line stretch is utilized to fire the second gun which spreads the canopy out of the pack. Any relative motion of the canopy to the airstream then produces rapid inflation of the canopy. The two guns are identified as the projection gun and the spreading gun, respectively. The LS-1 parachute shown in Fig. 225 is no larger than the parachute with conventional performance which it replaces. If required, the bulk of the UPP can be further reduced by special packing techniques, since the UPP with internal energy sources is readily adaptable to pressure or vacuum packing.

The performance characteristics of a given parachute can be controlled to a large degree by means of the amount of energy released in either one or both of the guns. Other controlling factors include the angle of pack projection with respect to the airstream, and timing the firing of the spreading gun. As a result, the performance characteristics of a parachute can usually be tailored to any specific system requirements.

The force time history of the LS-1 parachute when operated at air speeds above 170 knots has been successfully controlled. The results of a test in which the LS-1 parachute was operated at an air speed of 200 knots are shown in Fig. 226. The results of a test in which the LS-1 parachute was operated at an air speed of 150 knots are shown in Fig. 227. The peak deceleration force reduced slightly from the value at 200 knots air speed whereas the mean deceleration force was appreciably reduced.

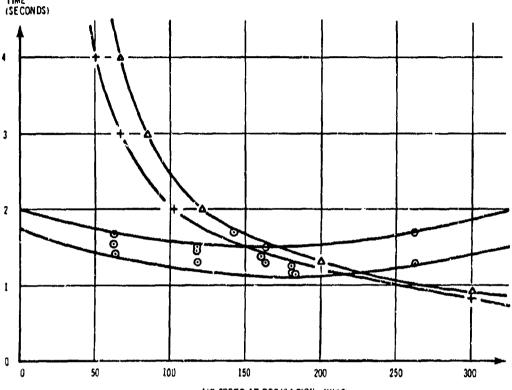
jected weight ... installed weight of the LS-1 parachute is 19.6 pounds. The projected weight ... 8.0 pounds.







CANOPY: 28-FOOT FLAT CIRCULAR RECOVERED WEIGHT: 200-235 POUNDS

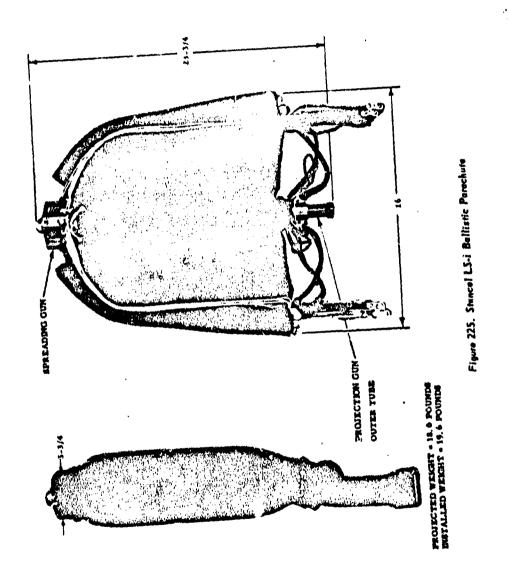


AIR SPEED AT PROJECTION (KIAS)

O TEST DATA ON UPP LEGEND:

- TOTAL OPENING TIME, CONVENTIONAL PARACHUTE (WADC 55-265), to-ti+ts
- + FILL TIME, CONVENTIONAL PARACHUTE (WADC 55-265), $t_1 = \frac{8D_0}{v_s} = t_0 \cdot t_s$

Figure 224. Stencel Ultra Precision Parachute Operational Characteristics
Test Data and Conventional Parachute Performance Data



(2) Weber Aircraft Corporation Ballistic Parachute System

The gun deployed personnel parachute is different from other parachutes in that the gun is within the pack. The gun fires a slug that deploys the pilot chute and the main canopy. The deployment gun is located in the upper right hand corner of the parachute pack and is aimed up and outboard at a 45 degree angle. There is a nylon strap attached to the slug with a screw and spacer. The strap is routed beneath the top protector flap to the manual override mechanism. The firing cable to the deployment gun comes out of the parachute on the lower left hand side of the parachute pack. The end of the cable has a special protective device and cover to prevent inadvertent actuation of the firing cable. The parachute can be deployed in the normal manner with the manual pull on the T-handle. Pulling the T-handle will not fire the deployment gun. Pulling the special end fitting on the firing cable after the special housing on the end of the outer housing is retracted will lire the deployment gun.

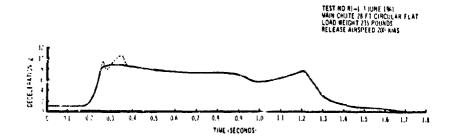


Figura 226. Stencel LS-1 Ballistic Parachute Deceleration versus Time

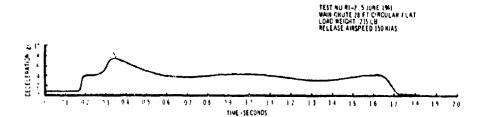


Figure 227. Stencel LS-1 Ballistic Parachute Deceleration versus Time

LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS

(1) High Altitude Full Pressure Suits

With the advent of military requirements for high altitude flying, a variety of high altitude pressure suits have been developed to allow crew members to survize in atmospheres that would not normally support life. At altitudes above 35,000 feet, oxygen must be delivered to the lungs under pressure; however, by the time an altitude of 45,000 feet is reached this pressure will attain an equivalent value of about 12 inches of water, rendering breathing difficult if no compensatory pressure is applied to the external trunk of the body (Ref. 7). Above 63,000 feet another barrier is encountered. The atmospheric pressure drops to a point where boiling of the blood would occur unless counter pressure is applied. Full pressure suits developed by both Air Force and Navy have prevented these problems.

Air Force Full Pressure Suit A/P22S-2 — description of this suit was gathered from Refs. 8, 9, 10, and 11. The Air Force A/P22S-2 full pressure suit is designed to maintain an internal pressure of 3.96 ± 0.2 psia (equivalent to ambient pressure at 35,000 feet) at altitudes up to 100,000 feet, while delivering oxygen to the wearer and rendering pressure breathing unnecessary.

The suit helmet, Model HGK-13/P22S-2, weighs 5-1/2 pounds and consists of three basic components; 1) a hard plastic outer shell providing protection and pressure retention, 2) an internal rubber bladder providing counter pressure, 3) a transparent facepiece. Helmet diameter is approximately 14 inches. Oxygen flow into the face area is regulated by a positive pressure demand type regulator designed to operate in the pressure range of 50 to 90 psia. while pressure within the oral-nasal cavity of the helmet is maintained within the range of 0.0 to 1.5 inches of water throughout the flow range of 0 to 100 LPM. A neoprene-foam rubber face scal is positioned on the inner support frame of the helmet, scaling the face area off from other suit cavities. A spring loaded exhalation valve, mounted on the face scal, routes exhalation gases into the suit. Standard equipment includes foam-rubber earphone cups and adjustable microphone. In many models the communications cable supplying these two components has been integrated with the oxygen line. A plexiglass front piece is hinged on each side and can be opened to a position on top of the shell or closed over the face. A sun-glare visor is located at the same position and may be superimposed over the clear plate. The ring bearing disconnect, located at the base of the helmet shell, is used for attachment of the helmet to the suit.

The coveralls, Model CSK-6/P22S-2, weigh 11 pounds and consist of four distinct protective layers: 1) a polyurethane coated nylon cloth outer layer, 2) a dacron link-net restraint layer with a single wall distensible bladder of neoprene-coated nylon undernenth, 3) a ventilation layer attached to, 4) the innermost layer which contains channels for air distribution to the extremities and upper torso. The suit has been designed to accommodate a full standing position, a feature lacking in many of the earlier models.

Gloves (weight, 1 pound) connect to the suit at the wrists by disconnect rings or zipper, and consist of a leather and nylon outer shell with a single-wall distensible bladder flocked on the inside. Flocked neoprene pressure socks are cemented to the suit legs. Conventional flight boots are worn over these,

Three, and sometimes four, life lines are attached to the suit. The ventilation air inlet hose is attached to the left front of the suit while the suit pressure controller is mounted on the right front. The controller functions as a pressure sensing and flow control device which senses pressure changes within the cockpit and restricts ventilating air accordingly, opening to allow gas loss when an internal pressure of 5 psi is reached. The controller can also sense loss of suit ventilating air and direct either aircraft or emergency system oxygen through the suit for pressurization. (See Fig. 228.)

Navy Full Pressure Suit Mark IV — description of this suit has been gathered from Ref. 12, 13, and 14. Although research is currently being conducted with regard to development of an improved full pressure suit, the Mark IV is considered adequate as a pressure/oxygen system for current naval aircraft. The suit is designed to maintain an internal pressure of 3.36 ± 0.2 psia at altitudes up to 100,000 feet when cabin pressure is lost above 36,000 feet, while supplying oxygen to the crew member.

Helmet Model GF 70, or GR 90, weighs 5 pounds and contains systems and components nearly identical to those found in the Air Force HGK 13/P228-2 model. The helmet is secured to the suit through a ball bearing neck ring, which permits the wearer to rotate the helmet, providing about 240 degrees of visibility from side to side.

The coveralls weigh 11 pounds and consist of two disc etc layers; 1) a reinforced rubber inner bladder, and 2) a nylon outer fabric. A series of straps run across the shoulders and chest, reducing ballooning. As on the Air Force coverall, a set of lacings run up the back of legs, arms, and torso providing adjustment capability. The suit pressure controller, whose function is identical to that on the A/P22S-2 suit, is located in the seat pack. Ducts supplying ventilation air to the suit are attached to the inner bladder, distributing air to the wrists, ankles, groin, and torso area.

Gloves (weight, 8 oz.) are constructed of suit material with soft leather sewn over the palms and fingers. A wire is imbedded in the palm and secured to the back of the gloves to prevent ballooning and to increase dexterity. Leather boots fit over the rubber feet of the suit.

Both suits are pressurized automatically by meens of the suit pressure controller and the helmet mounted breathing regulator whenever the cabin altitude reaches 35,000 feet (Fig. 229). The helmet breathing pressure regulator monitors suit pressure and is pre-set to deliver oxygen to the helmet face area, at a pressure slightly greater than that of the suit, in order to pre-clude entry of suit gas into the oral-nasal area.

The complete suit weighs between 17 and 25 pounds depending upon length and type of hoses used, boots and gloves worn, etc. An experienced pilot should be able to don either suit in about 10 minutes. This includes putting on the long underwear which is always worn beneath the suit.

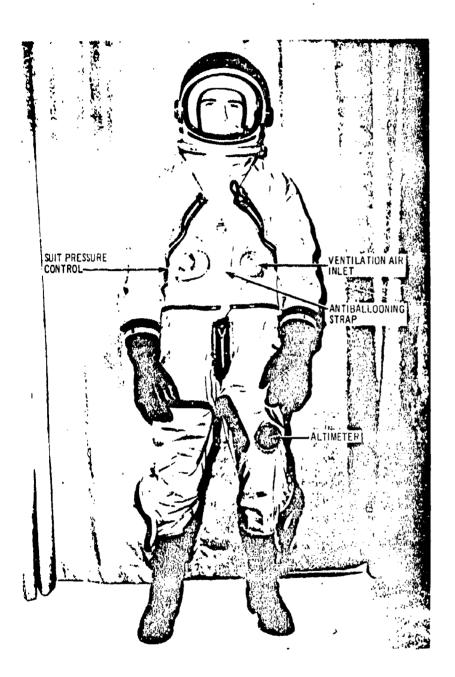


Figure 228. USAF A/P22S-2 — Full Pressure Suit

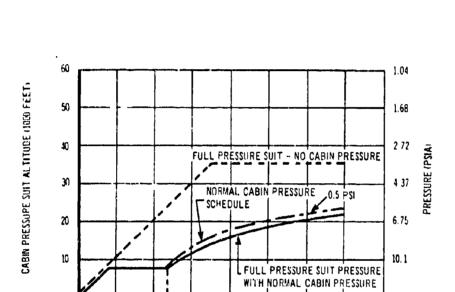


Figure 229. Pressure Suit Altitude - Pressure Schedule

AIRCRAFT ALTITUDE (1000 FEET)

ņ

Suit pressure/temperature air system gasses emanate from two sources: 1) the air conditioning system which usually consists of a heat exchanger and an expansion turbine, with shutoff and pressure regulating mixing valves, providing refrigerated air which is mixed with 2) bleed air from either or both engines. Gases from this system are fed into the pressure suit at a temperature selected by the wearer. Should this pressurization system fail, the pressure control valve would automatically close, preventing loss of gas from the suit; repressurization would be instituted through the oxygen system (Ref. 9).

Both Air Force and Navy full pressure suits have been worn by over 150 individuals in simulator tests and evaluation flights. The following tests and results were recorded for the two suits (Refs. 9, 15, and 16).

Altitude Chamber Tests — individuals were exposed to simulated altitudes ranging from 7,000 to 100,000 feet for time intervals of 5 minutes to 2 hours. Explosive decompression was simulated from 25,000 to 65,000 feet in about 1 second. The suits adequately maintained the pressures required by the wearer for survival. Although the decompression effects were unpleasant, no extreme discomfort was noted.

Low Speed Parachute Jump Tests — these tests have been conducted utilizing 10 and 25 seconds of free fall from 16,000 and 10,000 feet respectively before chute deployment. The suits proved to be satisfactory.

Windblast Tests — the suits were subjected to high speed windblast sled tests ranging from Mach 0.68 to 1.08. High speed ejection tests have also been conducted where ejection was accomplished from an F-106 aircraft at 22,000 to 23,000 feet and air speeds of 730 knots (Mach 1.58). The suits withstood these windblast subjections in a satisfactory manner.

Thermal Evaluation — pilots wearing a full pressure suit have experienced temperatures of -25°F with windblasts up to 30 mph without adverse effects, while test subjects wearing full pressure suits were able to withstand a 30-minute stay in water of 33°F coupled with a period of 75 minutes on a rubber raft where air temperature was 10° to 21°F. Subjects indicated a possible tolerance of 5 to 6 hours under these conditions while wearing a suit. It was noted that the suits floated quite well with air trapped inside and were watertight; however, regular flotation equipment was required.

The extreme importance of obtaining a proper fitting suit was emphasized since air and water leakage occur when the suits fail to fit well. Extra equipment suggested for exposure protection included:

- 2 suits of long underwear
- 2 pair wool socks
- 1 pair mukluk boots
- 1 combisuit
- 1 pair thermal rubber boots
- 1 pair exposure mittens

Impedance of pilot task performance while wearing a full pressure suit has, in some instances, been slight while in other situations the performance decrement has been quite large. Gross tasks such as knob turning and lever pushing are affected very little by the unpressurized suit, while pressurization introduces a degree of cumbersomeness and a fatigue factor which are significant in pilot performance. Subjects who were asked to perform tasks of finer resolution with the Purdue Peg Board while wearing a pressure suit showed a decrement in dexterity of 35 to 65 percent depending on whether the suit had been inflated, (Ref. 17).

Pilots at Selfridge Air Force Base, Michigan, reported that restricted mobility while wearing the pressurized suit made it difficult to actuate fuel switches, armament recycle buttons, M-A-1 power switch, and manually tune the UHF radio.

Target acquisition through an optical sight is very difficult when a suit is worn, face plate glare and interference make it difficult to get a full field of view. Glare has been found to be a real problem when flying on top of an undereast when the sun is forward at the 3 or 9 o'clock position, while scope interpretation is difficult to impossible when flying into the sun (Ref. 18).

In one test, pilots wearing the suit found that glare from the helmet visor was a contributing factor in lowering pilot efficiency. In this instance it was listed as the direct cause of 6 missed intercepts out of 205 that were attempted.

During formation flying, most pilots complained about the restricted mobility that prevented the flight leader from seeing his wing man; the inability to quickly trim the aircraft because of the gloves, and the always present fatigue factor. Periods of high humidity caused a fog problem with the face plate.

Examination of sweat patterns of pilots wearing the suits for 3-hour periods or longer has shown that ventilating air within the suit is generally not adequate to meet the heat removal demands of the wearer. With extended use, the suits soon become filthy and odorous. To date, no competent cleaning procedure has been devised to overcome this problem.

Weather flying or night flying in the suit has created no problems, and no physical, psychological, or mental problems have been found in connection with the suits.

One of the main problems with the suits seems to be the longitudinal stretching which occurs with pressurization. The helmet is pushed off the top of the suit and the gloves have a tendency to elongate one to several inches past the finger tips, decreasing manual dexterity and increasing fatigue.

In tests conducted by the 94th squadron, Air Defense Command, Selfridge Air Force Base, during which 135 sorties were flown in the A/P22S-2 pressure suit, the following conclusions were made:

 The suit is too uncomfortable to permit continuous wear during alert, or for periods in excess of 6 hours.

- Pilots do not want to wear the suit for anything other than sustained flight above 50,000 feet.
- A five-minute scramble is almost an impossibility.
- The pilots ability to react to a serious emergency would be degraded by the suit.
- The suit should not be used in combat.
- Training flights in the suit should be continued on a limited basis.

(2) Antiexposure Clothing

Aircrew antiexposure clothing plays an important role in the success or failure of many missions, as well as providing an element of survival for the crew following ejection. Light to medium weight garments are presently available which are fully effective within established temperature limits. Pilot acceptance of these suits has been good, whereas the heavier suits have not been well received due to ventilation requirements, the comfort factor, degradation of mobility, etc.

The development of arctic survival clothing has been hampered to some extent due to a lack of adequate insulation material. Several models affording protection from arctic environments are now available; however, these have not proven to be entirely adequate since the Air Force Life Support Systems Program Office continues to show an interest in the development of an antiexposure garment capable of providing protection at ~65°F which would also be fire-proof, waterproof, and lightweight.

The following antiexposure garments are considered representative of those found in Air Force and Navy stores. For a more complete compilation see Refs. 19 and 20.

Lightweight Antiexposure Clothing — Air Force Flying Coverall, CWU-1/P (Ref. 22). This lined, one-piece suit provides lightweight protection for flying personnel operating in the temperature range of 35°F to 85°F. The outer shell is nylon twill while the inner lining is rayon faced wool-backed cloth. A nylon hood retracts within the fabric collar when not in use. Suit closure is effected with a zipper extending from the crotch to the neck. Suit weight is less than 4 pounds, making it simple to don and providing ease of movement.

Navy Winter Flying Suit (Ref. 20) — The two piece suit (jacket and trousers) is made in three layers of fabric: 1) an outer shell of water resistant nylon, 2) middle insulating layer, 3) inner lining. The suit comes equipped with a detachable fur-lined hood. Suit weight is less than 5 pounds.

Regulation flight boots and gloves are worn with both the above suits.

Heavy Duty Antiexposure Clothing

Air Force Heavy Duty Suit (Ref. 21). This antiexposure assembly consists of four discrete layers: 1) long underwear, 2) ventilating garment, 3) inner garment, 4) outer garment. The MA-3 is a one piece garment without sleeves and with open legs, made of 2 layers of flexible vinyl, the surface of which is cross-corrugated into a fine waffle-weave pattern which facilitates ventilating airflow between layers and along the outer surfaces. Air is blown between the 2 vinyl layers, through the air inlet hose at the front, and reaches the body through numerous specially arranged small holes in the inner layer. In flighting, the garment may be ventilated with air from the system within the alreralt or from a small lightweight blower (4 in. x 8-1/2 in., weighing 3-3/4 1b) that can supply air for two suits. During standby, the garment may be ventilated with the small blower, or with a large blower which can supply air to 12 garments. The inner garment (CWU-2/P), worn over the ventilating garment, is primarily an insulation garment for the outer coverall. It may also be used as a separate flying coverall in the temperature range of 14°F to 40°F. It is fabricated from 2 layers of wool-backed-nylon with portals for the hoses of the ventilating and anti-g garments located in the front. A separate hood of single-ply wool-backed-nylon accompanies this suit along with leather combat boots. The outer garment (CWU-3/P), consists of the CWU-3/P coveralls, permanently attached FWU-2/P overshoes, a separable protective hood, and neoprene-coated, water-repellent fabric mittens.

The antiexposure overshoe is designed to fit over the standard, ankle-high service shoe, or the 10-inch leather aircrew flight boot.

Air Force/Navy-R-1A Quick Donning Antiexposure Coverall (Ref. 19). This suit was designed to protect personnel from immersion in water as well as arctic snow conditions. In addition, the puit provides the wearer with buoyancy to keep affoat until a life raft can be reached. The R-1A is a one-piece coverall constructed of rubberized nylon. An attached hood is optional. The suit completely encases the users body with the exception of the face and hands, and may be donned in 30 to 40 seconds over regular flight clothing by an experienced airman.

Navy Antiexposure Suit MK-4 (Ref. 20). This watertight suit provides warmth under extremely cold conditions and buoyancy in case of emergency bailout or crash landing at sea. The suit consists of: 1) an insulation liner which consists of the two-piece navy winter flying suit described under lightweight antiexposure clothing, and 2) a waterproof outer garment. Rubber wrist and neck scals are part of the suit, combined with the attached MK-4 boot.

The suit and liner have given protection from exposure for two hours in water at 28°F and in subzero weather on land for several hours. There is, however, no ventilation capability within the suit, and its bulk (approximately 15 pounds) makes it less desirable than the MK-5 suit.

Navy Antiexposure Suit, MK-5. The two-piece garment consists of 1) an inner suit consisting of a one-piece nylon twill coverall with built-in ventilating capability furnished through ducts woven into the fabric, and 2) an outer layer, very similar to that of the MK-4; however, improved wrist and neck seals along with improved mobility make the suit more desirable. Total weight of the MK-5 is approximately 10 pounds. Hose attachments for the anti-g and ventilating garments are located waist high on the left front of the suit.

Down-Filled Arctic Exposure Clothing (Ref. 22). A down-filled, nylon covered, winter survival ensemble has been developed by the Gerry Mountain Sports Company and is currently undergoing evaluation tests at WPAFB. It consists of the following items:

- Walk Around Sleeper semimobile sleeping bag which is designed for walking and working as well as sleeping. Weight, 3-1/2 pounds.
- Mittens -- weight, 6 ounces.
- Overboots used for both lower leg and foot protection, not for walking.
 Weight, 1 pound.
- Wind Pants extra leg protection. Weight, 4 ounces.

The above ensemble weighs 5-1/4 pounds, and hand stuffs into 900 cubic inches or vacuum packs into 350 cubic inches. In lieu of the walkaround sleeper, the following items may be used:

- Combination Coat used as a short coat which snaps around the upper part
 of the legs individually, or forms top half of sleeping bag. Weight, 3 pounds.
- Waist Sack half length sleeping bag for use with the combi-coat. Weight, 1-1/4 pounds.
- · Wind Parka for use with the combi-suit. Weight, 8 ounces.

These garments, when worn together, have been found to be adequate in cold chamber tests of -40 degrees and to provide a body CLO value of 5.25. The suits' limitations are:

- Some manual control is necessary to maintain down distribution while the garments are being worn.
- When sleeping directly on snow, the insulation of a parachute or other material must be used underneath the wearer.
- The nylon covering of the garment will melt at 482°F, care must be taken around open fires.

(3) Locator Beacons and Transceivers

At present there exists an inadequacy in emergency locator devices. Some of the problems involved are lack of dependability, unsatisfactory modes of actuation, lack of standardization of existing models, and non-availability. In addition to this, the Air Force has expressed a desire for development of a discrete radio signal system, because those in use at the present time may be monitored by enemy as well as friendly forces.

The following locator devices are presently being employed by the military and are considered to be representative of equipment available to Air Force and Navy aviators.

Air Force Radio Devices

AN/URC-10, a waterproof solid state transceiver operating in the frequency band of 240-260 mc. May generate a sweep audio tone beacon mode, which can be locked in for unattended operation, or provide a CW signal for location by homing devices. The transceiver is equipped with a telescoping antenna, measures 5-3/4 by 1-1/4 by 3 inches, weighs less than 27 ounces, and can be operated in one hand. The dry battery is carried in a separate metal holder, similar in size to the transceiver, and weighs 36 ounces. It is connected to the transceiver by 2-1/2 feet of cable. The transceiver will operate on a 50 percent transmit-receive duty cycle for 70 hours. The set will operate within the temperature range of -55° to +55° C. Its signal is reliable to an attitude of 20,000 feet, arc has a range of 100-150 miles.

RT-285A/URC-11. A waterper of battery operated transceiver with transistorized audio system and telescoping antenna. The transceiver provides for the transmission and reception of CW, modulated CW, and voice signals on a frequency of 243.0 mc., permitting location by homing devices at a range of approximately 100 miles and an altitude of 10,000 feet. Voice communication is possible within a range of 65 miles. The battery has an operational life of 24 hours (50 percent transmission). Weight of the complete set is 3-1/2 pounds. When used in an ejection capsule, the operational life and utility of the URC-11 radio may be greatly enhanced with the installation of an automatic, externally mounted antenna. Four BA-1315 batteries installed within the capsule provide radio transmission life of over 500 hours. Modification of the radio also allows standard headphones to plug into the set, providing voice reception from the moment of ejection. The radio, in operational condition, may be removed from the capsule by unlocking a hand operated snap (Ref. 23).

AN/URT-21 (Ref. 24). This miniature transmission beacon is normally housed in an open end packet in the parachute; however, it may be carried in the shirt or pants pocket since complete set size is only $5-1/2 \times 3-1/2 \times 1-1/2$ inches with a weight of 18 ounces. Opening of the parachute activates the chute mounted set; the antenna is incorporated within one of the parachute risers. The set will transmit a constant beacon on a frequency of 243 me, for 24 hours at an 80-mile range to aircraft at 10,000 feet altitude. This beacon is currently being used by the Tactical Air Force. A lighter model (URT-27), with the same range, has been proposed by the Air Force and should be in production by 1966.

Navy Radio Devices

AN/PRC-49 (Ref. 25). A two-way voice radio beacon with an operational life of 24 hours on the 243 mc. guard channel. Total weight, including battery, is 3 pounds, with the battery in a separate package. Range varies with antenna configuration, but is from 20 to 60 miles within line of sight distance. This set can be stowed on the airman or in the survival kit. The newer PRC-63 radio which is nearly identical to the PRC-49, except that it can transceive with the Air Force URT-27, is being procured by the Navy.

AN/URC-39 (Ref. 25). Personal two-way voice radio plus beacon which operates on 243 mc. Operational life is 24 hours with a range of 20-60 miles to aircraft at 10,000 feet altitude. Weight is approximately 2 pounds.

AN/CRT-3, Gibson Girl (Ref. 25). A life raft radio beacon weighing approximately 40 pounds with a self-contained, hand-operated generator. The unit requires a 300-foot long, balloon-raised antenna for operation. Range can be up to 1600 miles depending on atmospheric conditions, frequency, etc. A program has been initiated for the development of a lighter, smaller, battery-powered high-performance replacement for the AN/CRT-3.

Additional Aids

Chaffing System (Ref. 26). The B58-A aircraft ejection capsule is equipped with a chaffing system which dispenses shredded tinfoil strips into the atmosphere, siding radar signal reflection and affording a means of capsule location. As the capsule is ejected, an aneroid unit senses the pressure change and automatically opens the compartment containing the chaff. The slipstream then dispenses the chaff during capsule descent.

Radar Reflectors (Ref. 27). The most commonly used is the corner, or "target," reflector which is an umbrella-like antenna made of 8 triangular planes of metal mesh that intersect at right angles. Effective range of the reflector is 2 to 18 miles.

MK-13 MOD O Distress Signal (Ref. 28). The distress signal is a pyrotechnic torch that burns for approximately 18 seconds. Signals are located on both ends of the cylindrical container, with orange smoke for day and red glow for night.

Pencil Flare M-131 (Ref. 29). These are small, pencil-sized flares which may be carried on the aviators person, and used principally for signal during parachute descent.

Dye Marker (Ref. 27). Dye marker packets are worn, attached to life vests, and carried in life rafts. Under good conditions the dye is exhausted in 20-30 minutes and ceases to be a good target after 1 hour. It is visible at an approximate distance of 10 miles at 3,000 feet.

Signal Mirror (Ref. 27). Hand mirror which can usually be seen at a distance three to five times greater than the distance at which a life raft can be sighted at sea. On a clear day, the mirror will reflect the equivalent of 8 million candlepower. Flashes from a mirror have been seen from a distance of 40 miles.

Whistle (Ref. 27). This signalling device can be heard up to a distance of 1,000 yards.

38 Caliber Revolver with Tracer Bullets (Ref. 28).

(4) Survival Equipment and Containers

The increased range of today's high-performance aircraft has changed the concept of survival kit configurations, packaging, and component items. The individual kit must now provide the downed aircrew member with a capability to supplement living off any environment; e.g., arctic, tundra, jungle, or desert regions, as well as the sea. There are several types of survival kits used by both Air Force and Navy. These kits are packed for either individual or aircrew use, in the container most adaptable to the aircraft and area over which the flight will take place; however, most kits presently are packed for global survival. The following are examples of survival equipment containers and survival equipment now in use. (This information was obtained from Refs, 19 and 30).

Survival Equipment Containers

MD-1 Container. Global kit container used primarily in ejection seats of various types of fighter and bomber aircraft. Consists of an outer expandable fabric container and a waterproof inner container. Container size may be adjusted with a drawstring positioned around the bottom edge of the container.

 $\,$ ML-2 Container. Global kit container used in B-52 and B-58 aircraft consists of a fiberglass or reinforced plastic container with an inner waterproof container.

Containers Applicable to F-101, F-102, F-104, F-105, and F-106 Aircraft. These are rigid survival kit containers which are similar in configuration to the ML-2 container, the basic difference being that these kits contain an integrated emergency oxygen system containing a 10 minute supply of oxygen for breathing and maintaining a pressure suit.

Container for Rotational Upward Ejection Seat. Container used in the F-106A and F-106B aircraft. Kit consists of two detachable fiberglass packs which attach to the back of the seat.

F-4H-1 Container. This container is part of the Martin-Baker ejection seat installation in the F-4 series, all-service aircraft. Container is a rigid, molded, iwo-part assembly which is carried in the seat pan and is attached to the integrated lap belt assembly.

ML-3 Container. A long-range, nonejection kit, normally stowed in a place readily accessible to the crewmember, may be attached to either back-or chest-style parachute accessory V-rings before bailout. The kit may be worn as a rucksack after landing.

Other Survival Items. The following lists itemize mandatory, recommended, and optional items for inclusion in survival equipment:

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

MANDATORY

Quantity	<u>Item</u>	Use	Weight	(Cu in)
1	Mirror MK3, BuAer Spec 23M5	Signal, Operational	6 oz	4
3	Signal, Smoke and Illumination, Marine Mk13, Mod 0 (SACOptional if Radio Is Used)	Hand-held, daytime, night- time flare	4 oz	10
2	Signal, M131, Illumination	Signal		
1	Whistle, Police, Plastic (SACOptional)	Signal	2 02	2
1	Radio Set, AN/URC-11	Signai	1 lb	110
1 ,	or Radio Set, AN/URC-10	Signal	1 lb	110
1	Battery, Type BA1315/U	with Radio		
1	Battery, Type BA1387/URC-10	with Radio		
1	Cable Assy (Comes w/ Radio)	with Radio		
3	Box, Match, Waterproof 60B3693	For Stowing Matches	2 oz	6
1	Life Raft, MB-4	Flotation	7 lb 4 oz	
100 (Approx)	Matches, Strike-Any- where Kitchen	Store in Waterproof Match Box		
1, ,,,,,,,,	Radiac Meter (SAC Only)	Radiation		
1	Manual, Survival	Instruction Manual	3 oz	

MANDATORY

Quantity	<u>Item</u>	Use	Weight	(Cu in)
1	Water, Drinking, Canned (SAC)			
	RECOMMENDE	D ITEMS		
1 pr	Seeks, Wool, Cushion Sole	All Climatic Ranges	2 oz	N/A
l pr	Socke, 100% Down Insulated	All Climatic Ranges	8 OZ	25
1 pr	Socks, Wool, Winter	All Climatic Ranges	3 oz	N/A
1 pr	Goggles, Sun, Type I or II	Against Sun and Snow Blindness	3 oz	6
1	Lipstick, Anti-Chup, Type I, II	Type 1, Arctic Use; Type 2, Tropic Use	1 oz	1
1	Repair Kit, Life Raft		4 oz	24
2	Ration, RS-1	Food Ration	1 lb 8 oz	85
3 tubes	Sodium Chloride Taplets	Heat Fatigue	1 lb 5 oz	1.5
1	Spoon, Spec MIL-F-284		1 oz	1
100	Cartridge, Ball, Cal. 22, Hornet	M-4 and M-6 Survival Weapons		
1	Packet Sea Marker	Signal		9
1	Shark Deterrent			9
1	Kit, Fishing, Survival	Foraging Equipment	5 02	7
1	Net, Gill, Nylon	Fishing	2 oz	N/A
1	Oiler, Carbine, Cal. 30. M-1	Survival Weapons	3 oz	t

RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Quantity	<u>ltem</u>	Use	Weight	(Cu in)
1	Rifle, Survival, M-4, 22 Hornet	Foraging	3 lb 10 oz	90
20 ft	Wire, Comm. Brass	For Making Snares	2 07	N/A
1	Candle, Long-Burning, MIL-C-25539	Emergency	N/A	N/A
1 box, 24 ea.	Heat Tabs, J. W. Speaker, P/N 1118	Heat, Cooking	N/A	N/A
1	First Aid Kit, Survivol, Individual	First Aid	6 oz	12
1	Bag, Sleeping, MC-1, Dwg No 59D3988	All Climatic		350
1	Saw, Hand, Finger Grip, MIL-C-380, Type MB-2	Cutting Metals, Wood, Plastic, Glass in Any Direction		
1	Knife, Pocket, Spec ; MIIJ-818	Combination, Screwdriver, Opener, 4 Blades	4 oz	1.69
1	Stone, Sharpening, Type VIII		2 oz	2.65
1	Compass, Pocket, MIL-C-6235		1 oz	1
1	Compass Lensatic	Reading Azimuths	4 oz	9
1	Bag, Storage, Drinking Water, Size B, MIL-B- 8571	Storing Drinking Water	3 oz	
1	Canteen, Plastic (3 Pints)		2 oz	
1	Bag, Storage, Drinking Water, Size A. MIL-B-8571	Storing Drinking Water	3 oz	

RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Quantity	<u>Item</u>	<u>Use</u>	Weight	(Cu in)
1	Kit, Desalting, MK-2, MIL-D-5531	Drinking Water from Salt Water	3 lb 6 oz	36
1	Magazine, 22 Hornet	M4, Weapon	4 oz	6
1	Radiac Meter, Minirad	Detecting Gamma Radiation	8 oz	15
1	Hood, Winter MIIH-25764	ı		
1	Pocket Flare Kit	Signal		
	<u>OPTIONA</u>	L ITEMS		
1 pr	Drawers, Wool, MIL-D- 2224	Cold Climate	12 oz	49
1	Jacket, 100% Down Insulated	Cold Climate	2 lb .	150
1 pr	Gloves, Inserts	Cold Weather When Finger Dexterity Required	2 02	в
1	Trousers, 100% Down Insulated	Cold Climate	2 lb	125
1 pr	Mittens, Aircrew	Cold Temp- erate Climate	1 lb	14
1 pr	Mittens, Inserts	Liner for N-2	1 lb	20
1 pr	Gloves, Cloth, Work, MIL-G-2874, Type I	Hot Climate	5 oz	10
1	Hat, Reversible, Sun	Hot Climate	8 oz	16
1 pr	Moccasin, Survival, Type II	Cold Climate	1 lb	20
1	Poncho, Lightweight	Cold Climate	2 lb 8 oz	50
1	Undershirt, Winter	Cold Climate	8 oz	108

OPTIONAL ITEMS

1	Quantity	<u>Item</u>	<u>Use</u>	Weight	(Cu in)
	1	Insect Repellent	Insect Repellent	4 oz	6.7
	1	Hat and Mosquito Net	Insect Protection	3 oz	
	1	Ointment, Sun	Sunburn	3 oz	5, 5
	2	Food Packet, Type SA	Food for 1 Man, 1 Day, Cold Climate	1 lb 3 oz	49
	1	Food Packet, Type ST	Food for 1 Man, 3 Days, Tropics	1 lb 3 cz	49
	1	Rifle, Shotgun, MG, 22 Hornet, 410 Gage	In Place of M-4 Rifle	3 lb 10 oz	90
•	1 Box	Shell, 410 Gage, 3 in Case	For M-6 Weapon	1.1b.	
•	· 2	Starter, Fire, Type M2, Spec MIL-S-13175	Starting Fires		
	1	Snake Bite Kit, Suction	Snake Bites	5 oz	13
	1	Razor, Safety, Travel Kit 57C3785			
	1	Soap, Toilet, Floating	Personal	2 oz	1
	1	File, Flat, 6 in., Type 3		3 oz	. 6
	1	Knife, Hunting, w/Sheath		5 oz	27
	1	Survival Tool Kit Type SRU-18/P Dwg. 62D4406	Comb. Tool		
	1	Plotter, Type B-2	Measuring Angles, Distance	8 oz	12
	1	Hand Axe, 16 in Handle		1 lb 4 oz	40

(5) Automatic Life Raft (Walter-Kidde Co. Ltd.)

In the past, many injuries have been sustained by flying personnel, either due to combat or through ejection from high-speed aircraft, making it difficult or impossible to carry out the manual operations necessary to inflate the conventional type of emergency life raft. An automatic, single-seat life raft is now available which eliminates the previous necessity of manual operation. The only conscious activity required in the automatic system—is that the pilot successfully ejects himself from the aircraft (Ref. 31).

The dinghy is basically the standard, boat-shaped, pneumatic, one-man rait, but has a small diameter, high-pressure tube attached to the periphery of the main buoyancy tube which spreads the raft beneath the subject, ready for inflation, after a predetermined interval.

On separation from the ejection seat, the pilot's life jacket is inflated and the raft deployment tube operating head is primed, both actions being performed by a static line. Upon entering the water the pilot gains immediate support from his life jacket. Following a period of 10 to 15 seconds the deployment tube inflates, spreading the dinghy under him. At this stage, the operating head of the main tube is primed. After a further interval of 10 to 15 seconds, the main buoyancy tube inflates and the subject is fully supported by the dinghy. Automatic inflation of the raft is accomplished through soluble plugs which are shielded from the water until the inflation mechanisms are primed in proper sequence. See Fig. 230 for an inflation sequence following water touchdown.

In the case of aircraft ditching and abandonment, the only departure from the fully automatic mode is manual operation of the inflation mechanism of the life jacket. Underwater escape is feasible with this system. While submerged, the pilot ejects from the aircraft in the normal manner. Separation of the pilot from the seat is assisted by inflatable bags which are situated in the seat; these bags automatically inflate during the initial stages of ejection. The life jacket and life raft then automatically inflate in their normal sequence.

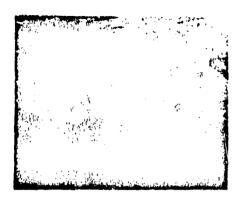








Figure 230. Walter-Kidde Automatic Life Raft, Inflation Sequence Following Water Tauchdown

321 (322 BLANK)

SECTION III

(4)

ESCAPE SYSTEM EVALUATION

Comparisons were made of the design factors involving escape capability, subsystems, weight, and development/production status for like escape system concepts investigated during this phase of the program. A comparison of these factors is shown in Table XXXIV for ejection seats, Table XXXV for encapsulated ejection seats, and Table XXXVI for escape capsules.

	I'ONVATR	BOUGLAS ESCAPAC I-C	DOUGLAS ESCAPAC II	U-S LOCKHED	MARTIN-BARTR	NORTH AMERIC IN 2+15	NURTH AMERICAN HS-L	(5-1	IW-I
ISCAPE CAPABILITY	S 10 50 700 FT 50 10 740 KEAS	5 L TO 50 BX0 + F 0 TO 600 KLAS	ST 10 90,000 (E 0 KNOTS TO M/S H 1	S L TO SO DIGITAL INI 10 550 KEAS CAN EJECT THRU CANOPY	3 TO 50, IXU FI 100 TO MU KEAS NORMALLY EJECTS THRU CANOPY	S L TO 60,000 FT 90 TO 700 KEAS 60,000-120,000 FT UP TO MACH 4-0	UP 10 MACH 2 2	SO TO SZSIKI A S MACHITIKIT 1:0	5 (10 10 00 0 TO 30c EEA' CAN EIFET TI CANOPY
CRISSMA RESTRAINE	INTEGRATED HARNESS INTET A REEL, HOST PANS AND HOST PANS AND HOST RETRACTION REELS, LEG GUANDS	INTEGRATED HARNESS INERTIA RELI	INTEGRATED HARNESS, HALLISTIC INERTIA REEL	FOOT RETRACTION, ITG GHARDS, ARM SUPPORT WEBBING LAP BITT AND SHOULDER HARNESS	TORSO HARNISS TOOL AND LEG RESTRAINT CORDS	INITIONALLU HARNESS, ARM HESTRAINT, LEG BRACES, FOOT RETENTION	TORSO HARNESS ARM AND 11G RESTRAINT	INTEGRATION (SI) HARNESS (LOR (SI) SULE), BALL (STIC INERTIA REE)	INIC PRATED HARNESS, IN INERTIA REF
CATAPUET AND OR ROCKET ANTOR	ONE VERTICAL A		ROCKET CATAPULT	ROCKET GATAPULE FRANKFORD ARGENAL PIN XMID	MARTIN-BAKER EJECTION GUN ONE PRIM ARY AND TWO SECONDARY CHARGES	ICANOPY FIREDI	ROCKET CATAPULT R P P/N 12 89 -4A		RIXIKET CATA I RANKFORD ARSENAI MUDIFIED XI WITH XMIJIN
STARTICIZACION DEVICES	TWO TELESCOPING	DART SYSTEM	DART SYSTEM 42 INCH CHUTE		22 IN. CONTROLLER AND 5 FT CHUTE	FINS AND BOOMS	52 INCH CHUTE	DROGUE CHITE	
SHAT SAN SHPARATOR	PERSONNEL OR DRAG CHUTE	TWO INFLATABLE	PERSONNEL CHUTT DEPLOYMENT	BALLISTIC ROTARY ACTUATOR	PERSONNEL PARACHUTE	PERSONNEL PARAGHUTE	TWO INFLATABLE BLADDERS	TWO INFLATABLE BLADGERS	PERSONNEL PARACHUTE
PERACIOIS	ANEROID CONTROL ENCIOR GUN DEPLOYS PILOT CHUTE	AM ROID-BALLISTIC CONTROL PACK OPENING NB-9 28 FT CANOPY	ANEROID CONTROL BALLISTIC GUN DEPLOYED NB-9 28 FT CANOPY	ANEROIO CONTROL PACK OPENING BA-15 PARACHUIE	TIME, "G" AND ANEROID CONTROL 24 FT CANOPY	AM ROLL CONTRUL 24 IT FLAT CIRCULAR CAMOPY		AHEROLD - TIME CONTROL N.3-7 28 FT CANOTY	ANEROID BA GUN, PA-1, PILOT CHUT CANOPY
SYSTEM INITIALION	SEAT D RING	FACE CURTAIN AND SEAT D PING	FACE CURTAIN AND SEAT DIRING	SEAT DRING DUAL BALLISTIC SYSTEM	FACE CURTAIN AND SEAT D RING	HAND GRIPS ON BOTH SIDES OF SEAT	FACE CURTAIN AND HAND GRIPS ON BOTH SIDES OF SEA	FACE CURTAIN AND SEAT DIRING	SYSTEM
SPRVIVAL PJu IPANNI	TWO SEAT BACK SURVIVAL PACKS	PK-2 PARARAFT	PK-2 PARAHAFT	SURVIVAL KIT	PK-2 PARARAST KIT	EMERGENCY OXYGEN SUPPLY	SURVIVAL KIT	SURVIVAL K 11	SURVIVAL
METGHT POHNUS	417	164	156	266	235	260 IAPPROX.1	351	170	104
DEVELOPAN NT PRODUCTION STATUS	F- lue	LING TEMCO-VOUGH XC-142 AND A-7A CANADAFR CL-84 DUUGLAS TA-4F LOCKHLED XV-4A G O - "COIN"	TEST AND DEVELOPMENT	F-104	TF9J, AF9J, F-11A, AO-1, A-6A, AF-12, F-6A, F-3C, F-4B, F-BA, RF-8A, F-8B, T-1A	х•15	A-5 (A3J)	1-2A ((2)-1)	US ARMY TEST VEHIC
1									
		A							

③

®

(4)

المناهدا الم

I AMERICAN	NORTH AMERICAN LW-1	NORTH AMERICAN TW-2	NORTH AMERICAN LW-18	F 106	We Birk j-37	ALBER GEMINE	WEBER DYNASOAR	WEBER LLRV	BOLING 8-52 UPWARD
D 43, 000 FT S25 R IAS LIMIT 3 D JICT THRU PY	ST TO TO OUD ET O TO TOO KE AS CAN ENCY THRU CANOPY	S L TO SO KNO FT O TO SOO KEAS NACH LIMIT 2 U NORMALLY E ECTS THRU CAMPY	S L TO 25 QQQ FT Q TO 500 KEAS CAME JECT THRU CANOPY	S (TO SI) IKID FT O TO 600 KEAS	S L TO 40 000 FF 170 TO 400 KEAS	S 1 10 70 DUE FT 0 TO 640 KEAS	S L 10 50 (40) F1 0 (0 515 KEAS 11P TO MACH 0.8 At 50,000 F1	S L 10 40 010 F1 0 TO 300 KEAS	5 L TO 59 (QLU) 120 TO 453 KLAS
EATED SS (LORSO BALLISTIC A HIEL	INSEGNATED MARNESS, INCO INERTIA REELE	INTEGRATED HARMESS, POWÉR INERTIA KIEL	INTEGRATIO HARNESS, POWER INERTIA LEFL	INTEGRATED HARNESS, PRIVER INERTIA RELLON AFT SEAT ONLY	LAP EST AND SHOULDER STRAPS INJERTIA REEL, LEG GUARDS	INTEGRATED HARNESS, INERTIA RELL	EEG AND ARM SUPPORT, POWER INERTIA REEL BOOY RESTRAIN!	INTIGRATED HARNESS , INC INERTIA RELI	INTEGRATIO HARNES'S INFRITA REFU
T CATAPULT PIN 1192	ROCKET CATAPILET RANKFERD ARSENAL MODIFIED XMR WITH XMID NOZZLE	ROCKET CATAPULT	HOCKET CAFAPULT U. S. NAVY PIN EX 12 MOD 0	R P PIN 2174 518	CATAPULT FRANKIUHD AKSENAI PIN MG	RUCKET CATAPERT R P I PIN 2144-15	ROCKET CAVAPULE RANKFORD ARSENAL P/N XMIO-EL	ROPKET CATAPULT R P I P/N 2124-15	
A CHUIE		52 INCH CHUIE				ATT GOODYFAR BALLUD			
NFLATABLE	PERSUNNEL PARACHUTE	PERSONNIE PARACHUTE	PERSONNEL PARACHUTE	BALLISTIC POTARY ACTUATOR		WAS THRUSTER AND STRAPS	BALLISTIC ROTARY ACTUATOR	BALLISTIC RUTARY ACTUATOR	
HO - TIME FOL NB-7 CANOPY			BALLISTIC GUN NB-7-28 FT CANOPY, SPRING DEPLOYED PILOT	ANEROID CONTROL WAC DRIBULE GUN B-18 PARACHUTE	ANEROID - F-18 11AER CONTROL BA+15 CHIFE C-9 CANOPY	BALLISTIC MORTAR 40 IN. PILOI CHUTE C-9 CANOPY		WAC DROGUE GUN 8-4 PACK WITH C-9 CANOPY	ANEROID - TENE CONTROL B-5 PACK C-4 CASOPY
URTAIN AND	SEAF D PING DUAL BALLESTIC SYSTEM	SEAT D RING DUAL BALLISTIC SYSTEM	SEAT D RING	HAND GRIPS ON BOTH SIDES OF SEAT	IRIGGER IN RIGHT IEG GUARD	SLAT D RING HOTH SLATS FIRED BY EATHER PILOT	TWO-HANDED CONTROL	SEALD RING	PRINCER IN MODI ARM RESTS
YAL KIT	SURVIVAL KII	SURVIVAL KIT	SURVIVAL KIT	SURVIVAL KIT		SURVIVAL KIT	SURVIVAL KIT		SURVIVAL KII
170	104	מו	153	212	130	220	216	170	? io
A (f2)-11	US ARMY TEST VEHICLES	G E -RYAN XV-5A LICKHED XV-4A CURTISS-WRIGHT X-19 NAA VAT -28E	ADI-VO YVAN	F+106	CESSHA 1-37	GEMINI CAPSULE	DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	GROUND FIRING TESTING ACCUMPLISHED	A ba
								B	

325 (326 BLANK)

 \odot

•

(4)

	ESCAPE CAPABILITY	CREWMAN RESTRAINT	CATAPULT	STABILIZATION DEVICES
GOODYEAR ENCAPSULATED SEAT	SL to 55,000 ft at max speed of 800 knots; 55,000 ft to 100,000 ft at Mach 4.0; 150 knots under landing or take- off conditions	Torso positioning and restraint; foot retraction; arm guarding	Solid propellant rocket engine, Frankford Ar- senal P/N XM-7	Stabilization drag body
NORTH AMERICAN B-70 ENCAP- SULATED SEAT	SL to altitudes exceeding 100, 000 ft from 90 KEAS to super- sonic speeds up to Mach 3, 1	Torso positioning and restraint; foot positioning; forearm support- ing	Rocket catapult, Rocket Power Inc. P/N 1720-10	Stabilization booms with boom tip deployed parachutes
STANLEY B-58 ENCAP- SULATED SEAT	SL up to 600 knots and to Mach 2.2 up to 80,000 ft; ground level between 100 and 285 knots	Torso positioning and restraint by inertia reel. PacSci. P/N 010 3114-2; leg retraction and positioning	Rocket catapult, Thiokol P/N A273-1006-1	Stabilization frame and stabilization parachute
STANLEY TWO-PLACE ENCAPSULATED SEAT	0 to 300 KEAS at ground level and up to Mach 1, 25 at near GL up to Mach 3, 0 between 42,000 ft and 80,000 ft	Torso positioning and restraint; leg and foot retraction and restraint; arm and knee guarding	A separate catapult and roo! at	Stabilization booms

(

-

			DESIGN	FACTORS	
CREWMAN RESTRAINT	CATAPULT	STABILIZATION DEVICES	RECOVERY DEVICES	GROUND IMPACT ATTENUATION	INI S.
Forso positioning and restraint; 'oot retraction; arm guarding	Solid propellant rocket engine, Frankford Ar- senal P/N XM-7	Stabilization drag body	One 35-foot dia- meter extended skirt parachute	Buffer bag	Two corrigge second tie fir-pre-ej systen manua of see ballist recove
Forso positioning and restraint; loot positioning; lorearm support- ing	Rocket catapult, Rocket Power Inc. P/N 1720-10	Stabilization booms with boom- tip deployed parachutes	One 34.5-foot diameter solid extended skirt canopy	Inflatable bladder plus stabilization hooms	Two ej trigge, munua of rece chute (
Torse positioning and restraint by inertia reel, PacSci. P/N 010 3114-2; leg retraction and positioning	Rocket catapult, Thiokol P/N A273-1005-1	Stabilization frame and stabilization parachute	One 41-foot diameter ring- sail parachute	Two yielding metal cylinders plus cutting of flanges by the stabilization frame fins	Two egaringge dual carringge manua jettiso manua paraot ride ha
forso positioning and restraint; leg and foot retraction and restraint; arm and knee pairding	A separate catapult and rocket	Stabilization booms	Two 41-foot diameter ring- sail parachutes	Stabilization booms in bending and in shearing of metal in landing gear support struts	Manua jettiso manua parach ment

(*)

ORS	•			
GROUND IMPACT FTENUATION	SYSTEM INITIATION	SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT	INSTALLED WEIGHT	DEVELOPMENT/ PRODUCTION STATUS
Buffer bag	Two ejection triggers; secondary ballis- tic firing of pre-ejection system; manual initiation of secondary ballistic firing of recovery system	Space provided for 110 cu in of survival gear	689.4 pounds including 200- pound man	Preliminary designand dynamic model and wind tunnel model tests
Inflatable bladder plus stabilization booms	Two ejection triggers; manual initiation of recovery para- chute deployment	Survival equip- ment stowed in two containers heside crew- man's head and in an underseat compartment; emergency radio beacon; chaff dispenser	864 pounds including 200– pound man	Development and qualification test program accomplished; produced for XB70 airplanes
wo yielding etal cylinders us cutting of anges by the abilization ame fins	Two ejection triggers; dual catapult firing; manual canopy jettisoning; manual recovery parachute over-ride handle	• 56-3/4 pounds of survival equipment with capsule; chaff dispenser; radio transceiver	706.2 pounds including 200 pound man	Developed, qualified, and produced for the B-58 airplanes
tabilization come in come in conding and condening of cetal in unding gear apport struts	Manual canopy jettisoning; manual recovery parachute deploy- ment	Automatic "May-day" signal over airplane radio; chaff dispenser. Suitable survival gear for test aircraft	1408 pounds including two 177-pound 50th percentile men	Wind tunnel tests conducted; design is a further development of B-58 encapsulated seat



	CHANCE - VOUGHT CAPSULE	LOCKBEED F-104 CAPSULE	VERTOL H-25 CAPSULE
ESCAPE CAPABILITY	Zero alt landing stall speed to Mach 1.4 and to Mach 4.0 at 55,000 ft	Sled tests from static to 700 KEAS	Feasibility study for hover or cruising speed above 100 ft alt
CREW RESTRAINT	Not specified	Not specified	Not specified
BOOST ROCKETS	2 solid motors, total thrust 30,000 lb total impulse 26,000 lb per sec, electrically started	Solid motor, thrust 45,600 lb burn time 0.5 sec squib started	None
SEPARATION	Linear-shaped charges	Gas-operated piston assemblies which free attach- ment fittings	Shaped charges for rotors, shafts, and fuselage; ballistic guillotines for lines, cables, and wires
STABILIZATION	Four external stabilizing fins are actuated at separa- tion	Three wedge- shaped booms 7-1/2 ft long, triangular cross-section	Not specified
GROUND IMPACT ATTENUATION	Four 35, 7-in. dia inflatable bags	Not specified	Not specified
ETOTATION	Two 30-in, flotation bags	Not specified	Not specified
RECOVERY PARACHUTES	9-ft dia ribbon decel parachute (1st stage) Cluster of three 40,5-ft dia flat circular parachutes (2nd stage)	Main parachute 71,5-ft dia ring, slot parachute	Four ultra-fast- opening 35-ft pava- chutes
NO. OF CREWMEMBERS	1]	2
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT	Rescue detection and emergency communications	Not specified	Not specified
WEIGHT	3,500 lb	2,400 lb	2,700 lb (includes 2 passengers)
DEVELOPMENT	Developed for FSU-1 capsule	Track test on F-104 capsule	Ground feasiblity test conducted

(



0

RTOL H-25 APSULE	BOEING SUPERSONIC CAPSULE	BOEING ADO-12 CAPSULE	CONVAIR F-111 COCKPIT POD CAPSULE
offity study for or cruising above 100 ft	Zero-zero to Mach 1, 2 at sea level and to Mach 2, 5 30,000 to 60,000 ft	Zero-zero to Mach 1.2 at sea level and Mach 3.0 at 70,000 ft	Zero-zero to max vehicle capability
scified	Restraint harness	Not specified	Basic harness with lateral chest straps - powered inertia reel
None	Solid motor, thrust 65,310 lb for 0,6 sec	Solid motor, thrust 68,000 lb for 0.6 sec	Two-mode binozzle, approx 26,000 lb for 0.8-sec basic single nozzlo thrust
charges for shafts, and e; ballistic nes for lines, and wires	Rocket exhaust gas pres- sure initiates linear-shaped charges.	Linear-shaped charges	Shielded mild deto- nating cord, flexible linear shaped charge, ballistic guillotines, and disconnects
ecified	Two 4-ft dia first ribbon stabilizing parachutes	One 6-ft dia conical stab parachute deployed from each of 4 telescoping drogue booms	Wing glove, pitch flaps, and one 6-foot diameter hemisflo parachute
cified	Crushing of structure forward of pilots compartment	Not specified	Impact bags
eified	Two stab & 1 righting cell +2 fwd and 1 rear flotation cell total vol = 76.4 it3	Flotation sys similar to Boeing supersonic	Flotation bags
itra-fast- ; 35 - ft para-	Two 63-ft dia modified ring sail parachutes plus 12-ft fist ribbon decel parachute	74.2-ft dia ringsail parachute	One 70-foot diameter ringsail parachute
2	2	2	2
citied	Emergency transceiver and flashing beacon light	Survival equipment, 2 location aids within capsule	Survival equipment and location aids within capsule
o (includes ngers)	5,000 lb	4,000 lb	3,000 lb
leasibitity ducted	Prelim design, model wind tunnel & model flotation sys tests	Preliminary design	Operational



329

IS INCREMENDED

REFERENCES

(*)

- T O 1F-104B-2-2 Ground Handling, Service, and Airframe Maintenance Manual, 11 September 1964
- Report No. 17138 Pilet's Escape System for Zero Speed Altitude Flight Test Conditions, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., 30 August 1963
- Report No. NA61H-484 Final Report on the Design and Development of the <u>A-5 Crew Escape System</u> North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, 7 August 1961, revised 30 October 1963
- WADC Technical Report 57-329 Part II, "Preliminary Design and Wind Tunnel Testing of an Individual Escape Capsule," <u>Investigation of Escape</u> <u>Capsule Systems for Multi-Place Aircraft</u>, December 1961
- 5. Capability for B-58 Capsule, Stanley Document No. 1412 (B), Proposal 0-0, 27 December 1963
- 6. Technical Documentary Report No., ADS-TOR 62-404 "Track Tests of Canopy Escape Capsule," Flight Dynamics Laboratory, August 1962
- 7. Omni Environmental Full Pressure Suit, NAVAER, 00-80T-71
- 8. F. R. Ritzenger and E. G. Aboud, "Pressure Suits Their Evaluation and Development," <u>Air Univ. Review</u>, Vol. 15 pp. 23-32
- AFSC Functional Evaluation Report No. ASNRSE-61-1 June 1961, Aeronautical Systems Division Deputy for Systems Engineering, Project No. 6336
- Flying Outfit, Full Pressure, High Altitude A/P22S-2, David Clark Co. Inc., Worchester, Mass. Personal Comm.
- 11. Operations and Service Manual, Outfit, Flying, Full Pressure, High Altitude A. P22S-2, David Clark Co. Inc., Worchester, Mass., July 1963
- 12. NAVWEPS 01-245FDA-1, "Pressure Suit and Harnessing," Sections III
- 13. NAVAER 01-60ABA-2-6, "Pressure and Anti-G Suit Systems," Section VI
- 14. <u>Lightweight Full Pressure Suit Torso, Mark IV Mod.</u>, B.F. Goodrich Aviation Products, Akron, Ohio
- 15. N. K. Combs, "Full Pressure Suits in Perspective," Approach, January 1963, pp. 46-49
- J. H. Veghte, "Field Evaluation of Full Pressure Suits in Arctic Environments," <u>Aerospace Med.</u>, Vol. 35, 1964, pp. 819-823
- D. E. Walk, "Finger Dexterity of the Pressure Suited Subject," <u>Technical Document Report No. AMRL-TDR 64-41</u>, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, 1964

- 18. Interceptor, "Pressure Suit Status Report," June 1964, pp. 12-13
- 19. Handbook of Personal Equipment, AF Marual 64-4, March 1964
- 20. Safety and Survival Equipment for Aviation, NAVAER 88-00T-52
- 21. Guide to Air Crew Personal Equipment and Aircraft Installed Equipment, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1959
- 22. G. A. Cunningham, "Cold Weather Survival Clothing for Minimum Volume Packing," talk given before 48th Air Force Industry Conference, Riverside, California
- 23. WADC Technical Report 59-247, Part I, "Communications," Emergency Escape Capsule Studies
- 24. TO 12R5-2, URT 21-2, U.S. Air Force
- 25. "Where Am I," Approach, September 1961
- 26. TO 1BS8A-1, B-58A Aircraft, U.S. Air Force
- 27. Safety and Survival Equipment Manual for Aviation, NAVAER 00-80T-52
- 28. "Naval Aviator's Personal Equipment," Approach, September 1963
- 29. "Ejection," Approach, July 1965
- 30. TO 14S1-3-51, Section XVI, "Components and Containers," U.S. Air Force
- 31. Synopsis of the Development of Automatic Inflation for Emergency Airborne.

 Single Seat Life Rafts, Walter Kidde Company, Ltd., Northolt, Middlesex,

 England

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Air Force Document 64ABS-180, Advanced V/STOL Tactical Fighter Weapon
 System, Final Study Report, Contract AF33(615)-1004, Vol. II,
 Project 7990, Task 799083
- Air Force Systems Command Manual AFSCM 80-9, "General Design Criteria,"

 Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Systems Design, Vol. I,

 March 1965
- ASD-TDR-62-752 (AD401-917). Development of Ejectable Nose Capsule Equipment for Feasibility Testing (F-104)
- ASRMDD-TM-62-41, Feasibility Testing of the Ejectable Nose Capsule Crew Escape System (F-104)
- Boeing Document D3-2572, Ejection Seat, Upward and Downward, Minimum Ejection Altitude Calculations (B-52), 11 November 1959
- --- D3-3755, Emerging Escape System for Supersonic Navy Carrier-Based Aircraft, Study, 7 June 1961
- ---- D6-8600, Advanced Manned Precision Strike System (AMPSS), Interim Summary Report, Vol. II, 16 December 1963
- ---- D6-9590, Separation System Study, Summary Report, 16 July 1963
- ---- Specification 10-20190, Seat Assembly, Upward Ejection (B-52)
- ---- Specification 10-20239, Container, Survival Kit (B-52)
- --- Vertol Division, Feasibility Study of Escape Systems for U.S. Navy Helicopters (H-25), Report No. R-295, 8 October 1962
- Coleman Engineering Co., Inc., Data Report, B-52 Ejection System Testa
- Convair Report No. 57-100 C-1, <u>Industry (ICESC) Supersonic Upward Ejection Pilot's Escape System High-Altitude Drop Test</u>, October 1958
- ---- Report No. 57-100 G-4, F-106A Pilot's Advanced Escape System Qualification Sled Test, Final Report, July 1960
- ---- Report No. 57-100 H-2 F-106 B Pilot's Advanced Escape System
 Qualification Sled Test Preliminary Report, April 1961
- Report No. EFT-A-106-473, Flight Test Evaluation of the F-106
 (B) Advanced Escape System, 25 August 1961
- ---- Report No. ZP-8-532, Convair Supersonic Aircraft Escape System Indoctrination
- ---- Report No. ZR-1009, Convair "B" Seat, Supersonic Escape System for Advanced Aircraft, July 1961

- ---- "B" Seat Escape System Subcontract Proposal to The Boeing Company for WS-324A, Vol. I, "Technical And Management Data", November 1961
- CVA Report EOR-12829 (AD 263 5092) Integrated Flight Capsule Pilot Restraint, 7 April 1960
- CVA Report EOR-12845 (AD 263 514L), Integrated Flight Control System Study, 23 March 1960

- Douglas Aircraft Division, Report No. 31337, Qualification Test Escape 1-C Ejection Scat, 17 June 1963
- ---- Report No. 44246A, Douglas Escape Systems, 4 March 1965
- ---- <u>Douglas Escapae II Ejection Seat</u>, Technical Proposal No. 1486, 7 May 1964
- Goodyear Document No. GAP-9347, Technical Proposal for Tactical Air Command Fighter Capsule Escape System, 25 August 1960
- --- No GER-10145, Ejectable Seat Capsule for STOL Supersonic Fighter (Summary), 24 February 1961
- Lockheed Aircraft Corp., <u>Lockheed Development of Supersonic Ejectable-Nose</u>
 Escape Capsule, IAS Paper 60-85, 28 June 1960
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology, <u>Transonic and Supersonic Tests of a Standby Aviation Corporation 0, 040 Scale Model Jettisonable Capsule</u>. (Canopy Capsule), Naval Supersonic Laboratory Wind Tunnel Report 70, December 1953 January 1954.
- Military Specification MIL-C-23121 (WEP), Aircraft Environmental, Escape, And Survival Cockpit Capsular System: General Specification for, 18 December 1961.
- Military Specification MIL-C-25969A, <u>Capsule Emergency Escape Systems</u>, <u>General Requirements for</u>, November 1959
- Naval Parachute Facility, El Centro, California, <u>Test Program Summary</u> Technical Report 1-61 TED ELC AE, 25 January 1965
- NAVWEPS 01-85-ADA-2-2-3, Escape and Survival Systems Maintenance and Instruction Manual (Martin Baker)
- NAVWEPS Report 7971, Vol. 2, Part 2, 1 May 1962 and Weber Report TR-184, 21 July 1958, Ground Firing Test of the Cessna T-37A Upward Ejection Seat (Weber #802900)
- North American Aviation Inc., Columbus, Ohio, Report No. NA 59 H 447,

 <u>Subsonic Escape System Description and Installation Requirements</u>,

 21 August 1959

	Report No. NA 59-634, X-15 Research Aircraft Emergency Escape System, May 1959
	Report No. NA 60H-55, <u>Proposal Lightweight (LW-1) Escape</u> System for Experimental Flying Vehicles to the U.S. Army Transportation Research Command, 16 May 1960
~	Report No. NA 60H-216-1, A Proposal of the LW-1A Lightweight Escape System for U.S. Army Aircraft, 15 February 1961
North Ame	rican Aviation Inc., Columbus, Ohio, Report No. NA 62H-321, <u>LW-2A</u> <u>Lightweight Escape System Specifications for U.S. Air Force</u> 500 KEAS Aircraft, 18 May 1962
	Report No. NA 63H-817, Summary of the LW-2 Escape System Development and Demonstration Program, 9 September 1963
	Report No. NA64H-153, LS-2 Escape System, 8 February 1964
	Report No. NA65H-142, Specification for the LW-2D Escape System, 18 February 1965
	Report No. NA 65H-143, <u>LW-2D Escape System</u> , 18 February 1965
	Report No. NA65H-154, Specification for the North American Aviation, Inc. Model LW-3B Escape System, February 1965
	Report No. NA 65H-155, <u>LW-3B Escape System</u> , 22 February 1965
	Report No. PG-64500, North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus Division, Presents the LW-2 Escape System
Optimization	at Joint AMD/ASD Conference at WPAFB, Ohio, 19-20 February 1963
Peck, Walt	er R., Stencel Aero Engineering Corp., <u>Application of Ballistics</u> to <u>Precisely Control the Opening of Parachutes</u> , paper presented at Parachute Technology and Evaluation Symposium, El Centro, California, 7, 8 and 9 April 1964
Space and l	Flight Equipment Association (SAFE) Symposium Proceedings, 28 October 1964
Stanley Avi	ation Corp., Escape and Survive (B-58), Stanley brochure
	Escape and Survive - Supersonic Encapsulated Seat (B-58), Stanley status report, 11 January 1962
	Aerodynamic Memo No. 3, <u>Qualitative Capsule Low-Speed Aero-dynamic Tests</u> (Canopy Capsule), 17 July 1953

	Pilot's Emergency Escape (Canopy Capsule), 16 September 1953
	Report No. 831, <u>Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System</u> , 29 August 1962
	Document No. 832, Specification, Two-Place Encapsulated Seat Escape System, 29 August 1962
	Document No. 859, Vol. 1, Rev. A, <u>Technical Proposal</u> , <u>Two-Piace Supersonic Encapsulated Seat</u> , 26 April 1963
	Document No. 873, <u>B-58 Encapsulated Seat Escape System</u> , February 1963
T O 1B-520	B-52G and B-52H Aircraft, Technical Manual, 15 April 1965
T O 1B-52F	I-1, Flight Manual, USAF Series B-52H Aircraft, Technical Manual
T O 1B-58A	1-4-5, <u>Illustrated Parts Breakdown, Escape Capsule System, USAF Series B-58 Aircraft</u> , Technical Manual, 8 February 1963, revised 5 March 1965
T O 1B-70	(X) A-1, Interim Flight Manual
T O 1T-371	3-1, Section I, <u>T-37B Flight Manual</u> , 1 September 1961, revisions through 31 May 1962
Vought Aer	onautics (A Division of Chance-Vought Corp.) Report No. AER-EOR-12822, Integrated Flight Capsule Summary Report, 25 March 1960
	Report No. AER-EOR-12959, <u>Guide To Integrated Flight Capsule Mockup</u>
WADC Tech	nnical Report 59-493 (AD 241-590) <u>Development of an Ejectable Nose</u> Escape Capsule (F-104)
Weber Airc	raft Corporation, Operational and Maintenance Instructions - F-106, and F-106B Airplane Pilot's Upward Ejection Sent, 30 August 1964
	Report TR-231, <u>Dyna-Soar Subsystem Development Tests</u> , 18 January 1963
	Report TR-246, Static Tests and Ground Fiving Tests of the Lunar Landing Research Vehicle Ejection Seat, 23 January 1964
	Report TR-263, F-106 Medified Interim Ejection System Sled Test Program, 10 October 1964, revised 25 March 1965

 Report TR 311, Zero Velocity and Low Speed Ejection Tests of F-106 Ejection Seat System, 25 March 1965
 Report R-MAC-2B, Gemini Escape System
 Report DR5773, Lunar Landing Research Vehicle Zero-Zero Ejection Seat Operation and Maintenance Manual, 17 April 1964
 Technical Proposal - Boeing Tactical Fighter, 27 October 1961

UNCLASSIFIED

SE No. AFFD AF	ard L.; of page on a nepop 0001-1	2. ALP UN 21 ANO N/	NCI.A	ASSIE	Y CLASSIFIC
mpilation of Data On Crew Emergency Escape Systematics Notes (Type of type) and thinking data. In Technical Report, Feb 65 to Aug 66 House the same for same to the same t	ard L.; of page on a report of the report of	et al	A A		ED
mpilation of Data On Crew Emergency Escape Systematics Notes (Type of appropriate August 1966) II, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa (1964) III, John O.; John C.; John C.; McDowell, Howa (1964) III, John O.; John C.; McDowell, Ho	ard L.; of page on a report of the report of	N/et al	/A		- 44
mpilation of Data On Crew Emergency Escape Systematics Notes (Type of type) and thinking data. In Technical Report, Feb 65 to Aug 66 HORIST CARROLL SETOCKI, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa of the more semial. It, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa of the more semial. It, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa of the more semial. It of the more semial.	ard L.; () OF PAGES ON S REPORT 0001-1	et al	76 1		
II, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa between 1966 337 III, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa between 1966 337 III TOTAL NO 3378 III TOTAL NO	ard L.; () OF PAGES ON S REPORT 0001-1	•	İ		, a.e
nal Technical Report, Feb 65 to Aug 66 HORITOITE 12m 20m for sems remail II, John O.; Serocki, Edward L.; McDowell, Howa Total No 337 TOTAL NO 34	OF PAGE	•	İ		
TOTAL NO 337 THACT OR GRANT NO 33(615)-2378 DE-60 AFFD LABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES IS document is subject to special export controls are rements or foreign nationals may be made only we rement or foreign nationals may be made only we rement of the Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES AIR FOR RTD, A Wright— RACT Comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, and restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	OF PAGE	•	İ		
DETERMINATION NOTICES Is document is subject to special export controls at remments or foreign nationals may be made only we force Flight Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES A Wright— RACT comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules a descriptions provide information on items such as a cestraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotate ipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the control	OR B REPORT		İ		
DE-60 DE	0001-1	AT NUM		NO OF	REFS
D6-60 32 Sk No. Sk No. AFFD AASTETY/LIMITATION NOTICES IS document is subject to special export controls are rements or foreign nationals may be made only we force Flight Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES AIR FOR RTD, A Wright— Tomprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, edescriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide its, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence dimensions, weights, production of the stability characteriquence dimensions and the stability characteriquence dimensions and the stability characteriquence dimensions and the stability characteriquence dimensions and the stability characteriquence dimensions and the stabili	0001-1	#1 4 UM		31	
SACT AFFD LABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES is document is subject to special export controls are remments or foreign nationals may be made only we Force Flight Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES A PROPERTY AIR FOR RTD, A Wright— RACT Comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, edescriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, floating impent or provisions. Information is also provide its, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	FORT NO			, ,	
AFFD AFFD LABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES is document is subject to special export controls are remeats or foreign nationals may be made only we force Flight Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES A PONSORIE AIT FOR RTD, A Wright— RACT comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules are descriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of					
AFFD LABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES is document is subject to special export controls are remeats or foreign nationals may be made only we Force Flight Lynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES A PONSORIE AIT FOR RTD, A Wright— RACT comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules are descriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	31 mm -	S) (Any	other at	umberi ik	al may be assign
RACT comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules, separation, rocket motors, provet catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotaripment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriuence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of the control of the contro	ノムーナルービ	3 6-1 5	0		
Is document is subject to special export controls are remments or foreign nationals may be made only we Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory. LEMENTARY NOTES A SPONSORIE AIT FOR RTD, A Wright— Comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules a descriptions provide information on items such as a restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, covery parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotate imprent or provisions. Information is also provide its, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of					
Air For RTD, A Wright— comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules descriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	with pric	or app	prova	al to i	oreign ne
RTD, A Wright- comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection s its, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules descriptions provide information on items such a restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotat ipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteri uence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of					hanntami
comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules descriptions provide information on items such as restraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also provide is, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory RTD, AFSC				
comprehensive group of appropriate open ejection sets, cockpit pod capsules, separable nose capsules edescriptions provide information on items such as lestraint, emergency pressurization and oxygen, sule separation, rocket motors, rocket catapults, overy parachute, landing impact attenuation, flotatipment or provisions. Information is also providers, accelerations experienced, stability characteriquence, envelope dimensions, weights, production of	-Patters	on AJ	FB, C	Ohio 4	5433
	s initiat, seat-m, stabili: ation, locad on escription, t	tion, su se zation cation cape :	crew para n, de n aids syste toric	position, celeras, and per per per per per per per per per per	tioning ation, I survival rformanc cape time
ı*	•	1			
				1	
				j	
•					
,					
•					•
•					•
·					•

(4)

UNCLASSIFIED Security Classification

14	KEY WORUS	LINK A		LINK D		LINK G	
	ner nonus		WT.	ROLE	wt	ROLE	WT
, c	Crew Escape Systems						
(Open Ejection Scats						
1	Encapsulated Seats				el .		
7	Nose Escape Capsules		1				
1	Pod Escape Capaules						
1							

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the name and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of Defense activity (1) other organization (corporate author) issuing the re-
- 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Enter the overall security classification of the report. Indicate whether "Reserviced Data" is included. Marking is to be in accordance with appropriate security regulations.
- 2b. GROUP: Automatic downgrading is specified in DoD Directive 5200.10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional marking: have been used for Group 3 and Group 4 as authorized.
- 3. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.
- 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES: If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.
- 5. AUTHOR(5): Enter the name(s) of author(s) as shown on or in the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial. If multitary, show rank and branch of service. The name of the principal author is an absolute minimum requirement.
- 6. REPORT DATE: Enter the date of the report as day, month, year; or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.
- 7a. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES. The meal page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.
- 76. NUMBER OF REFERENCES: Enter the total number of references cited in the report.
- Re. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER: If appropriate, enter the applicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written.
- 86, 8c, & 8d. PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate military department identification, such as project number, sub-project number, system numbers, task number, etc.
- 94. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S): Enter the official emort number by which the document will be identified and controlled by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this report.
- 96. OTHER REPORT NUMBER(S): If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (sither by the originator or by the spontor), also enter this number(s).
- 10. AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any lim-

intions on further dissemination of the report, other than those imposed by security classification, using standard statements such a:

- (1) "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC."
- (2) "Foreign announcement and dissemination of this report by DDC is not authorized."
- (3) "U. S. Government agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through
- (4) "U. S. militury agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled. Qualified DDC users shall request shrough

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Technical Services, Department of Con. merce, for sale to the public, indicate this fact and enter the price, if known.

- 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES: Use for additional explana-
- SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY: Enter the name of the deparamental project office or laboratory spotsoring (pering for) the research and development. Include address.
- 13. ABSTRACT: Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual summary of the document 'indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elsewhere in the body of the technical report. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the abstract of clausified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall end with an indication of the military seturity classification of the internation in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (S), (G), (C(U)).

There is no limitation on the length of the abstract. However, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

14. KEY WORDS: Key words are technically recanningful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required, Id-nutifiers, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code mane, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical context. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is optional.

UNCLASSIFIED Security Classification